Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Volume 5

WRITTEN FEEDBACK

Date published: **Friday, 12 January 2024**

Local Board	Pages
Rodney	1 - 702
Upper Harbour	703 - 1793
Waiheke	1794 - 1914
Waitākere Ranges	1915 - 2379
Waitematā	2380 - 2722
Whau	2723 - 4265

#16

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Other

Tell us why:

I'd like to see more included. Waiwera, Puhoi and Wenderholm should have a greater level of protection. I get that the ocean flows in there, but the run off from housing developments etc is ruining the rivers.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Agree

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Higher than National requirements is a good thing. Effort needs to be put in now to avoid continued destruction.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

It would be good to see the council forcing all new builds to have water tanks even if it was just for laundry and toilets on those houses. Hybrid systems don't increase the cost of new builds too much and if all new builds were catching water over 20+ years the demand in water should surely drop.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

I think you've got to solve the problem rather than reacting to it. Putting in a plan to react to something rather than preventing it isn't the right move.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Build more dams. Get funding from the government. Campaign hard. But you must build more and push fresh water tanks onto all houses where possible.

#26

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#48

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   The proposal takes us into the next era. Climate change may increase fresh water runoff andh strict controls must be in force to stop thei silt pollution of our waterways.

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#53

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   Important to support the on going use and management of our water

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Important so that the system can respond to shocks and other events which may impact it

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Need to take an approach that is best for all New Zealanders not just moari

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

Rural communities rivers and lakes were in a much better condition than expected. Highlights the significant impact that urban centres are having on our waterways

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

These heavy metsals are very toxic and have lasting impact

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Food security is more important, pushing to hard will push up prices of food and ultimately encourage the importation of more food where these regulations are not required having an overall negative impact on the environment

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Disagree

Tell us why:

More effort need to go into adressing urban run off and contamination.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Greater use of closed loop water systems in urban environments

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

No

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Incentivise the catchment of water over the removal of waters from aquafiers

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Households, agriculture and farming, industry

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#65

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Disagree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly do not support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Disagree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Disagree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

No

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#93

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   What does this mean " Mana whenua have increasing connection to the waterbodies in their rohe and are enabled to embed Mātauranga Māori in freshwater monitoring and reporting to the extent they consider appropriate."

   It can be interpreted in many different ways.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

   the regions described are different from the existing way the region is described.

   This "Hauraki FMU is a huge diverse area in terms of freshwater.

   The visions all sound good; but what they actually mean is quite unclear.

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

people are not allowed to go into the water???? How can that work???

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

Unworkable.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

All the outcomes are laudable but what they mean in practice is not explained

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

No problem with Maori cultural values; but again this could mean all manner of things to diferent people.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   Sources of contaminants need strict policing

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Fairly dissatisfied

    Tell us why:

    Too many are dirty and polluted

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why:

    Again a good idea, but details of control are unclear

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

use science based analysis, and education

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

I don't know

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Distinguish between commercial and residential use; commercial use must not overide residential use, and must be paid for

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

as above

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Generally sounds OK, but detail on how improvements are made, and by whom is lacking

#94

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   Suburban and urban areas have more pollution if our water ways, so will need a different vision to rural Auckland

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

We need to be realistic with targets

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Water quality issues are not from growing food but from people living in suburbia, we need to maintain our growers having reasonable access to affordable water so our food stays affordable

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Disagree

Tell us why:

A river is wider than 1 metre, and deeper otherwise it's a creek or a stream

Make it easier and less regulated for rural land owners to look after their waterways, keep them clean and flowing. We have people from the council who have NO idea of rural activities telling us what to do. People in rural areas love their land and want to care for it, so make it easier not harder

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Less is better

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Only if council pays for the changes and works

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

No

Tell us why:

Most vegetation is weeds not native forna, make it easy for us to clear weeds and allow native vegetation to grow, reduce restrictions. Sounds like townies thinking they know best and idea logical ideas instead of practical thinking and solutions

It's important, have simple solutions that can easily be implemented without bureaucracy making it hard and no one will want to do the work

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Keep existing holders the same or increase if necessary, don't penalise consent holders for poor planning by the council and for urban dwellers wasting water and not treating water with respect

Reduce urban flow, people who live in suburban areas do NOT respect our water, charge extra fees for usage over a certain amount of water usage. If it hurts your pocket people may treat our water as more precious

When you are on tank water you ensure that the water you use is used wisely and is fit to drink

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Ensure people on tank water get access as they don't waste water

Ensure growers and consent holders get their allotments as they service wider communities

Reduce flow to urban households and set water restrictions charge high penalties for households that over use

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#108

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Please no fluoride

#134

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   We urgently need to improve our water quality

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

We need to make provision for extreme weather events

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

We need to be able to enjoy water bodies

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Fully support

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

We need to protect our outstanding water bodies

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

We need to be able to enjoy freshwater bodies as well and be able to swim there. Catchment areas need to be better managed

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

We need good baselines

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

Sediment, silt and sewerage is a serious problem in Tamaki Makaurau

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

These toxins need to be monitored and managed from street run off.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Yes, relevant to manage and monitor temperature in streams

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Ensure and enforce best practices for fertiliser use

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

All are very relevant

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Auckland can’t afford to do it all at once, but need to prioritise and ensure future maintenance fix the problem

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Yes, we need to improve on the protection of riparian areas

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Give advanced warning

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

We mes to balance nature with human needs

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#137

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

Too often contaminated. Not enough work recovering from Anniversary flooding & Gabrielle.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Prioritise water quality - no good having food if we have poor water.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#149

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#221

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   healthy environment.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

As important for our living standards.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Other

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

to best practice for vegetables

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Other

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#239

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Parakai School

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

   Keep it local. Include schools

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

Publish more

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Access for all

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Ask younger people

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Need more joile

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Ecological impact

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

habitat influences

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

More community/school. Involvement/ resourcing.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

I don't know

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

I don't know

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Resource schools

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

School resourcing.

#487

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

I don't know

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly do not support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Disagree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

I don't know

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

I don't know

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Protecting our waterways and wetlands is absolutely crucial for our own future but also that of many unique NZ species. It's vital we prioritise health of these ecosystems in time to mitigate the effects of climate change.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Without that it's possible to continue to degrade these areas - especially when exposed to farming and tourism. Resilience has to be legislated and planned for in order for these ecosystems to thrive rather than be slowly (or actually quickly) eroded.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

I'm tempted to say I don't know because human traipsing about in areas of outstanding natural beauty or ecological significance can be really harmful. But. If it's done well, then human contact can help to preserve these areas because people realise they are important and incredible - ie worth protecting.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

With only 4% of our wetlands remaining, it's not enough to identify only existing wetlands. There would be many, many more outstanding wetlands just 100 years ago, and a huge effort needs to be made to restore wetlands - to mitigate flooding, droughts and to protect unique NZ wildlife. Wetlands can also helps to protect waterways from harmful farm run off.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Human safety is an important reason to keep waterways free from contaminants. And the benefits to every other part of the ecosystem will be enormous.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Other

Tell us why:

I think it's a good starting point but the bar for the amount of contaminants (eg nitrates) seems to be set very low.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

Freshwater fish cannot make their way up waterways because of blockages. The vast majority of waterways have been stripped of planting and are not effectively trapped for creatures that predate fish eggs and birdlife. Stock has access to large tracts of waterways in our region - pugging the ground, muddying the water and creating sediment. Farms have toxic run off that destroys water life - and ditto for building developments which cause sediment that destroys aqua-invertebrates' habitat. It's depressing that these things are allowed to happen with no consequences for those responsible for the destruction.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

If we don't do this then our waterways will continue to be destroyed.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

100% - please see my previous answer about the current state of waterways and that if we don't regulate (and enforce those regulations) nothing is going to save this crucial resource called our waterways and wetlands.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

I'm grateful the plan is trying to acknowledge this issue. But I agree with Manu Whenua's view that stronger action needs to be taken quickly. Again, we are not procrastinating for a test we can then cram for later. Pretending we can delay addressing these issues, or let them continue because it's a difficult task, is basically failing to prevent appalling consequences - and letting future generations live with that.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Adopt organic / permaculture growing methods. A problem of this size warrants a dramatic response. As per my previous answer, fudging the stats and calling it 'improvement' helps no one.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

They need to be implemented, not just considered. Every single one of those points mentioned is crucial to address.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Enforcing wetland fragment resource consents issued for transferrable titles - there are literally hundreds of these fragments which have been fenced and planted and then abandoned once the title has been issued. A team of people helping landowners to free these fragments of invasive weeds, to trap them effectively for predators and generally fulfil the obligations they agreed to for their original resource consent...this would be an important management option. These fragments can act as important sponges for flood and drought mitigiation.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Include non-Iwi community groups as well as Mana Whenua. NZ also needs to stop commercial export of whitebait.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

It depends if that's enforceable. Farmers seem to be split into two camps - those who deeply resent 'giving up' grazing, and those who are willing to take part in 50:50 fencing schemes (such as with KMR) to protect waterways. Two important factors = education (perhaps using allies such as Fonterra) for the first category, and effective follow up over many, many years for the second group to ensure the fences haven't just been cut and stock given access to the waterways as soon as everything is signed off. There is no point having higher standards if nobody keeps tabs on whether those standards are being maintained (as per my wetland fragments comment above), nor if it just increases resistance amongst farmers because there's no education component.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

It's urgent. It's not a cost saving to stall or reduce standards. Funding and supporting community projects and education for the maintenance and restoration of healthy waterways impacts individual and community wellbeing, mental health and connection. The environmental benefits are crucial for our future - and if council grasps this nettle in time and does it right, there will be an enormous amount of significant knock-on benefits to community health, productivity and resilience.

#540

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   How dare you assume that water quality is only for Maori to have a say on.

   Undemocratic. All race based rules and input must be eliminated. You are aware that the majority have rejected this approach in the recent election.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   How dare you assume that water quality is only for Maori to have a say on.

   Undemocratic. All race based rules and input must be eliminated. You are aware that the majority have rejected this approach in the recent election.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    How dare you assume that water quality is only for Maori to have a say on.

    Undemocratic. All race based rules and input must be eliminated. You are aware that the majority have rejected this approach in the recent election.

#551

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   We all have equal rights and say in water and water related matters, irrespective of our ancestry. Water is a necessity and a fundamental requirement for every single person in Auckland. I object to any one group or culture having more say or influence over decisions around the long term plans for water in the Auckland region.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Disagree

Tell us why:

I oppose any policy or thinking that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#555

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is significant to ALL life. It is has no more special significance to Maori than any other creature, human or otherwise. It is ridiculous to even include any reference to Maori in your considerations. Taoists revere water but the Council have not considered Taoists as a special interest group and rightly so. The council's job is to make sure that there is more than adequate access to potable water for all Aucklanders. All other water bodies should be kept clean. It is the responsibility of council to keep water unpolluted.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Disagree

Tell us why:

Again, as previously explained water is essential for all life. It has no more special significance to Maori for their survival than any other creature. Without water life on Earth would become extinct. Prove me wrong!

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#559

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   Please stop this nonsense of using Maori language as if the rest of us do not value fresh water. Racial division under the new Government will and should not be tolerated.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   There is no reason to separate Maori "values" from the remainder of us. One Country, same rules for all!

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#571

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Stop dividing things by race.

#581

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Every member of the community has a vested interest in clean water.

   No separate individual or group should be given any vested rights above others.

   If such rights are given based on race, then that is racist and therefore an example of apartheid

   There is clearly an agenda when interested maori groups have been in consultation before the wider community has been made aware

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The values (cultural and otherwise) of all members of the community should be valued equally,

Anything less is racism.

Auckland council needs to wake up to the facts that not just one racial section of the community pay the rates that keep the wheels turning, (and their wages paid)

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#584

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly do not support

   Tell us why:

   It appears the strategy assumes water plays a greater significance to Maori members within our community than any other group. As a part Maori, I am increasingly disturbed at the suggestion that my rights are more important than others calling Auckland home. Water is essential to ALL Aucklanders. As such, all Aucklanders should have a proportional say in the vision and direction of water care.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

   Is it not wasteful separating each region up? In an environment where it governing bodies apart to lack any liability for wasteful spending, if like to see the 3 regions combined,

Reducing resource management in an effort to avoid the subsequent subsequential costs attributed to the increased HR requirements.

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Other

Tell us why:

As above

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Other

Tell us why:

As above

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Further to my thoughts above, if there is the requirement for division based upon race, it should be democratic. Maori within the region should be voted in for representation, allowing those of us who don't agree that our heritage = special privilege to vote against any such proposals, as those Maori currently in positions considered to represent Maori, often don't, and instead only represent a small fringe within Maoridom.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

In our experience, greater council regulations often doesn't equal better outcomes for the wider community. If prefer the council keep current regulations vs further infringement on public freedoms.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#587

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#599

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#616

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly do not support

   Tell us why:

   The plan seems to intend to limit what development plans can be undertaken in Auckland (NZ's main city). Such limitation is self-defeating and will pose issues for people who want to live in Auckland.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Other

Tell us why:

It depends on how this will limit development. Also all Aucklanders should be involved in the developement of plans.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Aucklanders want to have access and to use the water.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

These need to be assessed against the need for development in Auckland and not just looked at from an ecological point of view

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

Why do Maori cultural values seem to be raised above any other Aucklanders values? All Aucklanders, regardless of race should have their views given equal value.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Other

Tell us why:

Although this on the face of it seems acceptable and would be good, it would depend on how it is managed. For instance in relation to on-site wastewater disposal, would Council pay to have the older septic systems upgraded?

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

I am not an ecologist

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

I haven't seen detailed analyses for each of Auckland's water bodies

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

It would depend on how this would affect development

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

This seems like a stealthy way to incorporate other issues

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly do not support

Tell us why:

I don't think enough thought has been given to the effect on Auckland's development which is vital for NZ

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Leave it to the farmers

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Disagree

Tell us why:

We need food. Farms provide food. If the farmers are forced out of business due to regulations leading to extra cost, we will have no food.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Use Farmers to help develop the guidance

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Other

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Have developers been included in these discussions? What about the private land-owners that these new standards will affect?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

No

Tell us why:

The national requirements would undoubtedly have been set with protection of wetlands in mind.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

If they have allocations now, then they should be allowed to maintain that level

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Better infrastructure to distribute water from elsewhere. Lots of water leaves the Waikato River each day. More could be taken and distributed throughout Auckland to help reduce the need for taking water from the aquifers

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Spend more time talking to the users and people who live in Auckland, rather than the so-called 'experts'. Especially use the farmers to provide sensible approaches.

#631

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Treat all the people of Auckland equally. No one has more rights over water than anyone else. We are all new Zealanders, so treat us equal.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   We are all one people. We are new Zealanders

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#648

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Must not differentiate based on race. Why should Maori get special treatment on water

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   Don't give special treatment to one sector based on race

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    Do not differentiate between sectors based on race or ancestry

#673

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Water is the essence of ALL life, so everyone has an interest in healthy water. We are all one people here and all have equal say

#676

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#690

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Auckland Council has no right to engage separately with Maori Groups as they have no special relationship with water and how it is managed. Water is not a humanly created commodity and belongs equally to all people regardless of their race, and who must all have an equal say in how it is managed.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Disagree

Tell us why:

It is firstly assumed that you are referring to Auckland and not a Tamaki Makaurau. Maori cultural values must not assume any special importance as such values are only held by a small minority of the population.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Agree

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Other

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

More needs to be done to determine the achievement of this with land owners. Any Maori engagement must be proportional to their representation of the total population.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

The destruction of wet lands is a result of how Council has permitted regional development and subdivisions to proceed. These need to be reinstated. Auckland cannot support the exploding population growth that continues.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

We cannot change climate change or the amount of water that can be collected. We can control water consumption. Stop additional demand by stopping the expansion of Auckland. Auckland's population has passed its maximum sustainable level already.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

See my comments 13 above. If you do this there would be no need to prioritise allocation.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#704

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Definitely do not support the framing of the vision in terms of a bicultural perspective... I'm absolutely dumbfounded that a truely multicultural approach is not advanced as, after all, we are plainly a multicultural society. Auckland must be one of the most cosmopolitan regions on Earth yet the framing of the vision is nothing more than a " maorification " of the consultants beliefs

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#716

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Water is too crucial for the Council to base its management on race. Every single person in Auckland relies on our freshwater to survive. No one should have any special rights or influence regarding our freshwater simply because of their ancestry. We cannot begin to discuss the many aspects of improving the quality of our water and the health of our environments until the council ensures a foundation of equality that has every Aucklander as an equal stakeholder.

#722

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#761

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   I will only support a mandate that includes a bipartisan agreement for the future of our water supply to all ratepayers & loby group who are equaly represented in council,

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

For the benifit of who?

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

All covered in the RMA

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

No one group nor appointed group should dictate any rulings re; water distribution controll over another, unless by referendum

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#771

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Water is owned by everybody or none at all. No one group should have more rights over water than any other.

No to special treatment for Maori.

#779

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklander's should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Water is too crucial for the Council to base its management on race. Every single person in Auckland relies on our freshwater to survive. No one should have any special rights or influence regarding our freshwater simply because of their ancestry. We cannot begin to discuss the many aspects of improving the quality of our water and the health of our environments until the council ensures a foundation of equality that has every Aucklander as an equal stakeholder.

#783

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Your documents reveal a persistent presumption that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have “stronger ambitions to improve our waterways”.

Water is the essence of ALL life, so everyone has an interest in healthy water. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in their city.

In the far-reaching consultation document, Auckland Council presents the idea that Māori are entitled to be involved to a much greater degree in the decision-making, monitoring and management, plus allocation, of Auckland’s freshwater.

You are now asking for Aucklanders‘ input on this new policy, yet engagement with mana whenua has already been undertaken through a separate process.

#788

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   There is disproportionate racial focus offering Maori influence and potential control of this vital resource, which all people have a right to regardless of what race they identify with.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   There is absolutely no justification in granting special status to Maori. Most Pakeha have little or no understanding of what these purported "cultural"connections of Maori are and they have never been adequately explained in any detail except vague and unqualified statements made by various special interest groups. Many Pakeha could claim cultural connections with our water resources but there's no mention of those (arguably many more than Maori).

   It should be noted that the incoming government have a strong mandate to stop this kind of discrimination.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    All proposals/decisions should be based solely on the needs of all rate payers, irrespective of race, who ultimately are going to have to foot the bill.

#806

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is for all life on the planet and one race has over reaching engagement.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   Racially targeted. All races should be treated equally.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Disagree

Tell us why:

Racially targeted. All races should be treated equally.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Racially targeted. All races should be treated equally.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Racially targeted. All races should be treated equally.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Racially targeted. All races should be treated equally.

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    Water is indeed a natural resource vital to all life regardless of race.

#807

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In my opinion a vision for a freshwater management plan MUST have no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

   Your vision presumes that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways". This is patently misinformation and completely wrong and is ill-informed ideology.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   Just reiterating that I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater. Your document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I strongly oppose this!

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    No one should have any special rights or influence regarding our freshwater simply because of their ancestry. Unfortunately your plans appear to be race-based and are therefore completely unacceptable for a democracy where everyone should have equal rights.

These plans seem to be out of the ideology of the Labour Government which has just been comprehensively rejected by the population so I suggest that you do some deep thinking about what the public actually wants from it's public servants.

#827

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Fresh water is important to ALL New Zealanders . No special consultation for Maori only .

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   Again Maori shouldn't have special rights or separate consultation over water

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   Don't know what "waka ama" is maybe you need to put the meaning of these maori words in brackets ?

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    Have a referendum from the citizens of Auckland on the direction of the fresh water going forward not a minority races opinion

#829

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Because your proposed policy is race based and Maori should not have a greater say in safe guarding of our water than any other rate payer of Auckland

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   Again it is race based

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#854

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#863

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   Water is important to everyone not just Maori. I don't support Maori having water rights above others. We are all equal.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    Ensure infrastructure is up to standard so sewer breaks as per the recent one do not occur.

#865

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   There should be no special feedback from racial groups in this consideration. We all use and need water equally. Long term it should have no racial considerations.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   Maori cultural values whatever that means have no place in this consideration

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

First of all get the name right.

We live in Auckland.

When Europeans settled Auckland there were no Maori anywhere.

They had been driven out by Ngapuhi and only returned with European settlement.

Who agreed to this silly name variant? Not the Auckland public thats for sure.

Hopefully the new Government will end this race based stupidity.

How much of my rates are wasted on this nonsense?

#872

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

No special interest for maori, all Aucklanders have equal rights to water and it's improvements, no maori rights or consultations are needed, equal rights are needed.

#884

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   Clean water is important to all of us

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

   I agree that these areas need special management, but strongly oppose and managment that is not based on democracy ie. Not based on race

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Disagree

Tell us why:

All cultural values should be equal ,maori so called cultural should be be considered along with all other values

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Agree

Tell us why:

All possible contamination should be controlled

The council is spending some 130 million on a waste water plant at Snells beach that is going to discharge into the sea just south of Martin's Bay .How was this allowed to happen

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    Treat all people as equals

    Stop this separate process for diffrent people with diffrent ancestors

#889

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water and it's management should be managed by all for all, not race based as suggested

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   Should mot be race based.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#907

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   The long term vision MUST NOT be race based - water is important to everyone not just Māori.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   What about my cultural values ??? By making your criteria around Maori values you are missing the majority of Aucklanders - this is SO wrong.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#917

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   The Race based aspect. Māori cultural values

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The race based aspect. Māori cultural values

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#918

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#924

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   It's racist and we need all New Zealanders looked after and we all deserve water with all New Zealanders

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

The council and the people should have a say. All New Zealanders need to feel equal not Māori only controlling our water. It's all of ours not just a few who think they own it. It is there for us all

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    No three waters it’s racist and not good for all New Zealanders.

#977

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Mauri, or any other group of people should not have any more say or control over others.

   Mauri do not have a mortgage on the value of water. This vision would certainly be contrary to the new government's vision.

   By the way - our city is called AUCKLAND

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#983

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

   What does it actually mean?

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Why is one voice more important than another

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

People need to know if the water is safe to swim

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#988

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Maori (I am part Maori myself, Ngai Tahu) do not have any "special" relationship to water over and above any other racial group. ALL people have the same and equally special relationship to water. We are made of it, and without it we'd all be dead. All Aucklanders, regardless of their race, should be equally entitled to the same input and consultation. Aren't we supposed to be a democracy?

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Again, why are maori cultural values highlighted? What about European cultural values, or Chinese cultural values? My wife was born in China, and now a proud kiwi. Why are some supposed racial "values" prioritised? What exactly are "Maori cultural values" as they pertain to water anyway? We all need it, we all drink it and use it. Auckland Council (I don't remember any referendum asking me whether I wanted the name of my city change to tamaki makaurau by the way) should concern itself with improving the cleanliness and health of our waterways, which are the shared property of ALL Aucklanders. And stop lambasting us with box ticking, virtue signalling, racial nonsense! I don't approve of my hard earned and very high rates being wasted on divisive and harmful racial stereotyping.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Concentrate on the job at hand, improving fresh water. Stop with the racial brainwashing please.

#998

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Disagree

Tell us why:

Race must not come into this...every new Zealander has the same understanding over water...Maori have no more knowledge than any other New Zealander...this is an racist act otherwise.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1012

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

   Maori laymen just as people like myself are limited in their knowledge of water,water systems.It is truly important not to use race in dealing with making decisions on any of our assets.We need to use the best people with the highest professional qualifications (no matter what race)in all aspects of controlling all our assetts.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Other

Tell us why:

Same reply as above but even more important we use(hire)people with The best qualifications no matter what race

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1022

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Water is too crucial for the Council to base its management on race. Every single person in Auckland relies on our freshwater to survive. No one should have any special rights or influence regarding our freshwater simply because of their ancestry. We cannot begin to discuss the many aspects of improving the quality of our water and the health of our environments until the council ensures a foundation of equality that has every Aucklander as an equal stakeholder.

#1043

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Maori have already got/had input, why are we adding more layers of beaurocracy and building a plan to favour Maori above the rest of us? Our water is for all of us!

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   Why do we need separate visions? It's water and we all need the same vision and management.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Disagree

Tell us why:

Why do we need separate visions? It's water and we all need the same vision and management.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Why do we need separate visions? It's water and we all need the same vision and management.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

I fear this will give Maori powers to exclude my family from enjoying these wonderful places or that Maori will start imposing fees to access. Our special areas are for the enjoyment of all Aucklanders equally - not to be controlled by a select few!

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1044

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

All peoples need to be considered especially ratepayers

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Makes sense

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

Info makes no sense

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

Everything is subject to improvement

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Thought that was being done already

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Goodness me. Should already be done

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

Can't see thataori ambition is any different from anybody else.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Thats a dilemma that is for you to solve.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Council has proved to be useless in relation to SNA on our property and also useless with road drainage in rural areas. So you now propose to do your job?

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Perhaps get rid of some staff and actually manage Auckland particularly to ridiculous growth.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Disagree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Nothing here to get excited about. Maori ambitions are no different to most rural peoples who pay rates.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

No

Tell us why:

Council seem to want to controll and impinge property rights.

If greater set backs are required fhdn rates will have to be remitted on the area restricted/stolen.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

75.96

#1074

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   This is mumbo-jumbo nonsense with hidden agendas.

   You are employed by and to represent the people of Auckland, particularly the Ratepayers of Auckland. That means ALL the people, and not just 13% of people with an average of 1/4 to 1/8th of mixed polynesian bloodlines.

   Water falls from the sky, and floats in on the tide. To suggest that it is surrounded by some sort of mythical nonsense, and that one group has a higher authority or sense of ownership over the wet stuff is simply absurd.

   Stop screwing the Auckland Ratepayers over with this racebaiting BS. Whoever is responsible needs to be terminated and marched out the doors of Ak City.

   Does Wayne Brown and the other elected Councillors know this bovine excrement is going on, particularly after the Maori Seats fiasco?

   The last Labour Government were removed from office because the majority of people had had a gutsful of this divisive nonsense. If the idiots in charge of Ak City can't read the room, then let them fall on their own petard.

2. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?

Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Other

Tell us why:

What the hell does all that nonsense mean. I'll lay dollars to donuts there's a bunch of hidden agendas behind every mumbo-jumbo new-speak phrase.

The Ak City Spin Doctors must have worked overtime to come up with so much drivelling incomprehensible fluff!

Now, how about laying it out in plain language and telling us exactly what is going on behind all the fancy phrases, closed doors and subterfuge.

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Other

Tell us why:

That depends on the copious volumes of new-speak the spin doctors have artfully piled up behind the word, "amenity".

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

FFS, do your jobs. Roads, parks, drains, libraries. Cut paper shuffling middle-management Council employees by 20% in the first year and a further 15% in year 2. We hoped Wayne Brown would sort this out, but has he become part of the problem?

Also, start re-negotiating all contracts. Contractors are knowingly taking the Micky, and do something about the Traffic Management con-job. That largesse exists no where else in the world. Ak City is being duped because middle management are largely toothless, inept yes-men.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

The city's name is AUCKLAND. The Ratepayers have NEVER agreed to any other name.

Reading that nonsense, makes me wonder what planet are you people on. Cut all this excrement, hand in your notices, and get down to WINZ for re-assignment. Hopefully, it's not going to be Traffic Management!

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Other

Tell us why:

I give up! But I want my submission presented.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1076

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is for all New Zealanders, Maori do not own the water it is part of all Kiwis!!

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   AS above ,This is racist against every New Zealander that is not Maori !

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1082

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Sick of the racial garbage and propaganda

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    Leave well alone, stop exaggerating and being racist

#1086

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1105

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Nobody should have more say over everyone's water! Consult everyone frequently.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

One people one set of principles and everyone share those. No racial preference over our waterbodies.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

I don't know

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    Remove race based consultation and preferential treatment. Water and water bodies are shared by ALL New Zealanders and should be treated as such.

#1114

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

We do not like Auckland Council saying that “fresh water is special to Maori”. Fresh water is special to all people of Auckland regardless of race as without fresh water there is no life. It looks to us that Maori want “ownership” of water, as stated by some Maori activists, and was the general thrust of “Three Waters” proposed by the previous government. Consult with all peoples of Auckland and give equal rating to all races.

#1119

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1134

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   It seems to be race based

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1140

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

As we are one nation where all New Zealanders have equal rights, it is false to claim that any body of people have more or less rights than any other or any right to assume control over the ownership, collection or distibution of the water supply . As we all depend on making use of water for a variety of purposes wemust all play our part in supplying water and disposing of waste in a suitable manner. there is no advantage in making unwieldly and inefficient bureacracy to so control the resource. It is far more efficient for local authorities to provide this service.

#1167

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is for everyone regardless of race and to base Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

Cyclone gabrielle after effects should provide you with all the information you need land slips put paid to "resilience

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

same reason as above

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Disagree

Tell us why:

over regulation unnecessary better with educational approach

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly do not support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

use commonsense not biased science driven by people with agendas

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Disagree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Disagree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

No

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

#1176

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1187

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1193

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is vital to all New Zealanders, irrespective of race. Race-based policies have no place in Auckland's water management plans!

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

It is inappropriate for Maori input and cultural values to be prioritised over other New Zealand ethnicities and Auckland Council needs to move away from this racist approach

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1208

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1219

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Disagree

Tell us why:

What about criteria and values for all AUCKLANDERS. Who said Tamaki Makaurau even exists

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1233

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Took me three readings to understand what anyone was meaning. Not everyone understands this new language of Maori/ english. My degree 50 years ago did not include this. Suggest you go back to uncomplicated reporting.

   Off course we should all have equal rights and the waterways need cleaning up.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Other

Tell us why:

Sorry when you want surveys done make the language easier.

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1253

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Government (including local councils) are tasked with managing the people's COMMON assets and infrastructure. Water is not 'owned' by entity or person(s) but MUST be managed for ALL. Water is the essence of ALL life, and every New Zealander has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap.

   It appears that Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is somehow more important to one ethnicity than to all others. Just because one entity states they have a special relationship to something does not mean it is a material relationship. Different cultures around the world demand special relationship with all sorts of thing (e.g., freedom to pray to their god), but is rarely considered or enshrined in law (unless it is not a democracy).

   Māori may very well believe they have a special relationship with water, but it is presumptuous to believe that a relationship to water is not shared by the rest of the community. I spend my free time outdoors, fly fishing, tramping and canoeing. There is no evidence that I am aware of that Māori demonstrate "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways".

I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race or ethnicity. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preferential treatment should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?

Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   Scientific evidence-based criteria and objectives should be at the forefront of any water management plan. I oppose any policy that prioritises race or culture's values over science or other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater. It appears The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural beliefs and values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. This is not appropriate, race-based policies are generally not evidence-based or sustainable. Although race-based beliefs may be taken under consideration for social needs.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Water management must be based on science and established fact; not on popular cultural values and virtue signalling. It is too crucial for the Council to base water management on race. Every single person in Auckland relies on our freshwater to survive. No one should have any special rights or influence regarding our freshwater simply because of their ancestry. Regardless of the past, the future of the country must be forward thinking, not focused on perceived retribution, with discussions to improve the quality of our water and the health of our environments based on a foundation of science and equal consultation amongst stakeholders.

#1257

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   I support the need for improvement and most plans to get there, however I do not support the idea that one group or party based on race have a different need or are a different priority for fresh water which is a basic human right and requirement for life. I support an inclusive approach without priority for ANY groups. Anything else is racist. "giving effect to Te Tiriti o Waitangi as the starting point" - this is not a starting point. Without water a treaty is redundant - clean water for all is the only priority

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   Makes sense - but not under co governance

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

Makes sense - but not under co governance

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

Makes sense - but not under co governance

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Because it suggests agility to future changes

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Because that is the intention

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

I agree with the outcomes - but the management of them is not well documented

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

I think when it comes to water and its growing scarcity it is dangerous and irresponsible to place one races needs above another. Consider 30 years from now and water supply and demand are on a thin line - how will general population accept denial of water (a requirement of life) because one group have been allocated priority based on race? It simply won't hold and there will be problems. I can tell you now I do not care what race you are, we all need water and I will not recognize one persons right above that of my own or others

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Balance is required in all things

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

Mostly agree

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

As long as it applies to all equally

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

I suggest you see all people as in equal need. Distribute accordingly. Individual need not business. If anything gets decreased first it should be business. Capitalism is the cause of our pollution it shouldn't get priority again

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

To people only - all equally

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#1259

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Everybody has the same interest in water.Water is not defined by racee.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

As above

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Over reach

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1261

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1264

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

Tell us why:

For the same reasons I don't support your long term vision statement...

Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

For the same reasons I don't support your long term vision statement...

Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

For the same reasons I don't support your long term vision statement...

Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori

have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

So long as you do not deny the public access to any of these fresh water sites, and you maintain them and keep them in council ownership, then I agree that water should be kept clean. I do however oppose any policy that prioritises these sites on the basis of ancestry. These facilities should be available to all Aucklanders/New Zealanders to use.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises

one race or culture’s values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

#1292

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1304

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1317

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Strongly do not support . freshwater is for all and not just for one ethnic group to control .

Elizabeth Thomson

#1323

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Safe water is core to health of all beings. The support from Maori is good but they are not exclusively concerned and need to be considered. All NZers have the right and the responsiblity to demand safe water.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

As above

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

As above

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

As above

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

There is a lot of work to be done. However it has started and that needs to be acknowledged and valused. I find the negativity of the Greens is frequently not based in science and does not include the work that is happening. We do not need to lead the world at a heavy cost to NZ overall. We do need to progress in methodical, science based way that is not based on political ideology.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Other

Tell us why:

I have read many interesting and innovative movement overseas. We need to understand the internation research and critique it's use for NZ.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

As above

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#1325

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   We are one people so the Council should consider all feedback as equal with no loading given to Maori. The vision therefore needs to change with this in mind.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   We are one people so the Council should consider all feedback as equal with no loading given to Maori. The vision therefore needs to change with this in mind.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Disagree

Tell us why:

We are one people so the Council should consider all feedback as equal with no loading given to Maori. The vision therefore needs to change with this in mind.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

We are one people so the Council should consider all feedback as equal with no loading given to Maori. The vision therefore needs to change with this in mind.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

We are one people so the Council should consider all the people of Auckland's use and requirements with no loading given to Maori. The vision therefore needs to change with this in mind.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

The aim is to have contamination free Primary Contact Sites for all the people of Auckland.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#1352

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Heavily biased and locking in long term inequality In our society.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Racially biased.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Large population needs wide choice of safe swimming options for Families.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Chanel greater focus & funding onto safe drinking & swimming water.

#1356

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

Tell us why:

Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial

discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Water is too crucial for the Council to base its management on race. Every single person in Auckland relies on our freshwater to survive. No one should have any special rights or influence regarding our freshwater simply because of their ancestry. We cannot begin to discuss the many aspects of improving the quality of our water and the health of our

environments until the council ensures a foundation of equality that has every Aucklander as an equal stakeholder.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1364

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly do not support

   Tell us why:

   One people one water. Don't bring race into all

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Yes

   Tell us why:

   All our water systems should be resilient. Not like the failing infrastructures we are experiencing

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

   It's AUCKLAND not tamaki whatsit

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

   Why is always about maori cultural values all the time. What about pakeha cultural values. Racist bigots

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

All water used recreationally needs to be fit for purpose

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

There's always room for improvement in AUCKLANDs waterways

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

Stop being a nanny, water rises and falls in temp with or without man's help

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

I don't know

Tell us why:

Who is mana whenua.? Speak in English terms please

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

You cannot reduce the land area of our most important vege growing area when the population is increasing.

get started commercialcomposting and use only natural fertilisers to help our growers do their job

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Please DO NOT put rat poison (I. e. Flouride into our drinking water. If people want Flouride on their teeth then let them use toothpaste. Stop poisoning us please!

#1381

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   All your proposals include input and decision making from an unelected group based on race, Its not only racist, its laughable. No living creature on the planet has any more right to water than any other.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   Your proposals are racist.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1391

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   I think all New Zealanders have an equal interest in the quality of our water

   I don't think any particular group based on race should be consulted just because of their etnithicy. I think engineers with the appropriate technical qualifications should be used no matter what race they are

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1394

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Auckland Council is allowing Maori to dictate to the rest of Aucklanders how we should run our freshwater systems.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

We need the same vision for all. Not a vision that gives Maori more consultation than anyone else.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

I object to Maori cultural values having more say than any other cultures. We are all human with the same rights to clean water. Maori should not have a special say in these matters.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Most of the time when beaches are closed for swimming, it is to do with the waste water coming from the Urban areas that are no where near the areas where stock is kept.

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    We need good healthy environments and clean fresh water but with far less interference in our private lives from Auckland Council.

#1401

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

I am only interested in Auckland

#1425

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Without 'resilience' many of the goals are meaningless so the word is a necessary but inclusive addition. Resilience and Amenity really are inclusive of the terms used in the document "Wai Tapu" and "Mahinga kai" and it is disappointing that the council has these as separate items.

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Probably more value in an urban area such as Auckland is obtained by the population being near and appreciating the beauty of water, without actually having to be in the water. This amenity value should be in the national plan.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

The outcomes are dangerously set on racial based grounds; they clearly state that "Mana whenua have access..."; this is an unfortunate division being set by the Council, and is based on incorrect data.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Water is key to life and mana of all of the people of the Auckland region, regardless of genetics or history. The plan unfortunately gives priorities and makes assumptions on racial grounds that I find offensive.

#1430

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Not only do they put the rates up by an alarming amount (have they thought about the pensioners and those on a fixed income) but I think Aucklanders should be consulted on these issues

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Maori think they have a special relationship with the freshwater and indeed the salt water, but they

are sadly mistaken. They have no more rights to any of the waters than the average Aucklander.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1435

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1456

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is extremely important for life and for every culture that lives in Auckland. We are sick of race based policy's where a small amount of the population is catered for. This is called Apartheid.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   Once again it should not be race based. Water is essential for the life of every citizen.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Auckland has been short of water in the past therefore we need a resilience

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Other

Tell us why:

If the question is meaning things like swimming pools then yes

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Agree as long as this is for every citizen and not dependent on race

We have a new Govt now who is going back to proper names. How about using Auckland instead of this woke ideology language

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

Once again why Maori cultural values. Why not for all citizens?

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Upgrading waste water is definitely a priority. I have seen sewerage running into Auckland harbour after heavy rain.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Seems very basic. If you do not monitor how will you know if the water has improved or not.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

I do not live by or visit any of Auckland's rivers streams or lakes

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

Ideology. You cannot control what the climate is going to do so we just have to live with it

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Keep talking with the growers. They are at the grass roots level and know what is needed. Not some ideology from someone sitting behind a desk

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Too much red tape to manage, which will require more council bureaucrats. Money spent on education would be far more productive.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

No. Definitely not for the reasons above

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Disagree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

If you are talking about eels then eels can crawl over land to get to the sea to reproduce.

Once again too much red tape.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

No

Tell us why:

We should us the National standard of 10meters. Everything should be the same for all of New Zealand. Not a rule for Auckland and a rule for the rest of NZ.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Auckland council should be planning for this and take more water from the Waikato river. Then there would be no need for allocations.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

As above

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#1472

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water - in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap.

   Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Maori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Maori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Water is too crucial for the Council to base it's management on race. Every single person in Auckland relies on our freshwater to survive. No one should have any special rights or influence regarding our freshwater simply because of their ancestry. We cannot begin to discuss the many aspects of improving the quality of our water and the health of our environments until the Council ensures a foundation of equality that has every Aucklander as an equal stakeholder.

#1474

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is equally important to ALL people

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   Maori values are important, but shouldn't be "top of the list".

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1481

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Disagree

Tell us why:

The main focus is on human interaction with water bodies and making these safe for human use. The wider picture needs to be addressed of ensuring environmental and ecological parameters are set to enable other species dependent on water to have access to water which meets their needs. This may require quite different parameters to be established and sustained.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

Our local waterways are not monitored, but since the 1990s independent testing by local volunteer groups has recorded high coliform counts. Increasing instances of beach closures due to the same problem, increased annual levels of siltation, and the dire state of our Tikapa Moana all point to unhealthy water catchments. Most remain unfenced, polluted by stock effluent, old septic system runoff, poorly maintained or nonexistent stormwater management, clearance of vegetation and thus overheating, and infestation by weed and invasive aquatic species. Tamaki Makaurau's waterways are sadly unhealthy and their state should have been addressed decades ago.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Technology is being explored for braking systems that eliminate the heavy metals shed by our current systems. Although these are not yet commercially available, all efforts should be made to reduce or eliminate this silent killer of aquatic life. That includes exploring ways to remove accumulated toxic metals from waterway sediments.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

It will be another driver for fencing off waterways and instating and maintaining riparian planting. This is problematic at present as funds are often allocated, and planting done, but there is no follow up. This means partially successful and failed planting schemes in areas

that Council may have recorded as having achieved successful cover, based on funds granted. Farmers especially will struggle to control invasive weeds on long stretches of riparian planting and usually there is no provision for infill planting or flood recovery planting to occur in areas of riparian planting. It is essential to have longer term plans in place which include ongoing maintenance and replacement if you are serious about reducing heating of our waterways.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

We need to set ambitious levels for long term improvement, and less ambitious targets to ensure buy in by all affected parties. At least maintaining is a fairly unambitious target as it requires little action. Most waterways in our region need help of some sort, so slightly higher commitments could be realistically made to at least improve to some degree ALL our water.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Explore other options eg regenerative farming techniques that offer alternatives to continued application of high levels of pesticides and nitrates. We could be world leaders in this area and be exporting the technology and understanding.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

Most of these measures are already in place, with limited success. Developments all over Tamaki Makarau are still releasing huge amounts of sediment into rivers and streams with little evidence of controls in place. Taupo regional council has established good controls over use of nitrogen by farmers around the lake, despite strong opposition and their methods could be explored for our region. Carbon credit incomes could be promoted to encourage investment in longer term plantings such as totara for forestry, or carbon sinks/permanent forested areas on land. Enforcement is needed for riparian requirements.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Public education campaigns can have huge impacts on attitudes and behaviour. Educating the public with advertising campaigns to keep constantly present the concepts of limited potable water and its increasing contamination, along with how it will negatively impact our lives and lifestyles may lead to individual action.

Regular Council testing of all waterways is essential to establish baselines and monitor health. This will direct efforts for improvement more specifically towards eg septic tank problems in some rural areas vs riparian planting needs.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

I don't know

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

We need to reestablish wetlands wherever possible, so this is a step in the right direction. However, jus avoiding further loss will not be enough. Hopefully initiatives like making room for rivers will lead to surrender of some areas to allow wetlands to grow.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#1487

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   We must keep our water clean and unpolluted.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    Sort out drainage into our steams and also keep them clear of rubbish trees etc

#1522

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Another example of race-based policies which gives special rights to one group but not all New Zealanders. Water is critical and special to ALL New Zealanders, and this should be underpinning al decisions and policies. ALL New Zealanders should have equal say in determining strategies to manage any and all resources.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Disagree

Tell us why:

Same reasons as outlined in 3 above. We are not 2 nations of people we are one!!!

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1536

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   See attached comments. These comments stem from my 40 years experience as a professional fluvial geomorphologist.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

See attached comments

The overall plan to stop freshwater degradation and improve water quality is highly commendable. One of the principal problems to achieving those objectives is to reduce the ***significant amounts of sediment*** being transported along Auckland's rivers and delivered to nearshore environments. And that problem is only going to get worse under a changing climatic regime that will increase rainfall intensities and thereby exacerbate the amount of erosion and sediment generation.

The proposed Council approach under the NPS-FM seems to be ineffective at introducing meaningful measures to deal with this problem. There is not sufficient monitoring of sediment transport in the Eastern seaboard catchments north of the Harbour Bridge. The proposed timeline for action is much too long and needs to be considerably shortened, especially in view of the changing climate. The Council needs to be more ambitious in its approach.

The ***proposed FMUs*** (Freshwater Management Units) seem to be overly large. That applies particularly to the Hauraki FMU in which all the streams and rivers discharging into the Hauraki Gulf are lumped into one unit, thereby failing to recognise that the area contains a diverse range of fluvial environments. A more meaningful approach would be to deal with individual catchments, which would better focus on the integrity of physical systems.

As part of that approach it would be sensible to appoint a **Catchment Officer** to each catchment, who would be responsible for managing the NPS-FM requirements, assisting with the implementation of Farm Plans, overseeing monitoring, and dealing with a range of other catchment issues. One officer could cover several catchments.

#1538

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   Time frames are too long, need a detailed baseline for quality in multiple locations to check quality of water flowing into the sea and quality in streams and rivers.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

the quantity of the fresh water in Auckland is constant but the pressures of more habitation, traffic and recreational use will overwhelm the quality of the water diminishing its resilience. More protection is needed.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

being able to see and appreciate the natural world is becoming more critical as intensification in population in the region increases. Mental health is badly affected by lack options to access natural spaces that are natural and not polluted and manipulated by human intervention.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

too slow, long term.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

    As above, these issues should have been in place decades ago, the need implementation now.

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

    Streams, wetlands need more protection against increasing pressures.

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    reduce everyones allocation by a percentage of what they take, big users give up more than smaller users.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    environment and and water life should be first concern, humans have the resources, options to enact alternatives that naturaL water creatures doesnt.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

urgency, urgency, urgency! Do it all now. Regulate and monitor intensely, pe.nalise infringers heavily

#1598

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   clean up our environment

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

From experience paddling many water ways in NZ

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Its important to have all the information to insure the health of our water.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

I don't know

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

I don't know

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#1605

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Clean up the environment.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

The water quality in rural areas is not being looked after.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1627

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Some of our local waterways are sadly declining, we need clear roles water and feel confident we can enter and enjoy without the risk of or tamariki being sick

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Need to factor in resilience to support the work we need to do, get there and keep it with support

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

I believe in one people not separate or individuals, respect each other and each others central needs. One is not more important than the other.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Open to ideas from those with ideas

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Other

Tell us why:

We need to consider both rural and farmers needs with consumers. Its a hard balance to find but all views need to be heard without prejudice

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

I don't know

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

I don't know

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#1753

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

   THE area is Auckland.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

I'm concerned about Climate Change impacts on our freshwater ecosystems.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The area is called Auckland NOT

Tāmaki Makaurau.

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

The area is Auckland NOT Tāmaki Makaurau.

#1757

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Water is too crucial for the Council to base its management on race. Every single person in Auckland relies on our freshwater to survive. No one should have any special rights or influence regarding our freshwater simply because of their ancestry. We cannot begin to discuss the many aspects of improving the quality of our water and the health of our environments until the council ensures a foundation of equality that has every Aucklander as an equal stakeholder.

#1762

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   I don't believe this is in the best interests of those in Auckland

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1774

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Please refer to attached submission, page 1 to 3 - There is a lot of missing information

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

   Please refer to attached submission, mainly pages 3 to 6

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Please refer to attached submission, table XX and other sections relating to community use of the rivers

Please also note I have added two other values being Heritage and Rural Firefighting

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Please refer to attached submission section 9 page 5 (relating to question regarding FMU's entitled "We want to hear if you think there are other FMU or part-FMU specific objectives that we should include." and also Table XX

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

Please refer attached submission page 18

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Please refer to my attached submission page 18 and 26

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Other

Tell us why:

Please refer to my attached submission page 19

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

Please refer to my attached submission page 20

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Other

Tell us why:

Please refer to my attached submission page 20

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

Please refer to my attached submission page 20.

Temperature is too variable with rainstorms and location and weather. Oxygen Saturation percentage is a better measure, with 50% being a minimum and 80% being an average target.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly do not support

Tell us why:

Please refer to my attached submission page 21.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Please refer to my attached submission page 21.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Please refer to my attached submission pages 22 to 27.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Yes, please refer to my attached submission pages 22 to 27.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Please refer to my attached submission page 27.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Other

Tell us why:

Please refer to my attached submission page 28

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Please refer to my attached submission pages 28 and 29

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Please refer to my attached submission pages 1, 3 and 28

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Please refer to my attached submission pages 29

Document in support of the Submission by Martin Evans on the Auckland Council's Consultation for Implementing the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management 2020 (Te Mana o te Wai) called "Setting our Direction for Improving Freshwater in Tamaki Makaurau – December 2023.

Feedback Submission Text

I am very concerned about the inconsistencies within the Council feedback form, Council changes to NPS-WN definitions and the quality of the technical data presented to guide submissions. All of these put this current "consultation" into question as with the errors and discrepancies and time needed to try and resolve these, there is inadequate time to fully assess the background information. I have not for example had time to review the proposed changes to the relevant sections of the AUP.

I have tried to divide my submission into sections to mirror the original feedback form while also addressing a number of matters by section number raised in the document called "Setting our Direction" dated November 2023. The two documents do not entirely match, making a written submission more difficult.

I am submitting on all sections A to F. My submission text is shown in Blue text with quotes from consultation documents shown in black text.

Section A:- Long Term Vision. My response is as follows:-

There are short term and long-term visions so I have commented on both, although the above Council "vision" seems to be high level and no differentiator between short and long term visions. I have assumed Council are looking at long term visions.

Overall the single line vision reads well, but I would like to see the statement amendment along the lines of :-

"To protect and enhance Te Mauri o Te Wai – the life sustaining capacity of water and for this the first and highest priority to all other water uses and landuse development considerations".

I submit that it is important that the vision makes it very clear that water quality is the highest priority over all other consideration, hence the proposed change.

The National Objectives Framework (NOF) requires a holistic whole of catchment approach starting at the top of the catchment and working down which appears to be missing from Council's visions and objectives. This is a fundamental flaw in the vision as it fails to recognise many of the mechanisms of freshwater degradation.

Council needs a proactive catchment-by-catchment approach as soils, groundwater, geology, climate and rainfall are all different and to stop looking at Auckland wide vague generalised improvements.

The long-term vison is missing the wider biodiversity benefits and management and setting minimum treatment of stormwater runoff, including road runoff water prior to discharge.

Other more detailed observations on the visions in Sections 6 of the "Setting Our Direction" consultation document, and proposed timelines.

Long term vision required by the National Objectives Framework (NOF) states that Council's vision needs to be "Ambitious and reasonable goals for freshwater management unit (FMU)/catchment scale, within a specific timeframe". Overall I consider that the proposed objectives and timelines are not at all ambitious.

I note that the document states :- "The visions must be included as objectives in the Auckland Unitary Plan (Regional Policy Statement chapter). Along with giving effect to Te Mana o te Wai, the long-term visions direct all other steps to implement the NPS-FM." I don't think Council's current plans meet either of these objectives in a timely manner. References below are to Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland ("Setting Our Direction Document")

Clause 6.1 contains a long-term vision and I comment as follows:-

Clause 6.1.a.(2) – There are many streams where the level of degradation is already known so why wait till 2030? The list of degenerated watercourses must be made available now.

Clause 6.1 a3 – States no net (SIC) loss of streams but no information provided on aquifer health management. What is meant by "net" (SIC) . I presume this is Nett but nett of what? I submit that the words should read "no loss of streams" and the word "net" is removed.

Clause 6.1a (6) - This work should be done within the AUP timelines not deferred till 2030.

Item 6.1-(b)(1) - Waiting until 2040 to restore flows and levels in water bodies is meaningless as with climate change flows will experience increased intensity and frequency. If it is intended to reduce groundwater and river takes then these quantities could be reduced a lot earlier and needs to be prioritised in the plan to occur before 2040.

Clause 6.1 b (2) – I see no reason why maintenance of water quality only starts in 2040. By then all the stream and ecosystems could be lost. We will certainly unnecessarily lose some.

Clause 6.1. b (4) – "Measurable" is a meaningless vision. Hard key performance indicators (KPI) are needed, like 20% by 2030 and 50% by 2040.

Clause 6.1 b (5) – This vision is unclear. Many rural people rely on rainwater and when this fails a groundwater supplier is used. There needs to be a baseline volume of groundwater publicly available to the wider rural community since Watercare refused to supply people off their system one year. Over-extraction to meet drought measures is not a sustainable option.

There is also a disconnect between item 6.1 (a) (3), no further loss of streams many of which will be ephemeral or dependent on groundwater take demands, and 6(b)(1) maintianing adequate river or stream flows again points to item 6(b)1 being achieved by 2020.

There is nothing in the vision or Objectives on prioritising wetlands although the importance of re-establishing wetlands is frequently mentioned in the documentation. I consider that wetlands need to be in a separate category with higher priorities for restoration and water use. Namely I submit that

Potable Drinking Water be Priority No 1 – Wetland Restoration and Maintenance be Priority 2 and Minimum Base River Flows be Priority No 3.

There is nothing in Auckland Council's Vision setting TAS (Target Attribute States) **timelines** as required by the NOF. My overall view is that there is nothing particularly ambitious about the proposed Council vision as proposed and in the meantime rivers degenerate.

Page 15 figure 3 of the consultation document "Setting Our Direction Document" entitled "from Freshwater NPS-FW cascade from Vision Setting to methods" refers :-.

a) One cannot set compulsory values in the vision (as Council are suggesting) without consideration of the receiving environments, which is currently missing from the Vision.
b) The scope of the desired "environmental outcomes" is unclear, as again it is a question of the existing water quality improvements relevant for each reach of the river/stream/estuary, the preservation of rare or unusual species as well as the wider receiving environments.
c) There is no definition of "environmental flows" and it is unclear what this jargon means. "Environmental" means - "relating to the natural world and the impact of human activity on its condition, "flows" means -a steady, continuous stream or supply of something. So does this phrase mean the flow of human impacts on the environment?

Proposed Regional Policy Statement timelines in section 6 and table under 6.1 refer.

I submit that there needs to be another "**immediate category**" introduced, which is to immediately take measures to protect river reaches where Nationally vulnerable, critically endangered and at risk-treatened species exist. Waiting till 2030 could/will be too late to save them.

The targets must to linked to a definitive KPI. I would also like to see a target for the reduction in stream energy by defined percentages through intervention processes and I would suggest peak energy reduction of say an average of 5% per annum from 2024 up to 30% total reduction (by 2030) as a target to manage stream bank erosion which is one of the highest sediment sources.

Deferring "measurable reduction in human induced sediment discharges" until 2040 is not only meaningless but unforceable; (e.g. what is meant by measurable? over what period?) and the proposal is too far into the future when it is supposed to be happening NOW. There needs to be urgent and immediate action on reducing sediment discharges from sites to less than the receiving environment NTU by 2030 and improving water quality to stop further loss of wildlife in the river.

Then the phrase "by 2050 to 2080" is also meaningless and vague. Waiting more than 50 years to correct things is too long. There needs to be a sunset date of 2050 to meet well defined measurable KPI, not 2080.

6(c) (3) – Needs a definitive measure please. In fact all the attributes need a defined target outcome as a percentage improvement based on a figure (as community groups have to do when applying for many of our grants for water improvement).

Part A continued- My reponse to FMU proposals

I found this section muddled, as request for feedback is scattered over several sections.

The following text in italics is an extract from the National Objectives Framework (NOF) document which sets out what objectives the FMU's need to meet. In reading the NOF) it appears that Council's vision DOES NOT meet the legal objectives.

Clause 3.8: Identifying FMUs and special sites and features (1) Every regional council must identify FMUs for its region. (2) Every water body in the region must be located within at least one FMU. (3) Every regional council must also identify the following (if present) within each FMU: (a) sites to be used for monitoring (b) primary contact sites (c) the location of habitats of threatened species (d) outstanding water bodies (e) natural inland wetlands. (4) Monitoring sites for an FMU must be located at sites that are either or both of the following: (a) representative of the FMU or relevant part of the FMU (b) representative of one or more primary contact sites in the FMU.

Clause 1.4: Interpretation […] freshwater management unit, or FMU, means all or any part of a water body or water bodies, and their related catchments, that a regional council determines under clause 3.8 is an appropriate unit for freshwater management and accounting purposes; and part of an FMU [referred to as sub-FMU in this document] means any part of an FMU including, but not limited to, a specific site, river reach, water body, or part of a water body.

The Setting Our Direction Document states in Section 7 Page 23 :-

" This approach was chosen to reflect that improvement in freshwater would also lead to improvements in our coastal waters.

The FMUs are different from each other and have quite varied environments within their boundaries. Some parts of each FMU have more complex environmental issues than others and will need more significant changes than others. We have the option to develop and use 'part-FMUs' when and if it is determined to be useful."

Each FMU shares at least one boundary with other regions. Cross boundary issues will need to be managed."

Under Section 8 of the consultation document "Setting Our Direction Document" it states:-

"The freshwater issues most affecting the Hauraki FMU are:

• Poor ecosystem and macroinvertebrate community health in urban and rural rivers and streams

• E. coli in urban and rural rivers and streams, from a range of sources including wastewater discharges, stormwater runoff and animal excrement

• The effects of urbanisation on natural freshwater systems, including:

- impervious surfaces reducing groundwater soakage and increasing stormwater peak flows

- the discharge of contaminants from failing stormwater and wastewater infrastructure

- ammonia, zinc and copper contamination in urban streams

- continued modification of streams and wetlands in new developments

• Eutrophication in some rural lakes.

All rivers and streams drain to the Hauraki Gulf, either directly to the coast or from contributing waterbodies such as the Waitematā, Whangateau and Mahurangi harbours, and the Tāmaki Estuary.

The Hauraki Gulf Marine Park and the Matakana and Glen Eden/Sandspit river system which is larger than Whangateau and contributes very significant sediment into the gulf.

My response is as follows:-

Section 9 (sections 8 and 10 related to the other FMU where I have no comment other than they are too large)

In my view the vision is too broad and omits management of the main rivers entering the gulf and does not adequately identify and manage sediment source and sediment transport into the gulf.

*In the consultation document, Section 12 has in bold "**We want to hear if you think there are other FMU or part-FMU specific objectives that we should include."***

Additional response

For me, the logic of setting the FMU's is muddled as there is no consideration of the vastly different receiving environments in the Hauraki Gulf and the need to have different solutions in urban to rural areas across the wider Hauraki Gulf FMU. My reasoning behind this is as follows:-

a) The proposal fails to recognise that difference river systems discharge into different environments. For example some discharge into the open ocean, whereas the Matakana and Glen Eden discharge into a tightly enclosed estuary (Sandspit) and then a shallow Bay (Kawau Bay). Therefore there needs to be much higher levels of environmental improvement (particularly sediment reduction) to our rivers than others.
b) The objectives will be different from catchment to catchment and it is essential that all significant catchments in each FMU are clearly identified, managed and monitored to suit that catchment's unique characteristics.
c) The current monitoring sites for assessing an FMU are significantly deficient and fail to meet the NOF requirements as being "representative" of a water body.
d) Averaging data between bad sites and good sites as proposed in section 15.1 (of the consultation document) over the whole of each FMU results, in my view, makes reporting meaningless. It is essential that full reporting by individual catchment for named attributes and outcomes must occur in order to be representative as required by the Act.
e) The large FMU's seem to fail on many counts when considering the NPS-FM, NOF and Council's stated requirement to meet "locally specific approaches are needed, allowing for Māori freshwater values to be applied in site-specific responses." as stated in section 5.3. of Setting Our Direction Document.
f) The management of rural catchments is totally different to urban catchments so there needs to be separation in the FMUs between rural and urban catchments.

I agree that freshwater and estuarine and coastal waters need to be considered as a whole as is stated in the NPS-FM but I submit that the divisions into 3 FMU is totally inappropriate as the receiving estuarine environments differ markedly. The requirement to consider the estuarine and coastal environments cannot be achieved unless careful consideration of the energy and particular coastal environment is considered as part of the FMU management.

By creating such large FMU areas and then averaging outcomes, artificially improves the overall picture whereas some rivers, and even particular reaches of some rivers, are, and will remain, in an extremely poor state if Council's large FMU proposal proceeds.

I submit that the FMU for the Hauraki Gulf is way too important to be lumped together as one zone and that better environmental definition is needed, more in line with the concept of Te Mana O Te Wai . Sediment and contamination into the Hauraki Gulf are of serious concern and much more effort is needed by Council to delineate the causes of the ongoing degradation of the gulf. I submit the East Coast /Hauraki gulf area be divided into 6 main zones, not one zone, for the following reasons.

- Zone1- the Pakiri/Te Arai zone . This catchment is defined by coastal sand-dunes with largely low-lying very rural catchments discharging into the open ocean and high energy environment. Catchments are generally quite small. The catchment is towards the northern extent of Ngati Manuhiri's areas of interest.
- Zone2- The Matakana, Mahurangi and Tamahunga catchments have the second highest rainfall in Auckland. The Matakana and Glen Eden have alluvial geology, discharging into confined estuaries and into the sensitive low hydrodynamic energy Kawau Bay. The Matakana and Glen Eden river geological setting is unique in Auckland. The zone contains 3 of the major river systems leading into the Hauraki Gulf (representing over 250km^2 of catchment) with large steep catchments and high energy. The area needs a unique FMU for these reasons. The zone is in the central area of Ngati Manuhiri's areas of interest.
- Zone 3- South of East Mahurangi to the northern end of Orewa. The area is still largely rural. The geology here is predominantly one type being the Pakiri formation and is quite different to zone 2 and has lower rainfall. Therefore, sediment runoff will differ. The area has increasing urbanisation discharging into a predominantly high energy environment. The Zone represents the southern extent of Ngati Manuhiri's area of interest.
- Zone 4 – From Orewa to Devonport . The geology is different to Zone 3 (being East Cost Bay formation) and there is increasing urbanisation. It includes the small Orewa river system (9km^2 catchment) which discharges into a high energy ocean environment. Generally catchments are less steep than further north.
- Zone 5 - Waitemata Harbour from Devonport to Pine harbour – urban setting with discharge into Waitemata harbour and shallower ocean coastal setting.
- Zone 6- South of Pine Harbour - catchments are impacted by Watercare's Hunua dams which serve as sediment and contaminant basins to mitigate flows. The catchments discharge directly into predominantly higher ocean currents which have higher energy.

If smaller FMU are not adopted, I have a major concern that there will be a tendency to generalise and extrapolate data across a wide number of diverse river systems and ecosystems in an effort to fulfil bottom-line legal specifications. **This will not lead to the transformative change implicit in the NPS-FM.** Further larger FMU's will not properly assess climate change effects on local micro-climate and catchment scales.

Given the key role of Iwi, FMU should at least align with principal areas of interest of local Mana Whenua. The FMUs should also align with their local communities and areas needing urgent restoration.

In summary, it is critically important to characterise each catchment, not make broad assumptions as there are significant differences even between our two local rivers (Matakana and Glen Eden which have the same geology and much the same rainfall) let alone the whole East coast of Auckland.

Lumping catchments together as proposed is wrong and bad science.

Section B:- Values and Environmental Outcomes

Section 11 in Setting Direction document – My response

I find this section very jargonistic and somewhat vague. There are good number of "waters" missing like greywater, brackish water (different ecology), stormwater, first flush water (from stormwater runoff), wastewater (e.g for reuse to reduce pollution),and others, so one could ask a lot of questions about the values of various water sources all of which could impact the freshwater and coastal areas. At least water re-use needs to be on the list as this covers stormwater, wastewater and potentially groundwater springs to keep wetlands alive.

Question 5 –"Do you think we should add "Resilience"" to the Auckland Unitary Plan

Yes, I think it should be included. Please refer to attached "Table XX – reference -proposed outcomes/objectives and values".

Question 6 "Do you think we should add "Amenity" to the Auckland Unitary Plan

My response – Yes, I think it should be included. Please refer to attached "Table XX – reference - proposed outcomes/objectives and values".

Question 7 –"Proposed Environmental Outcomes"

My Response- yes, I have feedback on outcomes for Section 12. Please refer to the following ""Table XX – reference -proposed outcomes/objectives and values" for comments on the detail and also refer to other sections of this submission.

TABLE XX – REFERENCE "Setting Our Direction Document" -PROPOSED OUTCOMES/OBJECTIVES AND VALUES		
Question 7 – My Response to Proposed Environmental Feedback Outcomes (text in italics are quotes from the NPS-FM or NOF)		
Value	**Proposed outcome/ Auckland Unitary Plan objective**	**My submission comments**
Ecosystem health - Definition in NPS-FM:-There are 5 biophysical components that contribute to freshwater ecosystem health, and it is necessary that all of them are managed. Compulsory Values as per Appendix 1A		
• Water quality	Freshwater (rivers, lakes, wetlands and groundwater): Water quality is protected where it is excellent or good, and improved where it is degraded, to support Te Mauri o te Wai (the life-sustaining capacity of water) and provide for Te Mana o te Wai. Coastal receiving environment: The quality of freshwater supports the health and well-being of ecosystems in harbours and estuaries and the use the coast.	*Definition in NPS-FM:-:- "The physical and chemical measures of the water, such as temperature, dissolved oxygen, pH, suspended sediment, nutrients and toxicants"* In principle I support but there needs to be urgent action (within a year) to protect sensitive areas where there is clear documentation of degraded water quality, not wait years. This needs to be followed by a clear timeline for each river reach with definitive key performance indicators (kpi) including timelines for restoration efforts.
Surface water quantity	The flows and levels of water in surface waterbodies will: (a) sustain mauri, life-supporting ecological processes and habitats and protect ecosystem health (b) maintain and where degraded, improve the natural form, extent and variability in the level or flow of water and safeguard natural character.	Definition in NPS-FM:- "*the extent and variability in the level or flow of water*" To assess river water quantities one needs to measure the existing flows and fully understand the hydrogeology of each river system. Despite years of requests, our local group have been unable to persuade Council to undertake proper river flow measurement to obtain baseline and flood flow ranges in either the Matakana or Glen Eden rivers despite their huge catchments. Proper river gauging is critically urgent to meet Council's obligations under the NPS-FM.

TABLE XX – REFERENCE "Setting Our Direction Document" -PROPOSED OUTCOMES/OBJECTIVES AND VALUES		
Question 7 – My Response to Proposed Environmental Feedback Outcomes (text in italics are quotes from the NPS-FM or NOF)		
Value	**Proposed outcome/ Auckland Unitary Plan objective**	**My submission comments**
Groundwater quantity	The flow and levels of groundwater will be managed to: (a) sustain the mauri, life supporting ecological processes and habitat and protect ecosystem health (b) safeguard the values of surface waterbodies that derive all or part of their flow from groundwater (c) prevent intrusion of saline water at the coast. (d) Determine the groundwater quality on a regular basis. (e)Develop a full hydrological understanding of aquifers including chemical signatures of each aquifer to assess recharge, chemical suitable for use and maximum sustainable use by season. (f) Identify locations of all natural springs that supplement base river flows.	Yes, this is an important value but there needs to be sufficient publicly available data on which to make an informed submission. I requested this information but Council confirmed that they cannot provide anything meaningful. ALL groundwater bore takes need to be consented and take quantities understood and made public. Should not this topic also cover water quality? Namely don't extract from contaminated aquifers and ensure that contaminated aquifers do not affect uncontaminated ones (common problem in uncontrolled bore installation). So the AUP needs to require all groundwater bores, or boreholes drilled into groundwater use areas, to be consented. Groundwater bores also need to be sealed from stormwater access and short-circuiting which could contaminate lower aquifers. The location and recharge of groundwater systems needs to be well documented and well understood by developing groundwater water quality signatures and location of springs, aquifer recharge to rivers, aquifer depth ranges and takes account of seasonal changes. My view is that the current outcomes list of (a) to (c) is deficient so have added a few additional outcomes.
Habitat	Aquatic habitats and freshwater ecosystems are protected ~~where they have high value, and where~~	Definition in NPS-FM:- *"The physical form, structure, and extent of the water body, its bed, banks and*

TABLE XX – REFERENCE "Setting Our Direction Document" -PROPOSED OUTCOMES/OBJECTIVES AND VALUES		
Question 7 – My Response to Proposed Environmental Feedback Outcomes (text in italics are quotes from the NPS-FM or NOF)		
Value	**Proposed outcome/ Auckland Unitary Plan objective**	**My submission comments**
	~~degraded are improved,~~ including: (a) the natural form, structure and extent of freshwater bodies including the beds, banks, flood plains and margins (b) the indigenous vegetation within the freshwater system and along its margins across the river catchment. (c) the natural flows, pools, riffles and runs of rivers (d) the migratory access of native fish (e) the natural connections to floodplains, riparian margins, wetlands and aquifers. (f) Flood plains and making room for rivers (namely not just natural connections) (g) Management of pest plants and aquatic species	*margins; its riparian vegetation; and its connections to the floodplain and to groundwater"* There is a difference between "natural form" and "natural connections" and "physical forms" and "physical connections" as required by the NPS-FM. The later including all physical attributes not just the natural ones. So the Council's terminology here is misleading. The objectives state they are only restricted to high-value habitats. I submit that ALL aquatic habitats and freshwater ecosystems need to be protected not just high value ones, so I have amended the proposed text accordingly – The Act does not just mention high-value habitats. This position was stated earlier in the Setting Our Direction Document in the visions. There is nothing on pest management both terrestrial (rats and possums in particular) and aquatic (e.g. gambusia, Golden clams, Japanese's stinging jelly fish amongst others plus exotic water weeds in many streams). Sometimes there is no appropriate indigenous vegetation particular as the river forms have changed due to historical landuse. Sometimes exotic vegetation is necessary, such as in managing tunnel erosion using poplar poles. This needs to be taken account of in the values in the AUP. There is nothing in Council's values about making room for rivers by managing the flood plains to keep detritus out of the floodable areas.

TABLE XX – REFERENCE "Setting Our Direction Document" -PROPOSED OUTCOMES/OBJECTIVES AND VALUES		
Question 7 – My Response to Proposed Environmental Feedback Outcomes (text in italics are quotes from the NPS-FM or NOF)		
Value	**Proposed outcome/ Auckland Unitary Plan objective**	**My submission comments**
• Aquatic life	The ecological well-being and habitat of freshwater systems are safeguarded and enhanced to support the abundance and diversity of indigenous flora (plant) and fauna (animal) communities. The biodiversity score for each different from of river catchment shall increase by at least 20% per annum. A form of river catchment being as set out in the sediment categories as per Appendix " Removal and or proactive control of invasive aquatic pest species. Targets will be set to eradicate invasive weeds by reducing at least 5% per annum per catchment (based on aerial drone survey and AI recognition) except where it is physically impossible to eradicate the species. In this case the species numbers shall be managed to below the level at which they affect native species.	Definition in NPS-FM:- "*The abundance and diversity of biota including microbes, invertebrates, plants, fish and birds".* I note that here is a requirement for indigenous biodiversity in the NPS-FM not just aquatic life. I therefore submit that this section needs to specifically cover biodiversity. There needs to be a definitive value to increase biodiversity by a defined amount like 50% by 2040, not an expectation of the lowest acceptable figure and target baseline figures. Council's current approach does not meet the NPS-FW "ambitious" approach by a margin. There is no value to reduce to eliminate invasive aquatic species.
• Ecological processes	The natural functioning of ecological processes that are degraded are improved; and, where they are not degraded they are protected to provide for the life-supporting capacity of freshwater bodies. A system will be setup to assess ecological processes and all processes will increase in their functionality by 10% per annum based on the improvement in the water quality, macroinvertebrate increase, biodiversity and increase in	Definition in NPS-FM:- "*The interactions among biota and their physical and chemical environment such as primary production, decomposition, nutrient cycling and trophic connectivity"* How will ecological processes be measured? There needs to be a definite method of judging process with fixed targets.

TABLE XX – REFERENCE "Setting Our Direction Document" -PROPOSED OUTCOMES/OBJECTIVES AND VALUES		
Question 7 – My Response to Proposed Environmental Feedback Outcomes (text in italics are quotes from the NPS-FM or NOF)		
Value	**Proposed outcome/ Auckland Unitary Plan objective**	**My submission comments**
	oxygen saturation to a point where the NPS-FM bottom lines are consistently exceeded.	We need ambitious targets please and ecology can response fast…….
Human contact	Water quality and water quantity in freshwater bodies provides for people to connect safely with the water through swimming and other water-based activities, except in locations where the public safety issues or risks to cultural values not being maintained mean contact recreation is inappropriate. Measures will be taken to manage flood plains to make room for rivers including regular 6 monthly removal of litter and detritus out of the main river and stream channels.	Definition in NPS-FM:- "*This refers to the extent to which an FMU or part of an FMU supports people being able to connect with the water through a range of activities such as swimming, waka, boating, fishing, mahinga kai, and water skiing, in a range of different flows or levels.* *Matters to take into account include pathogens, water clarity, deposited sediment, plant growth (from macrophytes to periphyton to phytoplankton), cyanobacteria, other toxicants, and litter."* I support monitoring and reporting on this value but sampling needs to be during a range of weather conditions to be representative, not just only after dry periods, as seems to be current Council practice. People use waterways immediately after storms – not wait 3 days. There is nothing in Council's proposal on litter management or trash/detritus management. I would like to see something added including management of these contaminants in the estuarine environment.
Threatened species	Waterbodies that support a population of threatened species have terrestrial and aquatic habitats necessary to support the presence, abundance, survival and recovery of the threatened species.	Definition in NPS-FM:- *This refers to the extent to which an FMU or part of an FMU that supports a population of threatened species has the critical habitats and conditions necessary to support the presence, abundance, survival, and recovery of the threatened species. All the components of ecosystem health must be managed, as well as (if appropriate) specialised habitat or conditions needed for only*

TABLE XX – REFERENCE "Setting Our Direction Document" -PROPOSED OUTCOMES/OBJECTIVES AND VALUES		
Question 7 – My Response to Proposed Environmental Feedback Outcomes (text in italics are quotes from the NPS-FM or NOF)		
Value	**Proposed outcome/ Auckland Unitary Plan objective**	**My submission comments**
		part of the life cycle of the threatened species. "threatened" must meet "the criteria for nationally critical, nationally endangered, or nationally vulnerable species in the New Zealand Threat Classification System Manual" There is nothing in the proposed outcome that refers to the FMU. In theory ALL Auckland FMU's fall in this category and the current wording is misleading. So the FMU areas need to be split at least per catchment to a defined receiving water and then sub-FMUs, although the act does not seem to anticipate sub FMUs. There needs to be in place a method of determining the presence of threatened species and then placing a priority on urgently protecting these reaches (which maybe much smaller than FMU or sub-FMU units). Namely a catchment-based approach is needed. The Setting Our Direction Document states that "ALL of the components must be managed" not just those that could affect the immediate population of the threatened species. **If FMU's stay as proposed, this requirement in the NPS-FM will be highly onerous on ratepayers.** There needs to be a well thought through targeted approach.
Mahinga kai	Mana whenua have access to freshwater bodies and mahinga kai.	I have no comment.
Natural form and character	The natural qualities, characteristics and features of freshwater systems that are degraded are	Definition in NPS-FM:- *The FMU or part of the FMU has particular natural qualities that people value. Natural qualities may include exceptional, natural, or iconic aesthetic*

TABLE XX – REFERENCE "Setting Our Direction Document" -PROPOSED OUTCOMES/OBJECTIVES AND VALUES		
Question 7 – My Response to Proposed Environmental Feedback Outcomes (text in italics are quotes from the NPS-FM or NOF)		
Value	**Proposed outcome/ Auckland Unitary Plan objective**	**My submission comments**
	improved, and where they are not degraded they are safeguarded.	*features. Matters contributing to the natural form and character of an FMU are its biological, visual and physical characteristics that are valued by the community, including:* • *its biophysical, ecological, geological, geomorphological and morphological aspects* • *the natural movement of water and sediment including hydrological and fluvial processes.* • *the natural location of a water body and course of a river* • *the relative dominance of indigenous flora and fauna* • *the presence of culturally significant species* • *the colour of the water* • *the clarity of the water.* Again the proposed large FMUs cloud the matters under consideration. Management of log debris and detritus is missing in here, natural form is not piles of detritus or rubbish. There is nothing about the historical or heritage values the community may place on the water body, outside of Māori values. I consider there are a number of sites of value including Matakana Village waterfall, Sandspit Estuary, the large waterfall on the Glen Eden (near Green with Envy retail shop) and many other waterfalls over 15-metres in height in the upper catchments. These need to be safeguarded.

TABLE XX – REFERENCE "Setting Our Direction Document" -PROPOSED OUTCOMES/OBJECTIVES AND VALUES		
Question 7 – My Response to Proposed Environmental Feedback Outcomes (text in italics are quotes from the NPS-FM or NOF)		
Value	**Proposed outcome/ Auckland Unitary Plan objective**	**My submission comments**
Drinking water	Water quality and quantity is sufficient for people to have reliable and healthy clean water for drinking and reasonable domestic use.	Agreed. Note that this includes aquifers which are extensively used in some rural catchments during periods of drought so I consider drinking water supply security is essential. The availability of water for rural fire-fighting also needs to be added.
Wai tapu	Wai tapu is protected and the tikanga associated with these sites and waters is upheld.	No comment
Fishing	Fish abundance and diversity supports the long-term viability of sustainable recreational and commercial fishing of species that are allowed to be caught and eaten.	This statement does not match the NPS-FM which in addition mentions "safe to eat". Fishing must be specific to species within the FMU which varies across catchments, so yet again current FMU's are too large. The symbiotic relationship between some macroinvertebrates and some fish species needs to be considered as part of the overall fishing value. Namely some fish species may require full protection (including cultural), like "tuna" (eels) and bullies.
Transport and tauranga waka	The navigation and safety of existing navigable rivers and lakes are maintained and there are appropriate public access points to launch waka and watercraft.	Agreed. Places to launch need to be safe and managed and maintained by Council under the AUP and be shown on maps.
Animal drinking water	Water quality and quantity is sufficient for farmed animals to have reliable, safe and palatable drinking water.	Agreed, but animals must be prohibited from drinking directly from rivers and streams. Namely an independent water supply must be provided to all livestock.
Irrigation, cultivation, and production of food and	Water quality and quantity is sufficient for reasonable and efficient irrigation and food processing, with freshwater needs provided for to an adequate level of reliability.	There needs to be a hierarchy on water quality (and to include quantity) with lower quality water used for, say, sub-surface disposal or irrigation/sports field water, over potable

TABLE XX – REFERENCE "Setting Our Direction Document" -PROPOSED OUTCOMES/OBJECTIVES AND VALUES		
Question 7 – My Response to Proposed Environmental Feedback Outcomes (text in italics are quotes from the NPS-FM or NOF)		
Value	**Proposed outcome/ Auckland Unitary Plan objective**	**My submission comments**
beverages		quality water sources. With top grade water not being used for irrigation unless public health/wellbeing needs dictate.
Commercial and industrial use	Water quality and quantity is sufficient for reasonable and efficient commercial and industrial uses, with freshwater needs provided for to an adequate level of reliability.	There needs to be a method of charging for the commercial use of water. Namely a cost per cubic metre. This charging cost does not apply to potable water but would apply to export bottled water and wider commercial uses (like cooling water or process water for example). The AUP needs to be amended so that take consents are specific to the water use.
Resilience	Streams, wetlands, lakes, riparian margins and floodplains support an integrated natural stormwater system that: (a) makes space for water, (b) provides for the mana of the wai and (c) ensures the resilience of communities to climate change. Freshwater systems are resilient to climate change and contribute to climate mitigation.	In principle I agree with this addition to the values. To ensure resilience, all wetlands need to be identified by ground-truthing and where degraded needs to be restored as a priority. Wetlands provide for attenuation of peak flood flows. However it is not just "making space" as frequently stormwater flows need to be held back to avoid adverse effects downstream so it is not so much "make space" but "manage water spaces and channels". In most hydraulic design of river and piped systems there is a design flow and then an overland flow path with designed failure points. Infrastructure needs to have a water/flood resilient design.
Amenity	Freshwater systems and their margins are enhanced to provide amenity for activities that occur near water. Urban areas have blue-green networks where waterways are integrated into the urban form, along with walkways and cycleways, and contribute to community wellbeing.	In principle I agreed with the additional value. Access to waterways allows for a greater appreciation of their value. However with this new value comes a need to increase waterway policing associated with some types of human behaviour like dumping of objects, litter and rubbish so fines need to be significant for any damage to waterways.
Specified vegetable growing area	Specified vegetable growing area	I have no comment other than acceptance of serious environmental contamination must not be the norm in any other locations.

TABLE XX – REFERENCE "Setting Our Direction Document" -PROPOSED OUTCOMES/OBJECTIVES AND VALUES		
Question 7 – My Response to Proposed Environmental Feedback Outcomes (text in italics are quotes from the NPS-FM or NOF)		
Value	**Proposed outcome/ Auckland Unitary Plan objective**	**My submission comments**
Waitākere Ranges Heritage Area	The ecosystem health of the freshwater systems in the Waitākere Ranges Heritage Area is protected, and their recreation and drinking water supply values are maintained.	It is unclear why these areas have been singled out as ALL rivers and streams need the level of protection mentioned in these values. For example some locations in the Matakana and Glen Eden catchments areas are virtually untouched in places with old forests . Some are extensive. So why are these excluded?
Hunua Ranges	The ecosystem health of the freshwater systems in the Hunua Ranges is protected, and their recreation and drinking water supply values are maintained.	
Heritage		Need to add Heritage values as the Matakana region has a huge heritage value around Kawau Bay steamers, river and estuary use (old transport and trading history, apple growing and export, timber milling, American army bases, shark factory, boat building etc).
Rural Firefighting	Make provision for access to large volumes of water (probably a groundwater allocation with borehole pump or a dam)	Rural fire fighting measures need consideration

My Supplementary Concerns on Outcomes under Section 5.2 and 5.2 on page 17 of the Setting Our Direction Document are:-**.**

a) The document states that "The targets for improvement need to be aspirational" . I consider that aspirational targets should be set and met and not set at unrealistic levels. The targets need regular review for appropriateness as if, for example, a rare species returns to a waterway then targets need to be flexible to be reset to suit that organism.
b) I fully agree that a holistic integrated whole of catchment approach is essential.
c) Assessing, reviewing and reporting every five years on progress towards meeting the long-term visions for FMUs across the region is way too long and needs to be annually or once every 2 years in order to make informed environmental decisions.
d) The consultation document states that *"Auckland Council is committed to undertaking robust and fulsome engagement with mana whenua, the community, stakeholders and mataawaka. Through this ongoing engagement, Iare providing opportunities for different perspectives to be included."* – I fully support this commitment, as to date as there has been minimal investment in characterising our waterways and no attempt to determine stream and river flow rates.

Section C – Waterbodies where Special Management is Required.

My comment Response to question 8

I wonder how the special management areas fit with the "Natural Form and Features ' and Threaten species" above and why a duplicate category needed.? Why can't the waterbodies and Biophysical features be listed or covered under Table 3 of the Setting Our Direction Document?

"Biophysical" means "involving biological and physical factors or considerations so it is unclear how this relates to "natural landscape and character" as biophysical can cover everything down to microscopic level including atmosphere and marine.

I think this is overcomplicating the setting of FMU's as it is highly unlikely that it could be a planning zone and much better controlled (in a planning sense) by setting specific geographical localised areas and under the existing and future improved values. Setting planning zones is what has been done in the past and I can't see why a change is necessary.

The same applies to Section 13.2 Threatened Species where areas of special scientific interest are mapped on the AUP plans. Certainly rules need to be in place to manage these but the current proposal seems to be reinventing the wheel but there needs to be a mechanism to update the maps as new information or ground-truthing come to hand.

Section 13.4 of the "Setting Our Directions" document states:-

Actions that will support habitat include:

• *In-stream habitat enhancement including remediating barriers to fish passage and restoring connectivity*

• *Riparian and vegetation restoration and enhancement.*

I submit that the above list needs to include hill slope management techniques , wetlands in upper catchment and developing alluvium river based (as for the Matakana, Tamahunga and Glen Eden rivers) natural intervention processes to reduce sediment. The two actions mentioned will help biodiversity but will do little for sediment reduction.

Primary Contact Sites

Section 13-5- Safeswim sites- response to Question 9- My response

I fully support the Safeswim and SafeNetworks initiatives as being an essential water contact monitoring tool adopting world best practice.

However, I understand that sampling only takes place several days after rain and this does NOT represent the public's use of the waterways. Testing needs to be immediately after rain events as a lot of people use the waterways immediately after a storm as the water is often quiescent.

The sample sites need to include river swimming holes.

There also needs to be provisions for monitoring of marina and boat mooring areas, due to past obvious pollution events in these areas.

Further, I submit that an amendment or bylaw needs to be in place through the AUP, with significant penalties and be enforced, to manage galley water to prevent localised contamination (including from roving house boats) affecting public contact areas.

Section D – Achieving the Vision and Environmental Outcomes for Freshwater

My response – Question 10 and Section D Part 3 figure 6 and various sections

Section and figures refer to the "Setting Our Direction Document".

The first glaring issue with Figure 6 is that there are no plans for enforcement mentioned to ensure that landuse practises are complied with.

Part 3 figure 6 mentions establishing baseline flows in rivers. Currently the baselines miss a lot of rivers and streams and what data that does exist is poor and only collected under some environmental situations. There is no way these can be view as representative of the Awa Matakanakana (Matakana and Glen Eden) let alone a wider FMU. The NPS-FW does not distinguish between dry periods (when most of Council's data seems to be collected) and other periods. So data sets need to monitor and characterise all feasible river conditions to be representative as required by the Act.

Table 7 is missing the matter of E.Coli and other bacterial contamination (e.g. iron and iron bacteria) in groundwater leading to discharges.

Further, discharges from boats needs to be specifically added, as currently galley waste can be discharged anywhere under current international marine regulations. Our sensitive inshore estuarine environments and lower river reaches need specific protection and international rules should not apply. Bylaws have been introduced in other areas so why not all of Auckland's navigable bays and estuaries?

Section 14 refers.

The 2017 baseline levels are incorrect for the Matakana River. There is no data for the much larger Glen Eden River catchment presented. My measurements suggest that the behaviour and baseline levels of the two rivers differ markedly. The lower Glen Eden having large E.Coli spikes whilst the Matakana generally being satisfactory in the freshwater reaches.

The obvious errors I know about in the modelling/assessment of the rivers as presented in the Council information documents then casts doubt on the remaining data as presented for the rest of Auckland.

Section 14.3 - Sediment.

The Matakana (and I suspect the Glen Eden) is, and has been carrying, significant sediment over many years gradually filling Sandspit Estuary and Kawau Bay. The rivers have responded to landuse by incising and now we are losing mature Totara forest in the lower catchment. The matter is now very serious. **We simply have rivers of mud in even small storms…….**

Table 10 says Council are yet to figure this out which is very surprising.

.

Clause 15 misses discussing invasive freshwater species including fish, Japanese jelly fish and many aquatic type plants.

Response to Question 11 – "*How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's rivers, streams and lakes".* My response

I am extremely dissatisfied with the health of our rivers and streams as there is significant sediment generation and transport and minimal Council commitment to assessing, reducing and introducing meaningful interventions to deal with sediment effects.

I consider the proposed Council approach under this NPS-FW to be ineffective at actually introducing meaningful change by meaningful interventions in an appropriate timescale. The new proposed timeline for starting to do something is a disgrace and needs to be much shorter with more funding and resources applied.

Question 12 and section 14.4-Additional attributes -My response

Copper and zinc are not only an urban issue, as these contaminants are also a rural water quality issue too, due to the use of tanalised poles and old landfills or farm landfills in the area. In addition to copper and zinc , arsenic is also a potential issue in areas of old sawdust dumps and intensive viticulture.

Therefore metal contamination of waterways needs to be considered across the region, not just urban areas.

I would support measuring for zinc and copper and lead as the cost of sampling and analysing metals is easier done as a suite.

I would advocate for prohibition of copper guttering and downpipes and promote the use of aluminium (very long lasting and environmentally neutral once produced) or plastic.

Question 13 (Should temperature be an attribute?) and Section 15.3 - My response

I do not support temperature as an attribute. I would however support Oxygen Saturation percentage as an alternative.

Based on my 40+ years' experience in water/wastewater management it will be very hard to manage a temperature related attribute as temperature varies during the day and from day to day and with flow rate (depending on rainstorms which immediately drop surface water temperatures) and groundwater contributions.

Whilst I understand the desire to manage temperature, it would be better to focus on encouraging tree shading as one knows the solution to lowering temperature without measuring.

A better measure is to use a value pf “minimum summer oxygen saturation” with a target baseline figure of greater than 50% in all streams.

Section 17

Question 14 – Maintenance of Water Bodies - My response- “mostly don’t support” for reasons stated in this submission and because the jargon is unclear.

I do not agree that it will take a generation to control E.Coli (second bullet point). Based on regular bacterial testing of the rivers, my view is that it will take no more than 5 years of intensive compliance enforcement, fencing the rivers and replacing disposal fields to septic tanks to bring E.coli and Enterococci levels to less than 150cfu/100ml in rural areas, probably a lot less time. My own experience is that bacterial and viral concentrations can reduce to background levels at around 6 to 8 weeks after a contamination event. We simply need to fence (hot wire) and identify main septic tank/sewage discharges. The fixes are usually very fast.

In the case of combined sewer overflows from wastewater systems in urban situations, there is an urgent need for Watercare to minimise combined sewer overflows, to undertake risk assessments to protect oyster farmers in particular and install risk minimisation techniques to limit CSO’s to only 10-year return period storms for sensitive receiving environments, like where food is harvested in marine environments.

With respect to Section 17 the definitions of Proportional and Absolute load reductions and how they are applied is extremely unclear. Do you mean by “Absolute” is total absolute for Auckland, NZ or the world? Or Absolute is the “an absolute environmental sustainability assessment (AESA)”. Similarly is “Proportional Load Reduction” a percentage of the 2017 baseline per annum or total or what? The word “load” also needs more definition as, are you meaning “tonnes of contaminant” and if so, over what period. Load is commonly used for nutrients and cBOD or COD (which incidentally is not mentioned as being measured anywhere).

Also some parameters, like saturated oxygen concentration target need to be increased not reduced.

Question 15 - Section 13.6 -Setting Targets in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area

I have no comment on this section other than the Pukekohe situation is historical over many decades and special treatment for the presence of nitrates in groundwater should not be the norm.

It is critically important that a precedent is not set to just accept pollution because it is there through past negligence , as that could apply to the whole of Auckland !

I also note that there are treatment methods for nitrates in groundwater which should be reviewed and the situation reconsidered on an annual basis.

Questions 16 and question 17-Section 18.1 and related sections- entitled Managing our Activity and Other Management Options

There are a lot of management matters not addressed in the documentation.

This is a very wide and multifaceted topic hence my long response.

I submit that one key management practice missing from the list is the development of a Holistic Integrated Catchment Management Plan so that the downstream land users know what the upstream landowners are doing and the catchment therefore works together.

Further, I submit that management technique to ensure this process works smoothly is to allocate a Catchment Management Field Officer to each catchment whose responsibility is to manage the NPS-FM requirements including maintaining the waterways free of detritus, assisting in implementation for Farm Plans (as each catchment soils and rainfall, geography and fluvial geomorphology differs), overseeing monitoring and a bunch of other catchment issues. One officer could cover several catchments.

This is because in the past Catchment Field Officers got to know people in the catchment and the way their rivers worked so offered the most cost-effective way of arriving at sustainable river management solutions.

My experience is that most landowners want to protect their land and enhance the environment but need technical support and then a mechanism to seek ongoing management advice should they need it. Council's past initiatives of partial funding and specialist advice needs to continue and be enhanced.

The management of activities CANNOT rely on self- auditing and MUST have some very firm compliance and enforcement measures including significant fines backed by a good education and technical support basis to allow farmers to do the right thing.

In terms of wastewater overflows, modifying existing septic tank disposal field to mound systems offers significant overall treatment benefit as constructed mounds can contain materials that treat or absorb nutrients. I support all initiatives to reduce wastewater overflows. This topic is also raised in other sections of the "Setting Our Direction" consultation document.

Plans and Enforcement

Enforcement needs to be via in-situ continuous monitoring (to detect nighttime discharges for example) as well as regular aerial mapping reviews.

There is mention of modifying the AUP rules and objectives but I note in the timeline in Sections 1 and 5 for the "Setting Our Directions" consultation document that there is no other opportunity for community input into the AUP changes from now until after Dec 2024.

I consider that Auckland Council needs to publish their proposed AUP changes to be linked to the NPS-FW in early June 2024 so allow for appropriate time for the community input in the development of the rules and objectives. **There is inadequate information given in this consultation to do that now.**

I also submit that Council needs to be ambiguous (as required by the Act) and set proactive timelines for the implementation of the plans. Time is of the essence before our Nationally Vulnerable/ Critical/Endangered species become extinct and our "at-risk declining species" (of which Awa

Matakanakana has many) join them……I would expect a reasonable period to be 5 years from now to get catchment plans and actions in place and to start making a real difference.

It is NOT hard.

Section 18 -

I support integrating the NPS-FW and AUP jargon and policies to minimise misunderstanding and reduce complexity.

Further I submit that it is critically important to open up options for other intervention processes that provide better solutions than riparian planting (refer to CIRIA 802 and SEPA Guide "Working with Natural Processes). I would recommend that Council explore developing a tool similar to the aforementioned documents but specific for Auckland's high rainfall and unique topography and geology. I submit that this would save a huge amount of cost , time and effort on everyone's part and serve to educate land users quickly and give more choices.

Riparian margins do not deal with sediment control in isolation, native trees are shallow rooted, so are not necessarily appropriate for stream bank retention. A broad range of natural and possibly engineered options are required.

Section 18 bullet points 6 and 7 on page 63 of the Setting Our Direction Document refer to forestry and Farm Plan introduction. The forestry commentary is deficient as there is no mention of sediment control nor stormwater runoff assessment and consequential management which is a critical and key component for all downstream catchment protection. Council needs to be specific to our area and not just default to some National document. There needs to be changes to the AUP around forestry slash management as current rules this makes it harder to replant. Further there needs to be strong penalties for sites where there is poor slash management or forestry maintenance/care.

I submit that the introduction of Farm Plans over decades is unacceptable and can be done much faster and that all FMU's need to start at the same time. Waiting is inefficient and will not provide the necessary ambitious step change now needed to save of waterways.

The Kaipara for example has been working on them for many years through the Government very well-funded KMR programme, so is well ahead and doesn't really need Council support. Other catchments need urgent support to get started, not wait years to even think about getting started……**We need much more progress and much less process here please**.

Section 18.1

Management tools

There needs to be practical applications of the proposals. I submit that one management tool is to have FMU Catchment Managers (with sub-FMU Catchment Officers under them) whose responsibility is to ensure that, for example, the requirements of the NPS-FM are met in full, the rivers are free of detritus, landuse consents in the catchments are being complied with, ensure that regular river health surveys/assessments are done, that all permanent environmental monitoring equipment is in working order and the environmental monitoring and species protection is maintained and appropriately managed. The managers can then react quickly and efficiently to address river induced events (like flooding) as they will fully understand their catchments and not leave Council flat footed like last time.

I submit that there is a significant management tool missing from the information provided, being the management of road runoff into watercourses.

In fact this topic is largely missing from the whole discussion document. There need to be definitive provisions within the AUP for all road stormwater run-off to be treated and that treatment devices be WELL managed and maintained. Treatment must include sufficient sediment capture to treat the peak flow from at least a one-in-five-year storm event and preferable a one-in-ten-year event. The treatment device must be capable of capturing metals from vehicles and stopping litter and debris from entering the rivers. All devices to be managed to be fully function prior to storm events.

All table drains must be maintained to avoid and then minimise exposed soil.

Just leaving these functions to be implemented and managed by Auckland Transport has been shown to be extremely environmentally ineffective.

There needs to be a separate section relating to planning for storms , as we know they will come and we need to plan infrastructure and flood plains to management them. Just relying on the Flood Viewer is not enough , as log dams quickly change that picture. What is needed is thorough risk management with definitive actions and timelines for mitigation measures. The whole document is silent on flood/inundation risk assessment and management.

Use of Riparian Margins

I submit that riparian margins are very important for watercourse ecology but much less effective for stream bank erosion protection which contributes 10% to 50% of total sediment flows. Therefore much more effective stream bank protection measures (preferably natural) are required.

The following needs to be recognised in the AUP.

Riparian margin widths need to be set based on actual situations not random distances like “5 metre width”. For example in rock, 5 metres seems pointless but where a side wetland enters a stream a spur of riparian margin is needed. The AUP provisions need to be flexibly worded accordingly.

The document “Issues for Riparian Management in the Auckland Region: Analysis of trade-offs between benefits and impacts June 2001 Technical Publication 349” is enlightening on how riparian planting should be managed.

The other issue with riparian plantings in making provision for maintenance with small machines to pull out unwanted debris in the flood plain, allow for pest (plant and terrestrial and river) management and plant replacement.

Consideration should also be given to fire breaks in riparian planting. With climate change, fire risks in areas needs to be better managed. There is considerable US research and also local experience (the recent south island fires were made harder to manage due to wilding pines) that is showing that invasive plant types can enhance fire risks.

Section 18.1 page 65 of the Setting Our Direction Document refers - Achieving bullet point 3 seems to be impractical as too much land will be used to allow rivers to meander based on the current river space and paleo channels . I submit that designing riparian planting and other river control intervention processes to be resilient to inundation is a better solution. This will mean keeping detritus out of flood plains as well as understanding likely stream behaviour and velocities in local reaches (achievable through hydrological network modelling and ground-truthing/verifying).

Rural Activities

I am amazed that only rural activities are being considered and submit that urban activities also be included as explained below.

I support including sheep in the definition of stock but as there is a no national legislative guidelines, I urge caution to just preventing sheep entering watercourses to drink. There is also the matter of limiting access of horses and goats and pigs to waterways.

I submit that all domesticated animals be prohibited from drinking from permanent and ephemeral open watercourses and this is a prohibited activity in the AUP. In most cases famers will have fencing for livestock in any case. Elsewhere a hot-wire could work (if maintained).

I consider that setting rules on land intensification fails to recognise the essence of the RMA in that effects-based assessment for increased intensification needs to occur.

There needs to be provision for at least Council rates offset for isolating areas of rural land to make room for community-wide beneficial river controls, establishing well-design wetlands with sediment forebays, riparian planting and other flood mitigation techniques. The use of dew ponds or sediment catch basins at low spots in the farm to capture and recycle surface runoff nutrients should be encouraged. So should the development of “mini-wetlands” for small ephemeral channels to capture localised sediment and nutrient runoff.

I submit that Council should prohibit landfill activities on private land except for animal carcasses and vegetation and then in these very limited cases, specify distances from groundwater and open watercourses.

Require flood plains to be kept clear of detritus or objectives that could be washed away and cause adverse downstream impacts.

All chemicals including fertiliser to be included as Hazardous substances with requirements for containment bunding (which could be clay or plastic lined areas) and that no farm chemicals are kept within, say, 50 metres of watercourses.

Urban Activities.

Gradually phase out side-entry road gully traps or install litter baskets in all side entry gully traps to totally prevent refuse and road debris entering watercourses.

Make it a requirement to sweep road channels and keep motorways clear debris at least monthly and prior to each major forecast storm.

Ban use of copper guttering and downpipes and bare zinc roofing iron.

Monitor groundwater and urban streams for urban contaminates and source track to undertaken site remediation.

All new subdivisions to have provision for direction of first-flush stormwater to either wastewater or a treatment soak pit to retain/treat metals and attenuate bacterial and detritus runoff locally.

prioApplies to both Rural and Urban

Prohibit the use of "insinkerators" (macerators in sinks) would make a huge difference to the quantity of biological load on the total wastewater system (reduction of up to 20%) and water demand. This applies to both rural and urban situations.

Place environmental bonds on all high-risk high intensity industrial and commercial activities like car yards, car parks, metal recycling, oil recycling, etc (needs to be covered in rural areas too) so that if cleanups required it does not fall on the ratepayer.

Increase fines for illegal dumping of refuse and direct contamination of waterways.

Refer section 13.5 for my comments on SafeSwim and SafeNetworks

Wastewater and stormwater management (urban and rural)

Wastewater

I question the relevance of requiring private septic systems to monitor for phosphorus as 95% of people cannot control the level of phosphorus entering their wastewater system and most waste treatment systems cannot treat for phosphorus biologically. It is highly undesirable to force householder chemical treatment to reduce phosphorus (using PAC or alum as it produces hard-to-dispose of chemical wastes).

Further, requiring sampling and testing at the exit to the septic tank or treatment plant is questionable when the receiving environment is AFTER the wastewater has been treated in the disposal field. A better option is to look in witness probes downstream of, or under disposal fields. Disposal field of mounds can include features to dramatically reduce contamination.

The use of small-bore pressurised reticulation for new communities is to be encouraged as this reduces combined sewer overflows into rivers.

Stormwater

The first flush of stormwater often contains similar contaminant loading as wastewater. Therefore the target should be to manage first flush stormwater for all of the above items in this section. A general provision in the AUP should be made as an objective to undertake stormwater first flush treatment through an on-site system.

I note that minimising quantities of wastewater and stormwater are desirable but often unachievable once all the current techniques of low use showers/toilets/hose nozzles/ etc have occurred.

I fully support reconsidering the statement " *the approach to managing impervious surfaces and stormwater mitigation to reduce in-stream erosion and provide for stream remediation or enhancement works."*

Land disturbance/earthworks activities (urban and rural)

I need more details on the proposal to "*Use a percentage load reduction approach to inform our limit setting decisions for sediment in rivers and introduce discharge standards."*

I submit that any load reductions or limits exclude allowance for dilution in receiving environments and that discharges based on rainfall return periods and open areas of land are of a higher quality that current natural receiving environments.

My view is that all development sites and ALL **Auckland Transport maintenance and construction work** and their contractors in particular, must actively prevent sediment runoff for all storm events including allowance for "clean overflow" in the case of major storms. Namely the current measures are totally inadequate and further (often simple) methods are required. Further, the areas of ground allowed to be opened up must be limited to ideally a hectare, to prevent significant adverse effects. The sediment control measures currently in the AUP are woefully inadequate and need significant revision for higher intensity and longer duration storms – it is not hard or draconian, it just needs good management and ENFORCEMENT.

Land development peak flow return periods need to be based on areas open and periods of construction with sediment management requirements based on total land area developed by hectare. The larger the site the longer the flood return period peak value needs to be considered. For example, 1 hectare opened up requires storm sediment design of 1:10 year return period. If Council allow for larger open land areas, then 2 to 5 hectares should be designed for a one in 20-year storm event, over 10 hectares a 1 in 50 year storm design flow. Lower return periods than 1 in 5 year only being applicable to very small sites (single house lot up to 800sq m) . All sites to have sediment discharge limits to be less than receiving environments.

The use of "Adaptive Management Plans " is unclear but if it means amending consent conditions, it should not be allowed to occur without all relevant party's involvement with any stormwater mitigation adaptions being subject to a peer review rather than at one officer's discretion.

Farm Plans - I submit that that Farm Plans are firmly enforced by Council.

Section E -Habitat Protection and Improvement

Question 18 section 18.1 again . Page 67 - Rivers and streams and Fish Passage Action Plan

I generally agree with and supports these initiatives with comments as follows .

I submit that community stream restoration programmes need to be properly funded and funding maintained to achieve an overall river reach plan in accordance with a holistic integrate catchment management plan. Namely don't stop halfway through restoring a catchment as seems to be the current approach.

"Improving the clarity of existing standards and strengthening standards to better protect stream beds (particularly relating to culverts) while still supporting activities that need to take place." -I submit that many culvert outlets and corresponding downstream reach are not designed to meet the normal velocity expected and culvert surcharged velocities and flows are causing downstream erosion and sediment production and often culvert failure. A compulsory guideline needs to be produced to stop poor installations.

Culvert sizing can be used to trottle flow providing in-line flood storage, followed by gradual release, so properly designed they can serve a critical water management function. Road and farm-race embankments need to be designed with fail safe low spots to allow for interim storage and planned overland flow paths. Both are mechanisms to significantly reduce flood flows and extensive infrastructure failure.

I seek more information on "Removing regulatory barriers to stream restoration and considering whether stream restoration could be required by some standards" It is unclear whether this is in stream or adjacent to a stream or how much of a stream.

All stream intervention should be required to be approved by Council prior to implementation. Basically Council should require specific guidance to be sought before working on a stream and in these cases for small works of say 50 m of stream reach, no consent would then be required.

Question 19 section 18.1 again . Page 67 – of the Setting Our Direction Document entitled **Extent and value of natural inland wetlands. Retain existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national standards.**

I agreed in principle with the proposals as presented but since the existing standards were not referenced anywhere in the consultation document it is hard to comment in depth.

I submit that wetlands need to be designed so that there is a forebay or similar structure to allow easy removal of sediment which might otherwise affect the wetland ecological and flood mitigation performance.

As wetlands are so badly needed Council should consider a simpler process to formally consenting based on a "standard acceptable design" plan approval (including sediment control during construction!), perhaps at no cost !!

There is mention of "retaining the 20m AUP vegetation removal setback" and including a wider definition of stock. Neither of these proposals are very clear. If changing the definition of "stock" to be excluded from waterways includes sheep, goats and pigs" then I support in principle.

Any riparian plantings rule must have flexibility to allow of practical realities of rivers and wetland margins and the need to get in to remove invasive weed species.

Section F- Water Quantity

Question 20 and 21 . Refer also section 19 . Page 67 in Setting Our Direction Document entitled **- Water Allocations and Prioritisation of Allocations when water is scarce.**

I submit that it is imperative that accurate river quantities, and variations in river quantities, are obtained so that hydrographs for differing storm events over a reasonable period are obtained to characterise river behaviour. I consider gauging as being totally essential for assessing NPS-FW requirements.

Namely how can "Section F Water Quantity" be implemented if you don't measure flows? Using modelling is inadequate in this circumstance.

19.1. Reviewing flows, levels and take limits.

There needs to be a whole of catchment water quantity balance stocktake undertaken for the worse case average summer volumes and then worse case 1 in 10-year drought. Water abstraction allocations should then be granted based on NPS-FM requirements but always ensuring the main rivers never run dry.

I submit that Potable Water be the No 1 priority, with Wetlands being priority 2, because wetlands significantly help to mitigate sediment and downstream flooding, as well as providing habitat.

This is followed by Priority 3 being "Maintaining low river flows" in order to support aquatic life.

Further it is not just determining baseflow quantities, it is the change in the river chemistry with reducing flows which **must be taken into account** as part of the overall maximum take allowance from the aquifers. Chemistry and consequentially discharge effects can change with abstraction.

During extraordinarily low river flows I submit that NO river take should be allowed.

I also submit that some groundwater allocation should be set aside for community resilience as an emergency water supply. This would require investment in a community borehole and aquifer allocation for emergencies. It could also potentially be used for firefighting.

Allocation of the balance of catchment water needs to be split to ensure the above regime is maintained.

The AUP needs to be provided to allow consideration of farm dam water storage and effects on groundwater.

I note that different flows will need to be set for different water bodies/rivers. So again large FMU's won't work in the real world. There is minimal information on aquifer demands and availability other than "over-allocation". Why overallocation has been allowed to happen needs to be understood and measures taken to prevent a recurrence .

I need to understand the location of aquifers demands and springs behaviour before providing a more meaningful submission, Council confirm that they could not provide appropriate information on groundwater, aquifers or springs in the time available.

Section G Other Feedback on improving freshwater in Tamaki Makaurau/Auckland

My summary comment is as follows:-

- My key message to Council is that a Holistic Integrated Catchment management plan is needed for full river reaches not an FMU for half of Auckland. That way everyone in the community and neighbourhood can take ownership of their rivers, they have a local plan to move forward and Council will stop wasting huge sums of money by doing random restoration. How can a landowner downstream know the best thing to do if they don't know the plans for upstream works?
- There needs to be proper river gauging as otherwise Council have no clue as to how to manage section F requirements on quantities.
- There is nothing about managing, channelling and treating road drainage. Gravels roads being the worse.
- There is nothing on the management of invasive freshwater species and plants.
- There is nothing on managing invasive terrestrial plants affecting river water quality, flooding impacts and, as evidence has shown elsewhere, increasing fire risks.
- The NPS-FM and associated Resource Management Act also requires consideration of the effects of freshwater on estuarine and coastal environments. There is virtually nothing in the consultation documents about estuarine systems despite a legal requirement for their inclusion.
- Council needs to remove planning restrictions that make restoration less complicated than it needs to be and rules that create practical restoration problems (like making planting harder after forestry clearance by forcing slash to be spread everywhere). Consider reducing consenting compliance for critical interventions like wetlands.

- There are huge information gaps in the information provided on which the public was asked to consult. No information could be provided on groundwater, aquifers or springs. Reference was made in the consultation documents to documents that were not provided and no links provided, plus many other examples of missing or erroneous information. Reference links to the AUP were received by me by email very late (days before submission) so have not been able to be consulted on herein.
- Overall in my view the visions and objectives do not meet the MPS-FM and NOF requirements for Council to be ambitious.
- The timelines to make real change are ridiculously long and out of proportion to what could easily be achieved by 2030.

"When the water is healthy, the land is healthy and the people are healthy".

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Maouri have no more knowledge of modern water care than any other NZ citizen. In a democratic NZ all citizens have an equal say and rights.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

The values should be based on modern Western technology not maori myths.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1791

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

   The power, authority, and obligations of tangata whenua to make decisions that maintain, protect, and sustain the health and well-being of, and their relationship with, freshwater should be no greater or no less than any other person, group of people or community that have the same stake in caring for freshwater.

   The power, authority, and obligations of tangata whenua to make decisions that maintain, protect, and sustain the health and well-being of, and their relationship with, freshwater should never be such that it overrides or compromises the ability and responsibility of those with authority for making decisions about freshwater to do so in a way that prioritises the

health and well-being of freshwater now and into the future, for all Aucklanders equally, regardless of their race or ethnic background.

2. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?

Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Please refer to attached document Page 8

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater

It is beyond belief that Auckland Council state:"Freshwater is precious and limited, a taonga of huge significance, and of particular importance to Māori." Freshwater is indeed precious and limited - but no more so for anyone regarding themselves as Maori, than for every other living person. To say freshwater is 'of particular importance to Māori.' is a nonsense. It is just as important to me and I am disappointed and disgusted that Auckland Council make no acknowledgement of that.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Water is essential for life, so everyone has an interest in healthy water. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in their city. No one should have any special rights or influence regarding our freshwater simply because of their ancestry. No particular group of people, whether race-based or otherwise should be able to be in a position to block, veto or impede those with authority for making decisions about freshwater to do so for the benefit of all people equally.

Maori people may be regarded as the tangata whenua but they were immigrants to this country just like the rest of us, Auckland is a multi-cultural city, the health and well-being of, and our relationship with, freshwater is important to all of us equally and we should all have an equal say. No one can say fresh water belongs to them - it is part of our environment, our living planet - if it belongs to anyone it belongs to us all equally.

#1792

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Friends of Awa Matakanakana Inc

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   Please refer to attached submission. Pages 2-4

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   Please refer to attached submission pages 4-7

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Please refer to attached document Page 8

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Please refer to attached submission. Pages 9-20

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

Please refer to attached submission. Page 21

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Please refer to the attached submission. Pages 21-22

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The summaries are incomplete and inaccurate. Please refer to the attached submission Pages 22-23

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

Please refer to the attached submission. Page 23

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Please refer to the attached submission Page 24

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

Please refer to the attached submission. Page 24

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly do not support

Tell us why:

Please refer to the attached submission. Page 25

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Please refer to the attached submission. Page 25

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

Please refer to the attached submission. Pages 26-31

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Please refer to the attached submission. Pages 26-31

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Please refer to the attached submission.Pages 31-32

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Please refer to the attached submission. Page 32

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Please refer to the attached submission. Pages33-34

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Please refer to the attached submission. Pages33-34

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Yes

Please refer to the attached submission. Pages 34-35

Submission by Friends of Awa Matakanakana Catchment Inc (FOAM) on the Auckland Council's Consultation entitled
"Setting our Direction for Improving Freshwater in Tamaki Makaurau – National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management Auckland Consultation Document, November 2023."

Introduction

The Friends of Awa Matakanakana Catchment Inc (otherwise known as FOAM) was formed as an Incorporated Society in late 2017 with a principal aim of participating in the restoration and maintenance of a healthy Sandspit estuary and the two rivers that feed into it, the Awa Matakanakana (14.2 km long) and the Glen Eden (13.8 km long). We are a voluntary community group funded solely by nominal membership fees and small grants from Council ($ 1000 last year for water quality and separately a number of grants for riparian fencing and planting). Awa Matakanakana is the Māori name for the Matakana River, including the estuary.

We have a holistic integrated catchment wide approach from the top of the catchment out into Kawau Bay. Our vision and aims are to:-

- Reduce sediment.
- Stop contamination.
- Promote enjoyment (of the waterways).

FOAM strives to improve the environmental health of the area with a principal focus on the reduction of sediment, but also recognising the cultural, historical, commercial and recreational importance of the waterways for present and future generations.

We undertake monitoring at approximately 11 sites within the catchments at quarterly intervals, supported by WaiCare. There are no official rain gauges in the catchments, no river gauging, no catchment management plans and no hydrological models. FOAM have partnered with Auckland University who have developed a stream energy map for the catchments and a hydrodynamic model of the estuary to try and assist in assessing sediment transport. We also work with the Smart Cities Innovate Auckland group in Council and industry to monitor turbidity in the Awa Matakanakana on a real time basis.

We have independently undertaken regression analysis of RIMU river and sediment data to compare our catchments with other Auckland catchments and there appears to be no meaningful correlation.

Consequently there is an urgent need to assess the river flows and sediment discharges from our large river systems that discharge into the Kawau Bay in order to meet the NPS-FM requirements for "evidence based support" for decisions.

FOAM are submitting on all sections A to F in the feedback form entitled "Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tamaki Makaurau/Auckland"

We have divided our submission into sections to mirror the feedback form while also addressing a number of matters raised in the document called "Setting our Direction" dated November 2023 by section number. The two documents do not entirely match making a written submission more difficult.

Due to the way the consultation document "Setting Our Direction" was set up and some the inconsistencies in the Council explanations and NPS-FM and NOF documents FOAM has had to repeat some of the text in the documents in this supporting submission in black text with FOAM submission in red text for clarity.

Section A:- Long Term Vision

Question 1 What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?

FOAM Response-mostly support

There are short term and long-term visions so we have commented on both, although the above Council "vision" seems to be high level and no differential between short and long term. We have assumed Council are looking at the long term.

Overall the single line vision reads well, but FOAM would like to see the statement amendment along the lines of :_

"To protect and enhance Te Mauri o Te Wai – the life sustaining capacity of water- as the first and highest priority to all other development and land use considerations".

This is because the vision misses a holistic **whole of catchment approach** starting at the top of the catchment and working down. There is a fundamental flaw in the vision as it fails to recognise many of the mechanisms of freshwater degradation.

The focus should be on looking at a catchment-by-catchment approach as soils, groundwater, geology, climate and rainfall are all different. An approach based on averaged improvements, as Council are doing, across many catchments can lead to overlooking some areas while working on others, and focusing on some attributes across waterways while neglecting others.

The long-term vison is missing the wider biodiversity benefits which are not even hinted at until item 3c about freshwater habitats to be achieved by 2050-2080. Setting minimum management and treatment of stormwater runoff, including road runoff water, prior to discharge is also missing.

Other more detailed observations on the visions in Section 6 and proposed timelines

Long term vision required by "Guidance on the National Objectives Framework of the NPS-FM.Oct 2023" (NOF) is "Ambitious and reasonable goals for freshwater management unit (FMU)/catchment scale, within a specific timeframe". Overall FOAM consider that the current objectives and timelines are not at all ambitious.

We note that:- "The visions must be included as objectives in the Auckland Unitary Plan (Regional Policy Statement chapter). Along with giving effect to Te Mana o te Wai, the long-term visions direct

all other steps to implement the NPS-FM." We don't think Council's current plans meet either of these objectives in a timely manner. References below are to Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland ("Setting Our Direction Document")

Clause 6.1 contains a long-term vision and we comment as follows:-

Clause 6.1.a.(2) – There are many streams where the level of degradation is already known so why wait till 2030? The list of known degenerated watercourses could be made available now.

Clause 6.1 a3 – States no net (SIC) loss of streams but no information provided on aquifer health management. What is meant by "net" (SIC)? We presume this is Nett but nett of what? FOAM consider this should read "no loss of streams".

Clause 6.1a (6) - This work should be done within the AUP timelines not deferred till 2030.

Item 6.1-(b)(1) - Waiting until 2040 to restore flows and levels in water bodies is meaningless as with climate change flows will experience increased intensity and frequency. If it is intended to reduce groundwater and river takes then these quantities could be reduced a lot earlier and needs to be prioritised in the plan to occur before 2040.

Clause 6.1 b (2) – We see no reason why maintenance of water quality only starts in 2040. By then all the stream and ecosystems could be lost.

Clause 6.1. b (4) – Measurable is a meaningless vision. Hard key performance indicators (KPI) are needed, like 20% by 2030 and 50% by 2040.

Clause 6.1 b (5) – This vision is unclear. Many rural people rely on rainwater and when this fails a groundwater supplier is used. There needs to be a baseline volume of groundwater publicly available to the wider rural community since Watercare refused to supply people off their system one year. Over-extraction to meet drought measures is not a sustainable option.

There is also a disconnect between item 6.1 (a) (3), no further loss of streams many of which will be ephemeral or dependent on groundwater take demands, and 6(b)(1) maintianing adequate river or stream flows again points to item 6(b)1 being achieved by 2020.

There is nothing in the Auckland Council's Visions setting TAS (Target Attribute states) as required by the NOF nor Objectives on prioritising wetlands although the importance of re-establishing wetlands is frequently mentioned in the documentation. FOAM considers that wetlands need to be in a separate category with higher priorities for restoration and water use. Namely FOAM submits that drinking water be Priority No 1 – Wetland restoration and maintenance be Priority 2 and Minimum Base River Flows be Priority No 3.

There is nothing in Auckland Council's Vision setting timelines as required by the NOF. FOAM's overall view is that there is nothing particularly ambitious about the proposed Council vision as proposed and in the meantime rivers degenerate.

Page 15 figure 3 of the consultation document "Setting Our Direction Document" entitled "from Freshwater NPS-FW cascade from Vision Setting to methods" refers :-.

a) One cannot set compulsory values in the vision (as Council are suggesting) without consideration of the receiving environments, which is currently missing from the Vision.

b) The scope of the desired "environmental outcomes" is unclear, as again it is a question of the existing water quality improvements relevant for each reach of the river/stream/estuary, the preservation of rare or unusual species (in the Awa Matakanakana case Hostetter frogs; short jaw kokopu, Spiny gilled mayfly; freshwater limpets {latia limpets}, freshwater mussels and long finned eels {tuna}) as well as the wider receiving environments.

c) There is no definition of "environmental flows" and it is unclear what this jargon means. Environmental means - "relating to the natural world and the impact of human activity on its condition flows means -a steady, continuous stream or supply of something. So does this phrase mean the flow of human impacts on the environment?

Proposed Regional Policy Statement timelines in section 6 and table under 6.1 refer.

We submit that there needs to be another "**immediate category**", which is to immediately take measures to protect river reaches where Nationally vulnerable, critically endangered and at risk-treatened species exist. Waiting till 2030 could be too late to save them

The targets must to linked to a definitive KPI. FOAM would also like to see a target for the reduction in stream energy by defined percentages through intervention processes and FOAM would suggest peak energy reduction of say an average of 5% per annum from 2024 up to 30% total reduction (by 2030) as a target to manage stream bank erosion which is one of the highest sediment sources.

Deferring "measurable reduction in human induced sediment discharges" until 2040 is not only meaningless but unforceable (what is meant by measurable? Over what period?) and is too far into the future when it is supposed to be happening NOW. There needs to be urgent and immediate action on reducing sediment discharges from sites to less than the receiving environment NTU by 2030 and improving water quality to stop further loss of wildlife in the river.

Then the phrase "by 2050 to 2080" is also meaningless and vague. Waiting more than 50 years to correct things is too long. There needs to be a sunset date of 2050 to meet well defined measurable KPI, not 2080.

6(c) (3) – Needs a definitive measure please. In fact all the attributes need a defined target outcome as a percentage improvement based on a figure (as FOAM has had to do when applying for many of our grants for water improvement).

Part A continued- reponse to FMU proposals

Our response to section Proposed visions for Freshwater Management Units is as follows.

We found this section incredibly muddled as request for feedback are scattered over several sections. We also had to turn to the NOF and the NPS-FM for more precise detail.

The following texts in italics are extracts from the NOF document which set out what objectives the FMU's need to meet. In reading the NOF it appears that Council's vision DOES NOT meet the legal objectives.

Clause 3.8: Identifying FMUs and special sites and features (1) Every regional council must identify FMUs for its region. (2) Every water body in the region must be located within at least one FMU. (3) Every regional council must also identify the following (if present) within each FMU: (a) sites to be used for monitoring (b) primary contact sites (c) the location of habitats of threatened species (d) outstanding water bodies (e) natural inland wetlands. (4) Monitoring sites for an FMU must be

located at sites that are either or both of the following: (a) representative of the FMU or relevant part of the FMU (b) representative of one or more primary contact sites in the FMU.

Clause 1.4: Interpretation […] freshwater management unit, or FMU, means all or any part of a water body or water bodies, and their related catchments, that a regional council determines under clause 3.8 is an appropriate unit for freshwater management and accounting purposes; and part of an FMU [referred to as sub-FMU in this document] means any part of an FMU including, but not limited to, a specific site, river reach, water body, or part of a water body.

The Setting Our Direction Document states in Section 7 Page 23 :-

" This approach was chosen to reflect that improvement in freshwater would also lead to improvements in our coastal waters.

The FMUs are different from each other and have quite varied environments within their boundaries. Some parts of each FMU have more complex environmental issues than others and will need more significant changes than others. We have the option to develop and use 'part-FMUs' when and if it is determined to be useful."

Each FMU shares at least one boundary with other regions. Cross boundary issues will need to be managed."

Under Section 9 of the consultation document "Setting Our Direction" it states

"The freshwater issues most affecting the Hauraki FMU are:

• Poor ecosystem and macroinvertebrate community health in urban and rural rivers and streams

• E. coli in urban and rural rivers and streams, from a range of sources including wastewater discharges, stormwater runoff and animal excrement

• The effects of urbanisation on natural freshwater systems, including:

- impervious surfaces reducing groundwater soakage and increasing stormwater peak flows

- the discharge of contaminants from failing stormwater and wastewater infrastructure

- ammonia, zinc and copper contamination in urban streams

- continued modification of streams and wetlands in new developments

• Eutrophication in some rural lakes.

All rivers and streams drain to the Hauraki Gulf, either directly to the coast or from contributing waterbodies such as the Waitematā, Whangateau and Mahurangi harbours, and the Tāmaki Estuary. The Hauraki Gulf Marine Park

and the Matakana and Glen Eden/Sandspit river system which is larger than Whangateau and contributes very significant sediment into the gulf.

FOAM's response is as follows:-

Section 9 – Hauraki FMU. (sections 8 and 10 relate to other FMU for which FOAM have no comment, other than they are too large)

In our view the vision is too broad and omits the main rivers entering the gulf and does not adequately identify and manage sediment source and sediment transport into the gulf.

In the consultation document, Section 12 has in bold ***We want to hear if you think there are other FMU or part-FMU specific objectives that we should include.***

Additional FOAM response

For us, the logic of setting the FMUs is muddled as there is no consideration of the vastly different receiving environments in the Hauraki Gulf and the need to have different solutions in urban to rural areas across the wider Hauraki Gulf FMU. Our reasoning behind this is as follows:-

a) The FMUs as defined fail to recognise that different river systems discharge into different environments. For example some discharge into the open ocean, whereas the Matakana and Glen Eden discharge into a tightly enclosed estuary (Sandspit) and then a shallow Bay (Kawau Bay). Therefore there needs to be much higher levels of environmental improvement (particularly sediment reduction) to our rivers than some others.
b) The objectives will be different from catchment to catchment and it is essential that all significant catchments in each FMU are identified, managed and monitored to suit that catchment's unique characteristics.
c) The current monitoring sites for assessing an FMU are significantly deficient and fail to meet the NOF requirements as being "representative" of a water body.
d) Averaging data between bad sites and good sites as proposed in section 15.1 (of the consultation document) over the whole of each FMU results, in our view, in making reporting meaningless. We see it to be essential that full reporting by individual catchment for named attributes and outcomes must occur in order to be representative as required by the Act.
e) The large FMUs seem to fail on many counts when considering the NPS-FM, NOF and Council's statement that "locally specific approaches are needed, allowing for Māori freshwater values to be applied in site-specific responses." as stated in section 5.3 of the Setting Our Direction Document.

As previously submitted in July 2022, based on the experience of our river systems, FOAM consider that the FMU areas are too large and fail to meet the NPS-FM requirements in many respects. The "vision" needs to change to include a catchment-by-catchment approach, recognising that each catchment and river has different and differing landuse, geology, rainfall and runoff patterns, and climate across Auckland.

FOAM agree that freshwater and estuarine and coastal waters need to be considered as a whole as is stated in the NPS-FM but we submit that the divisions into 3 FMUs is totally inappropriate as the receiving estuarine environments differ markedly. The requirement to consider the estuarine and coastal environments cannot be achieved unless careful consideration of the energy and particular coastal environment is considered as part of the FMU management.

By creating such large FMU areas and then averaging outcomes, this will artificially improve the overall picture whereas some rivers, and even particular reaches of some rivers, are, and will remain, in an extremely poor state if Council's large FMU proposal proceeds.

Given the key role of Iwi, FMU should at least align with principal areas of interest of local Mana Whenua. The FMUs should also align with their local communities and areas needing urgent restoration.

The management of rural catchments is totally different to urban catchments so there needs to be separation in the FMUs between rural and urban catchments.

Currently there is not enough sediment monitoring and assessment of Eastern Seaboard catchments as shown in the diagram below. Basically there is no data on how much sediment is destroying our gulf as demonstrated in the diagrams below.

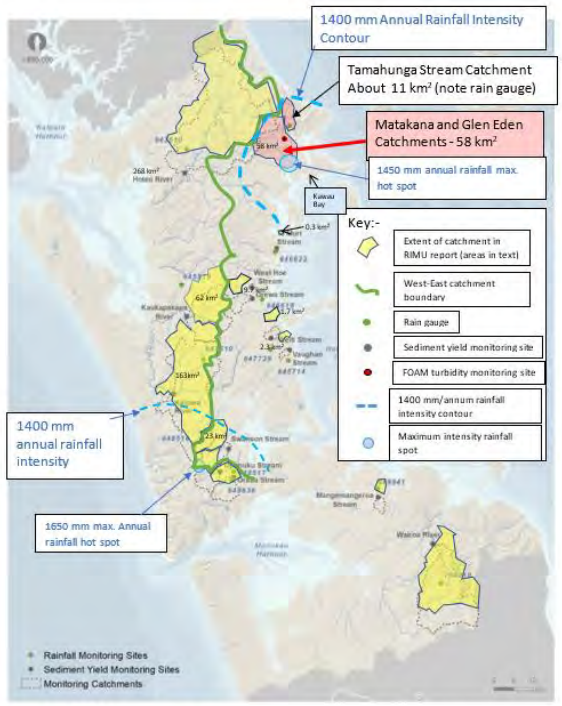


Figure 2-1: The 13 storm-event sediment monitoring sites and their catchments, with associated rainfall monitoring sites.

The yellow catchments are those with sediment monitoring.

Catchment areas monitored for sediment north of Harbour Bridge :-

- West Coast = 493 km²
- East Coast = 14 km² (namely only 2.8 % of total survey area).

Over 170 km² of major east coast river catchments, leading into the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park **are missed** from the Auckland "State of the Environment Reporting for Sediment" !!

We submit that the FMU for the Hauraki Gulf is way too important to be lumped together as one zone and FOAM submit that more precise environmental definition is needed and to be more in line with the concept of Te Mana O Te Wai . Sediment and contamination into the Hauraki Gulf are of serious concern and much more effort is needed by Council to delineate the causes of the ongoing degradation of the gulf. We submit the East Coast /Hauraki gulf area be divided into 6 main zones, not one zone, for the following reasons.

- Zone1- the Pakiri/Te Arai zone . This catchment is defined by coastal sand-dunes with largely low-lying very rural catchments discharging into the open ocean and high energy environment. Catchments are generally quite small. The catchment is towards the northern extent of Ngati Manuhiri's areas of interest.
- Zone2- The Matakana, Mahurangi and Tamahunga catchments have the second highest rainfall in Auckland. The Matakana and Glen Eden have alluvial geology, discharging into confined estuaries and into the sensitive low hydrodynamic energy Kawau Bay. The Matakana and Glen Eden river geological setting is unique in Auckland.
  This zone contains 3 of the major river systems leading into the Hauraki Gulf (representing over 250km² of catchment) with large steep catchments and high energy. The area needs a unique FMU for these reasons. The zone is in the central area of Ngati Manuhiri's areas of interest.
- Zone 3- South of East Mahurangi to the northern end of Orewa. The area is still largely rural. The geology here is predominantly one type being the Pakiri formation and is quite different to zone 2 and has lower rainfall. Therefore, sediment runoff will differ. The area has increasing urbanisation discharging into a predominantly high energy environment. The Zone represents the southern extent of Ngati Manuhiri's area of interest.

- Zone 4 – From Orewa to Devonport . The geology is different to Zone 3 (being East Cost Bay formation) and there is increasing urbanisation. It includes the small Orewa river system (9km^2 catchment) which discharges into a high energy ocean environment. Generally catchments are less steep than further north.
- Zone 5 - Waitemata Harbour from Devonport to Pine harbour – urban setting with discharge into Waitemata harbour and shallower ocean coastal setting.
- Zone 6- South of Pine Harbour - catchments are impacted by Watercare's Hunua dams which serve as sediment and contaminant basins to mitigate flows. The catchments discharge directly into predominantly higher ocean currents which have higher energy.

If smaller FMU are not adopted, we have a major concern that there will be a tendency to generalise and extrapolate data across a wide number of diverse river systems and ecosystems in an effort to fulfil bottom line legal specifications. This will not lead to the transformative change implicit in the NPS-FM. Larger FMU's will not properly assess climate change effects on local micro-climate and catchment scales,

It is critically important to characterise each catchment, not make broad assumptions as there are significant differences even between our two rivers (Matakana and Glen Eden which have the same geology and much the same rainfall).

Lumping catchments together as proposed is wrong and bad science.

Section B:- Values and Environmental Outcomes

Section 11 in Setting Direction document (Freshwater Values)

FOAM response

We find this section very jargonistic and somewhat vague. There are good number of "waters" missing like greywater, brackish water (different ecology), stormwater, first flush water (from stormwater runoff), wastewater (e.g for reuse to reduce pollution), and others, so one could ask a lot of questions about the values of various water sources all of which could impact the freshwater and coastal areas. At least water re-use needs to be on the list as this covers stormwater, wastewater and potentially groundwater springs to keep wetlands alive.

Q5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

FOAM response – Yes, we think it should be included. Please refer to attached "FOAM Table XX – reference -proposed outcomes/objectives and values".

(We note that there are no questions 2,3 and 4 !)

Q6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

FOAM response – Yes, we think it should be included. Please refer to attached "FOAM Table XX – reference -proposed outcomes/objectives and values".

Q7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

We have feedback on outcomes for Section 12. Please refer to the following ""FOAM Table XX – reference -proposed outcomes/objectives and values" for comments on the detail and also refer to other sections of this submission.

FOAM TABLE XX – REFERENCE Setting Our Direction Document" -PROPOSED OUTCOMES/OBJECTIVES AND VALUES		
Question 7 – FOAM's Response to Proposed Environmental Feedback Outcomes (text in italics are quotes from the NPS-FM or NOF)		
Value	**Proposed outcome/ Auckland Unitary Plan objective**	**FOAM comment**
Ecosystem health - Definition in NPS-FM:-There are 5 biophysical components that contribute to freshwater ecosystem health, and it is necessary that all of them are managed. Compulsory Values as per Appendix 1A		
• Water quality	Freshwater (rivers, lakes, wetlands and groundwater): Water quality is protected where it is excellent or good, and improved where it is degraded, to support Te Mauri o te Wai (the life-sustaining capacity of water) and provide for Te Mana o te Wai. Coastal receiving environment: The quality of freshwater supports the health and well-being of ecosystems in harbours and estuaries and the use the coast.	Definition in NPS-FM:-:- "The physical and chemical measures of the water, such as temperature, dissolved oxygen, pH, suspended sediment, nutrients and toxicants" In principle FOAM support but there needs to be urgent action (within a year) to protect sensitive areas where there is clear documentation of degraded water quality, not wait years. This needs to be followed by a clear timeline for each river reach with definitive key performance indicators (KPI) including timelines for restoration efforts.
Surface water quantity	The flows and levels of water in surface waterbodies will: (a) sustain mauri, life-supporting ecological processes and habitats and protect ecosystem health (b) maintain and where degraded, improve the natural form, extent and variability in the level or flow of water and safeguard natural character.	Definition in NPS-FM:- "*the extent and variability in the level or flow of water"* To assess river water quantities one needs to measure existing flows and fully understand the hydrogeology of each river system. To date (despite years of requests), FOAM have been unable to persuade Council Officers to undertake proper river flow measurement to obtain baseline and flood flow ranges in either the Matakana or Glen Eden rivers despite their huge catchments. As an estimate Council undertook a regression analysis for the Matakana river based on 10 data points (8 of which were in low flow) and was consequently useless for the annual range

FOAM TABLE XX – REFERENCE Setting Our Direction Document" -PROPOSED OUTCOMES/OBJECTIVES AND VALUES		
Question 7 – FOAM's Response to Proposed Environmental Feedback Outcomes (text in italics are quotes from the NPS-FM or NOF)		
Value	**Proposed outcome/ Auckland Unitary Plan objective**	**FOAM comment**
		of flows typically seen in the river. This cannot replace direct measurement. Proper river gauging is critically urgent to meet Council's obligations under the NPS-FM.
Groundwater quantity	The flow and levels of groundwater will be managed to: (a) sustain the mauri, life supporting ecological processes and habitat and protect ecosystem health (b) safeguard the values of surface waterbodies that derive all or part of their flow from groundwater (c) prevent intrusion of saline water at the coast. (d) Determine the groundwater quality on a regular basis. (e)Develop a full hydrological understanding of aquifers including chemical signatures of each aquifer to assess recharge, chemical suitable for use and maximum sustainable use by season. (f) Identify locations of all natural springs that supplement base river flows.	Yes, this is an important value but there needs to be sufficient publicly available data on which to make an informed submission. FOAM requested this information but Council have confirmed that they cannot provide anything meaningful. All groundwater bore takes need to be consented and take quantities understood. Should not this topic also cover water quality? Namely don't extract from contaminated aquifers and ensure that contaminated aquifers do not affect uncontaminated ones (common problem in uncontrolled bore installation). Groundwater bores also need to be sealed from stormwater access and short-circuiting which could contaminate lower aquifers. The location and recharge of groundwater systems needs to be well documented and well understood by developing groundwater water quality signatures and location of springs, aquifer recharge to rivers, aquifer depth ranges and takes account of seasonal changes. Our view is that the current outcomes list of (a) to (c) is deficient so have added a few additional outcomes.

FOAM TABLE XX – REFERENCE Setting Our Direction Document" -PROPOSED OUTCOMES/OBJECTIVES AND VALUES		
Question 7 – FOAM's Response to Proposed Environmental Feedback Outcomes (text in italics are quotes from the NPS-FM or NOF)		
Value	**Proposed outcome/ Auckland Unitary Plan objective**	**FOAM comment**
Habitat	Aquatic habitats and freshwater ecosystems are protected ~~where they have high value, and where degraded are improved,~~ including: (a) the natural form, structure and extent of freshwater bodies including the beds, banks, flood plains and margins (b) the indigenous vegetation within the freshwater system and along its margins across the river catchment. (c) the natural flows, pools, riffles and runs of rivers (d) the migratory access of native fish (e) the natural connections to floodplains, riparian margins, wetlands and aquifers. (f) Flood plains and making room for rivers (namely not just natural connections) Management of pest plants and aquatic species	Definition in NPS-FM:- "*The physical form, structure, and extent of the water body, its bed, banks and margins; its riparian vegetation; and its connections to the floodplain and to groundwater"* There is a difference between "natural form" and "natural connections" and "physical forms" and "physical connections" as required by the NPS-FM. The later including all physical attributes not just the natural ones. The objectives state they are only restricted to high-value habitats. FOAM submit that ALL aquatic habitats and freshwater ecosystems need to be protected not just high value ones, so FOAM have amended the proposed text accordingly – The Act does not just mention high-value habitats. This position was stated earlier in the "Setting Our Direction" document in the visions. There is nothing on pest management both terrestrial (rats and possums in particular) and aquatic (e.g. we have gambusia in the Matakana River and Japanese's stinging jelly fish in the Glen Eden amongst others plus exotic water weeds in many streams). Sometimes there is no appropriate indigenous vegetation particular as the river forms have changed due to historical landuse. Sometimes exotic vegetation is necessary, such as in managing tunnel erosion using poplar poles. This needs to be taken account of in the values in the AUP.

FOAM TABLE XX – REFERENCE Setting Our Direction Document" -PROPOSED OUTCOMES/OBJECTIVES AND VALUES		
Question 7 – FOAM's Response to Proposed Environmental Feedback Outcomes (text in italics are quotes from the NPS-FM or NOF)		
Value	**Proposed outcome/ Auckland Unitary Plan objective**	**FOAM comment**
		There is nothing in Council's values about making room for rivers by managing the flood plains to keep detritus out of the floodable areas.
• Aquatic life	The ecological well-being and habitat of freshwater systems are safeguarded and enhanced to support the abundance and diversity of indigenous flora (plant) and fauna (animal) communities. The biodiversity score for each different river catchment shall increase by at least 20% per annum. A form of river catchment being as set out in the sediment categories as per Appendix " Removal of invasive pest aquatic species. Targets will be set to eradicate invasive weeds by reducing at least 5% per annum per catchment (based on aerial drone survey and AI recognition) except where it is physically impossible to eradicate the species. In this case the species numbers shall be managed to below the level at which they affect native species.	Definition in NPS-FM:- "*The abundance and diversity of biota including microbes, invertebrates, plants, fish and birds".* We think this section needs to specifically cover biodiversity. There needs to be a definitive value to increase biodiversity by a defined amount like 50% by 2040 not an expectation of the lowest acceptable figure and target baseline figures. Council's current approach does not meet the NPS-FW "ambitious" approach by a margin. We note that here is a requirement for indigenous biodiversity in the NPS-FM not just aquatic life. There is no value to reduce to eliminate invasive aquatic species.
• Ecological processes	The natural functioning of ecological processes that are degraded are improved; and, where they are not degraded they are protected to provide for the life-supporting capacity of freshwater bodies. A system will be setup to assess ecological processes and all processes will increase in their functionality by 10% per	Definition in NPS-FM:- "*The interactions among biota and their physical and chemical environment such as primary production, decomposition, nutrient cycling and trophic connectivity"* How will ecological processes be measured? There needs to be a definite method of judging process with fixed targets.

FOAM TABLE XX – REFERENCE Setting Our Direction Document" -PROPOSED OUTCOMES/OBJECTIVES AND VALUES		
Question 7 – FOAM's Response to Proposed Environmental Feedback Outcomes (text in italics are quotes from the NPS-FM or NOF)		
Value	**Proposed outcome/ Auckland Unitary Plan objective**	**FOAM comment**
	annum based on the improvement in the water quality, macroinvertebrate increase, biodiversity and increase in oxygen saturation to a point where the NPS-FM bottom lines are consistently exceeded.	
Human contact	Water quality and water quantity in freshwater bodies provides for people to connect safely with the water through swimming and other water-based activities, except in locations where the public safety issues or risks to cultural values not being maintained mean contact recreation is inappropriate. Measures will be taken to manage flood plains to make room for rivers including regular, 6 monthly removal of litter and detritus out of the main river and stream channels.	Definition in NPS-FM:- "This refers to the extent to which an FMU or part of an FMU supports people being able to connect with the water through a range of activities such as swimming, waka, boating, fishing, mahinga kai, and water skiing, in a range of different flows or levels. *Matters to take into account include pathogens, water clarity, deposited sediment, plant growth (from macrophytes to periphyton to phytoplankton), cyanobacteria, other toxicants, and litter."* FOAM support monitoring and reporting on this value but sampling needs to be during a range of weather conditions to be representative, not just only after dry periods as seems to be Council's current practise. People use waterways immediately after storms – not wait 3 days. There is nothing in Council's proposal on litter management or trash/detritus management. . We would like to see something added including management of these contaminants in the estuarine environment.
Threatened species	Waterbodies that support a population of threatened species have terrestrial and aquatic habitats necessary to support the presence, abundance, survival and recovery of the threatened species.	Definition in NPS-FM:- *This refers to the extent to which an FMU or part of an FMU that supports a population of threatened species has the critical habitats and conditions necessary to support the presence, abundance, survival, and recovery of the threatened species. All the components of*

FOAM TABLE XX – REFERENCE Setting Our Direction Document" -PROPOSED OUTCOMES/OBJECTIVES AND VALUES		
Question 7 – FOAM's Response to Proposed Environmental Feedback Outcomes (text in italics are quotes from the NPS-FM or NOF)		
Value	**Proposed outcome/ Auckland Unitary Plan objective**	**FOAM comment**
		ecosystem health must be managed, as well as (if appropriate) specialised habitat or conditions needed for only part of the life cycle of the threatened species. "threatened" must meet "the criteria for nationally critical, nationally endangered, or nationally vulnerable species in the New Zealand Threat Classification System Manual" FOAM comment- There is nothing in the proposed outcome that refers to the FMU. In theory ALL Auckland FMU's fall in this category and the current wording is clearly misleading. So the FMU areas need to be split at least per catchment to a defined receiving water and then sub-FMU, although the act does not anticipate sub FMUs. There are many threatened and at-risk species in our rivers which we were not aware of before utilising the eDNA technic in a limited area. This could be the case in many streams. There needs to be in place a method of determining the presence of threatened species and then placing a priority on urgently protecting these reaches (which maybe much smaller than FMU or sub-FMU units). Namely we need a catchment-based approach. The "Setting our Directions" document states that "ALL of the components must be managed" not just those that could affect the immediate population of the threatened species. **If FMUs stay as proposed this requirement in the NPS-FM will be highly onerous on ratepayers.** There needs to be a well thought through targeted approach.

FOAM TABLE XX – REFERENCE Setting Our Direction Document" -PROPOSED OUTCOMES/OBJECTIVES AND VALUES		
Question 7 – FOAM's Response to Proposed Environmental Feedback Outcomes (text in italics are quotes from the NPS-FM or NOF)		
Value	**Proposed outcome/ Auckland Unitary Plan objective**	**FOAM comment**
		FOAM have two nationally threatened species in our rivers one of which is currently highly localised. So is the intent to expand the habitat for these and similar species, and if so when?
Mahinga kai	Mana whenua have access to freshwater bodies and mahinga kai.	FOAM have no comment.
Natural form and character	The natural qualities, characteristics and features of freshwater systems that are degraded are improved, and where they are not degraded they are safeguarded.	Definition in NPS-FM:- *The FMU or part of the FMU has particular natural qualities that people value. Natural qualities may include exceptional, natural, or iconic aesthetic features. Matters contributing to the natural form and character of an FMU are its biological, visual and physical characteristics that are valued by the community, including:* • *its biophysical, ecological, geological, geomorphological and morphological aspects* • *the natural movement of water and sediment including hydrological and fluvial processes.* • *the natural location of a water body and course of a river* • *the relative dominance of indigenous flora and fauna* • *the presence of culturally significant species* • *the colour of the water* • *the clarity of the water.* Again the proposed large FMUs clouds the matters under consideration. Management of log debris and detritus is missing in here.

FOAM TABLE XX – REFERENCE Setting Our Direction Document" -PROPOSED OUTCOMES/OBJECTIVES AND VALUES		
Question 7 – FOAM's Response to Proposed Environmental Feedback Outcomes (text in italics are quotes from the NPS-FM or NOF)		
Value	**Proposed outcome/ Auckland Unitary Plan objective**	**FOAM comment**
		There is nothing about the historical or heritage values the community may place on the water body outside of Māori values. Management of log debris and detritus is missing in here. FOAM consider there are a number of sites of value including Matakana Village waterfall, Sandspit Estuary, the large waterfall on the Glen Eden (near Green with Envy retail shop) and many other waterfalls over 15-metre in height in the upper catchments. These need to be safeguarded.
Drinking water	Water quality and quantity is sufficient for people to have reliable and healthy clean water for drinking and reasonable domestic use.	Agreed. Note that this includes aquifers which are extensively used in our catchments during periods of drought so FOAM consider drinking water a supply security is essential. The availability of water for rural fire-fighting also needs to be added.
Wai tapu	Wai tapu is protected and the tikanga associated with these sites and waters is upheld.	No comment
Fishing	Fish abundance and diversity supports the long-term viability of sustainable recreational and commercial fishing of species that are allowed to be caught and eaten.	This statement does not match the NPS-FM which mentions "safe to eat" as well. Fishing must be specific to species within the FMU which varies across catchments so current FMU's are too large. Sandspit estuary is extensively fished. The symbiotic relationship between some macroinvertebrates and some fish species needs to be considered as part of the overall fishing value. Namely some fish species may require full protection (including cultural), like "tuna" (eels)

friends of awa matakanakana

FOAM TABLE XX – REFERENCE Setting Our Direction Document" -PROPOSED OUTCOMES/OBJECTIVES AND VALUES		
Question 7 – FOAM's Response to Proposed Environmental Feedback Outcomes (text in italics are quotes from the NPS-FM or NOF)		
Value	**Proposed outcome/ Auckland Unitary Plan objective**	**FOAM comment**
Transport and tauranga waka	The navigation and safety of existing navigable rivers and lakes are maintained and there are appropriate public access points to launch waka and watercraft.	Agreed. Places to launch need to be safe and managed and maintained by Council under the AUP and be shown on maps. Both the Glen Eden and Matakana Rivers a navigable for many kilometres of their length in the estuarine water section. Matakana had cargo coastal craft visiting frequently in the past.
Animal drinking water	Water quality and quantity is sufficient for farmed animals to have reliable, safe and palatable drinking water.	Agreed, but animals must be prohibited from drinking directly from rivers and streams. Namely an independent water supply must be provided.
Irrigation, cultivation, and production of food and beverages	Water quality and quantity is sufficient for reasonable and efficient irrigation and food processing, with freshwater needs provided for to an adequate level of reliability.	There needs to be a hierarchy on water quality (and to include water quantity) with lower quality water used for saying sub-surface disposal or irrigation/sports field water, over potable quality water sources. With top grade water not being used for irrigation unless public health needs dictate.
Commercial and industrial use	Water quality and quantity is sufficient for reasonable and efficient commercial and industrial uses, with freshwater needs provided for to an adequate level of reliability.	There needs to be a method of charging for the commercial use of water. Namely a cost per cubic metre. This charging cost does not apply to potable water but would apply to export bottled water and wider commercial use (like process or cooling water for example). The AUP needs to be amended so that take consents are specific to the water use.
Resilience	Streams, wetlands, lakes, riparian margins and floodplains support an integrated natural stormwater system that: (a) makes space for water, (b) provides for the mana of the wai and (c) ensures the resilience of communities to climate change. Freshwater systems are resilient to climate change and contribute to climate mitigation.	In principle FOAM agree with this addition to the values. To ensure resilience, all wetlands need to be identified by ground-truthing and where degraded need to be restored as a priority. Wetlands provide for attenuation of peak flood flows.

FOAM TABLE XX – REFERENCE Setting Our Direction Document" -PROPOSED OUTCOMES/OBJECTIVES AND VALUES		
Question 7 – FOAM's Response to Proposed Environmental Feedback Outcomes (text in italics are quotes from the NPS-FM or NOF)		
Value	**Proposed outcome/ Auckland Unitary Plan objective**	**FOAM comment**
		However it is not just "making space" as frequently stormwater flows need to be held back to avoid adverse effects downstream so it is not so much "make space" but manage water spaces and channels. In most hydraulic design of river and piped systems there is a design flow and then an overland flow path with designed failure points. Infrastructure needs to have a water/flood resilient design.
Amenity	Freshwater systems and their margins are enhanced to provide amenity for activities that occur near water. Urban areas have blue-green networks where waterways are integrated into the urban form, along with walkways and cycleways, and contribute to community wellbeing.	In principle we agreed with the additional value. Access to waterways allows for a greater appreciation of their value. However with this new value comes a need to increase waterway policing associated with some types of human behaviour like dumping of objects, litter and rubbish so fines need to be significant for any damage to waterways.
Specified vegetable growing area	Specified vegetable growing area	FOAM have no comment other than acceptance of serious environmental contamination must not be the norm in any other locations.
Waitākere Ranges Heritage Area	The ecosystem health of the freshwater systems in the Waitākere Ranges Heritage Area is protected, and their recreation and drinking water supply values are maintained.	It is unclear why these have been singled out as ALL rivers and streams need the level of protection mentioned in these values. For example some locations in the Matakana and Glen Eden catchments areas are virtually untouched in places with old forests . Some are extensive. So why are these excluded?
Hunua Ranges	The ecosystem health of the freshwater systems in the Hunua Ranges is protected, and their recreation and drinking water supply values are maintained.	
Heritage		Need to add Heritage values as the Matakana region has a huge heritage value around river and estuary use (old transport and trading history, apple growing and export, timber milling, American army bases, shark factory, boat building etc).

FOAM TABLE XX – REFERENCE Setting Our Direction Document" -PROPOSED OUTCOMES/OBJECTIVES AND VALUES		
Question 7 – FOAM's Response to Proposed Environmental Feedback Outcomes (text in italics are quotes from the NPS-FM or NOF)		
Value	**Proposed outcome/ Auckland Unitary Plan objective**	**FOAM comment**
Rural Firefighting	Make provision for access to large volumes of water (probably a groundwater allocation with borehole pump or a dam)	Rural fire fighting measures need consideration

FOAM's Supplementary Concerns on Outcomes under Section 5.2 and 5.2 on page 17 of the "Setting Our Direction" consultation document.

a) The document states that "The targets for improvement need to be aspirational" . We consider that aspirational targets should be set and met and not set at unrealistic levels. The targets need regular review for appropriateness as if, for example, a rare species returns to a waterway then targets need to be flexible to be reset to suit that organism.
b) We fully agree that a holistic integrated whole of catchment approach is essential.
c) Assessing, reviewing and reporting every five years on progress towards meeting the long-term visions for FMUs across the region is way too long and needs to be annually or once every 2 years in order to make informed environmental decisions
d) The consultation document states that *"Auckland Council is committed to undertaking robust and fulsome engagement with mana whenua, the community, stakeholders and mataawaka. Through this ongoing engagement, we are providing opportunities for different perspectives to be included."* – FOAM fully support this commitment as to date (over the last 5 years) the needs for our catchments have not been adequately addressed, and in particular our previous submissions on the NPS-FM in 2022 has largely been ignored. There has been minimal investment in characterising our waterways and no attempt to determmine stream and river flow rates.

friends of awa matakanakana

Section C – Waterbodies where Special Management is Required.

Section 13 - FOAM response- "Other" - Please refer to attached submission.

Q8- identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values

We wonder how the special management areas fit with the "Natural Form and Features ' and Threatened species" above and why a duplicate category needed.? Why can't the waterbodies and Biophysical features be listed or covered under Table 3 of the Setting Our Direction document.

"Biophysical" means "involving biological and physical factors or considerations so it is unclear how this relates to "natural landscape and character" as biophysical can cover everything down to microscopic level including atmosphere and marine.

We think this is overcomplicating the setting of FMU's as it is highly unlikely that it could be an overlay and much better controlled (in a planning sense) by setting specific geographical localised areas and under the existing and improved future values. Setting planning zones is what has been done in the past and we can't see why a change is necessary.

The same applies to Section 13.2 Threatened Species where areas of special scientific interest are mapped on the AUP plans. Certainly rules need to be in place to manage these but the current proposal seems to be reinventing the wheel. There needs to be a mechanism to update maps as new information and ground-truthing comes to hand.

Section 13.4 of the "setting Our Directions" document states:-

Actions that will support habitat include:

• *In-stream habitat enhancement including remediating barriers to fish passage and restoring connectivity*

• *Riparian and vegetation restoration and enhancement.*

FOAM submit including hill slope management techniques , wetlands in upper catchment , developing alluvium river based natural intervention processes to reduce sediment be added. The two actions mentioned will help biodiversity but will do little for sediment reduction.

Primary Contact Sites

Q9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

FOAM fully supports the Safeswim and SafeNetworks initiatives as being an essential water contact monitoring tool adopting world best practice.

However we understand that sampling only takes place several days after rain and this does NOT represent the publics use of the waterways. Testing needs to be immediately after rain events as we are aware of a lot of people who will use the waterways immediately after a storm as the water is often quiescent.

The sample sites need to include river swimming hole, of which there are a lot in the Awa Matakanakana catchments. FOAM have a list of primary contact sites from a survey we did some years back plus anecdotal swimming holes, use of estuary for recreation plus tour boat.

There also needs to be provisions for monitoring of marina and boat mooring areas, due to obvious past pollution events in these areas.

Further, an amendment or bylaw needs to be in place, with significant penalties and be enforced, to manage galley water to prevent localised contamination (including from roving house boats and moored vessels) affecting public contact areas.

.

Section D – Achieving the Vision and Environmental Outcomes for Freshwater

Q10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

FOAM response – incomplete and Inaccurate , and Section D Part 3 figure 6 and various sections

Section and figures refer to the Consultation document "Setting our Direction".

The first glaring issue with Figure 6 is that there are no plans for enforcement mentioned to ensure that landuse practises are complied with.

Part 3 figure 6 mentions establishing baseline flows in rivers. We have been trying to do this for many years but RIMU have not supported river flow measurement. This seems to be in direct conflict with the current plan requirements. RIMU provided a regression analysis for the Matakana River based on only 10 sample points of which 8 were in dry weather and the other two way lower than even very small storm flows in the Matakana (3 monthly ARI). Currently the baselines miss a lot of rivers and streams and what data that does exist is poor and only collected under some environmental situations. There is no way these can be view as representative of our rivers let alone a wider FMU. The NPS-FM does not distinguish between dry periods (when most of Council's data seems to be collected) and other periods. So data sets need to monitor and characterise all feasible river conditions to be representative as required by the Act.

Table 7 is missing the matter of E.Coli and other bacterial contamination (e.g. iron) in groundwater leading to discharges.

Further, discharges from boats needs to be specifically added, as currently galley waste can be discharged anywhere under current international marine regulations. Our sensitive inshore estuarine environments and lower river reaches need specific protection and international rules should not apply. Bylaws have been introduced in other areas so why not in all of Auckland's navigable bays and estuaries?

Section 14 Attributes etc.

The 2017 baseline levels are incorrect for the Matakana River. There is no data for the much larger Glen Eden River catchment presented. FOAM measurements suggest that the behaviour and baseline levels of the two rivers differ markedly. The lower Glen Eden has large E.Coli spikes whilst the Matakana is generally satisfactory in the freshwater reaches.

The obvious errors in the modelling/assessment of the rivers FOAM knows about then casts doubt on the remaining data as presented for the rest of Auckland.

Section 14.3 - Sediment.

The Matakana (and we suspect the Glen Eden) is, and has been carrying, significant sediment over many years gradually filling Sandspit Estuary and Kawau Bay. The rivers have responded to landuse by incising and now we are losing mature Totara forest in the lower catchment. The matter is now very serious. **We simply have rivers of mud in even small storms……**

Table 10 says Council are yet to figure this out - FOAM have a very good understanding of the sediment characteristics with 3 years-worth of 10 minutely-24/7/365 audited and verified data in the Matakana River but Council seems disinterested. Surely this data is instructive of the sediment transport verses rainfall relationship in this river system.

Clause 14.4

Note that our catchments have one urban stream called the Tamahunga Drive Stream yet no baseline has been determined for this stream by Council.

Clause 15 misses discussing invasive freshwater species including fish, Japanese jelly fish and many aquatic type plants.

Q11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

FOAM response-very dissatisfied

FOAM is extremely dissatisfied with the health of our rivers and streams as there is significant sediment generation and transport and minimal Council commitment to assessing, reducing and introducing meaningful interventions to deal with sediment effects.

The proposed Council approach under this NPS-FM appears to be ineffective at actually introducing meaningful change by meaningful interventions. The new proposed timeline for starting to do something needs to be much shorter with more funding and resources applied.

We have several Nationally threatened species in our catchment and there are no moves or mechanisms to protect these rare species and maintain biodiversity in our catchments.

Q12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

FOAM Response-Yes

Section 14.4-Additional attributes

Copper and zinc are not only an urban issue as these contaminants are also a rural water quality issue too due to the use of tanalised poles and old landfills or farm landfills in the area. In addition to copper and zinc , arsenic is also a potential issue in areas of old sawdust dumps and intensive viticulture.

Therefore metal contamination of waterways needs to be considered across the region, not just urban areas.

FOAM have one urban stream in our catchments of interest. We have not had funds to pay for metal sampling but are aware of a lot of recent sub-division development and potential future development all of which leads to this stream (which has its own unique catchment leading into the estuary). We would support measuring and analysing for zinc and copper and lead as the cost of sampling metals is easier done as a suite.

FOAM would advocate for prohibition of copper guttering and downpipes and use of aluminium (very long lasting and environmentally neutral once produced) or plastic.

Q13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

FOAM Response- No

Section 15.3

FOAM do not support temperature as an attribute. We would however support Oxygen Saturation as an alternative.

Based on our field experience it will be very hard to manage a temperature related attribute as temperature varies during the day and from day to day and with flow rate (depending on rainstorms which immediately drop surface water temperatures).

Whilst we understand the desire to manage temperature it would be better to focus on encouraging tree shading as one knows the solution to lowering temperature without measuring.

A better measure is to use a value pf “minimum summer oxygen saturation” with a target baseline figure of greater than 50% in all streams.

Q14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Section 17

FOAM response- "mostly don't support" for reasons stated in attached submission and because the jargon is unclear.

We do not agree that it will take a generation to control E.Coli (second bullet point). Based on our regular bacterial testing of the rivers, our view is that it will take no more than 5 years of intensive compliance enforcement, fencing the rivers and replacing disposal fields to septic tanks to bring E.coli and Enterococci levels to less than 150cfu/100ml in rural areas, probably a lot less time.

In the case of combined sewer overflows from wastewater systems in urban situations, there is an urgent need for Watercare to minimise combined sewer overflows and to undertake risk assessments to protect oyster farmers in particular and install risk minimisation techniques to limit CSO's to only 10- year return period storms for sensitive receiving environments, like where food is harvested in marine environments.

In the case of Awa Matakanakana there remains a significant risk to waterways from a rupture of Matakana's E-One pressurised sewer system and associated rising main to Omaha. A self-cleaning non-return valve arrangement (probably two in parallel) in this line would greatly reduce contamination risk into the river and provide resilience. There are also simple resilience techniques to manage a break in the local network to avoid sewage discharges.

With respect to Section 17 the definitions of Proportional and Absolute load reductions and how they are applied is extremely unclear. Do you mean by "Absolute" is total absolute for Auckland, NZ or the world? Or Absolute is the "an absolute environmental sustainability assessment (AESA)". Similarly is "Proportional Load Reduction" a percentage of the 2017 baseline per annum or total or what? The word "load" also needs more definition as are you meaning tonnes of sediment and if so, over what period. Load is commonly used for nutrients and cBOD or COD (which incidentally is not mentioned as being measured anywhere).

Also some parameters, like saturated oxygen concentration target need to be increased not reduced.

Q15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Section 13.6 -Setting Targets in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area

FOAM has no comment on this section other than the Pukekohe situation is historical over many decades and special treatment for nitrates in groundwater should not be the norm.

It is critically important that a precedent is not set to just accept pollution because it is there through past negligence , as that could apply to the whole of Auckland !

We note that there are treatment methods for nitrates in groundwater which should be reviewed and the situation reconsidered on an annual basis.

Q16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?
Q17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Section 18.1 and related sections- entitled Other Management Options

FOAM response- Refer attached submission as there is a lot of management matters not addressed in the documentation.

There are a lot of management matters not addressed in the documentation.

This is a very wide and multifaceted topic hence a long response.

FOAM submit that one key management practice missing from the list is the development of a Holistic Integrated Catchment Management Plan so that the downstream land users know what the upstream landowners are doing and the catchment therefore works together.

Further, FOAM submit that a management technique to ensure this process works smoothly is to allocate a Catchment Management Officer to each catchment whose responsibility it is to manage the NPS-FM requirements including maintaining the waterways free of detritus, assisting in implementation for Farm Plans (as each catchment soils and rainfall, geography and fluvial geomorphology differs), overseeing monitoring and a bunch of other catchment issues. One officer could cover several catchments.

This is partly because in the past Catchment Field Officers got to know people in the catchment and the way their rivers worked so offered the most cost-effective way of arriving at sustainable river management solutions.

FOAM's experience is that most landowners want to protect their land and enhance the environment but need technical support and then a mechanism to seek ongoing management advice should they need it. Council's past initiatives of partial funding and specialist advice needs to continue and be enhanced.

The management of activities CANNOT rely on self- auditing and MUST have some very firm compliance and enforcement measures including significant fines backed by a good education and technical support basis to allow landowners to do the right thing.

FOAM is concerned that the current Council is stripping community groups of funding which is the direct opposite of what is being stated here ! There needs to be continuity of community funding support and not ducking and diving between catchments. For example our catchments are no longer priority catchments for riparian and fencing restoration, despite barely having started in the last 2 years.

In terms of wastewater overflows, modifying existing septic tank disposal field to mound systems offers significant overall treatment benefit as constructed mounds can contain materials that treat or absorb nutrients. We support all initiatives to reduce wastewater overflows. This topic is also raised in other sections of the "Setting Our Direction" consultation document.

Plans and Enforcement

Enforcement needs to be via in-situ continuous monitoring (to detect night-time discharges for example) as well as regular aerial mapping reviews.

There is mention of modifying the AUP rules and objectives but we note in the timeline in Sections 1 and 5 that there is no other opportunity for community input into the AUP changes from now until after Dec 2024. We consider that Auckland Council needs to publish their proposed AUP changes to be linked to the NPS-FM in early June 2024 so allow for appropriate time for the community input in the development of the rules and objectives. **There is inadequate information given in this consultation to do that now.**

We also submit that Council needs to be ambitious (as required by the Act) and set proactive timelines for the implementation of the plans. We consider the time for process is over and we need to make some serious progress on implementing real change before our Nationally Vulnerable/ Critical/Endangered species become extinct and our "at-risk declining species" (of which Awa Matakanakana has many) join them……FOAM would expect a reasonable period to be 5 years from now to get catchment plans and actions in place and to start making a real difference.

It is NOT hard.

Section 18 -

FOAM support integrating the NPS-FM and AUP jargon and policies to minimise misunderstanding and reduce complexity.

Further we submit that it is critically important to open up options for other intervention processes that provide better solutions than riparian planting (refer to CIRIA 802 and SEPA Guide "Working with Natural Processes). We would recommend that Council explore developing a tool similar to the aforementioned documents but specific for Auckland's high rainfall and unique topography and geology. We consider that this would save a huge amount of cost , time and effort on everyone's part and serve to educate land users quickly and give more choices.

Riparian margins do not deal with sediment control in isolation, native trees are shallow rooted, so are not necessarily appropriate for stream bank retention. A broad range of natural and possibly engineered options are required.

Section 18 bullet points 6 and 7 on page 63 of the Setting Our Direction Document refer to forestry and Farm Plan introduction. The forestry commentary is deficient as there is no mention of sediment control nor stormwater runoff assessment and consequential management which is a critical and key component for all downstream catchment protection. Council needs to be specific to our area and not just default to some National document. There needs to be changes to the AUP around forestry slash management as under current rules this makes it harder to replant. Further there needs to be strong penalties for sites where there is poor slash management or forestry maintenance/care.

We submit that the introduction and implementation of Farm Plans can be done over the next 5 years and that work in all FMUs need to start within a similar timeframe. The Kaipara for example has been working on them for many years through the Government very well-funded KMR programme, so is well ahead and doesn't really need Council support. Other catchments need urgent support to get started……**we need much more progress and much less process here please**.

Section 18.1

Management tools

There needs to be practical applications of the proposals. FOAM submit that one management tool is to have FMU catchment managers (with sub-FMU Catchment Officers under them) whose

responsibility is to ensure that, for example, the requirements of the NPS-FM are met in full, the rivers are free of detritus, landuse consents in the catchments are being complied with, ensure that undertake regular river health surveys/assessments are done, that all permanent environmental monitoring equipment is in working order and the environmental monitoring and species protection is maintained and appropriately managed. The managers can then react quickly and efficiently to address river induced events (like flooding) as they will fully understand their catchments.

FOAM submit that there is a significant management tool missing from the information provided being the management of road runoff into watercourses. In fact this topic is largely missing from the whole discussion document. There need to be definitive provisions within the AUP for all road stormwater run-off to be treated and that treatment devices be WELL managed and maintained. Treatment must include sufficient sediment capture to treat the peak flow from at least a one in five-year storm event and preferable a one in ten-year event. The treatment device must be capable of capturing metals from vehicles and stopping litter and debris from entering the rivers. All devices to be managed to be fully function prior to storm events. All table drains must be maintained to minimise exposed soil.

Just leaving these functions to be implemented and managed by Auckland Transport has been shown to be extremely ineffective.

There needs to be a separate section relating to planning for storms ,as we know they will come and we need to plan infrastructure and flood plains to manage them. Just relying on the Flood Viewer is not enough , as log dams quickly change that picture. What is needed is thorough risk management with definitive actions and timelines for mitigation measures. The whole document is silent on flood/inundation risk assessment and management.

Use of Riparian Margins

FOAM submit that riparian margins are very important for watercourse ecology but much less effective for stream bank erosion protection which contributes 10 to 50% of total sediment flows. Therefore much more effective stream bank protection measures (preferably natural) are required.

The following needs to be recognised in the AUP.

Riparian margin widths need to be set based on actual situations not random distances like “5 metre width”. For example in rock, 5 metres seems pointless but where a side wetland enters a stream a spur of riparian margin is needed. The AUP provisions need to be flexibly worded accordingly.

The document “Issues for Riparian Management in the Auckland Region: Analysis of trade-offs between benefits and impacts June 2001 Technical Publication 349” is enlightening on how riparian planting should be managed.

The other issue with riparian plantings in making provision for maintenance with small machines to pull out unwanted debris in the flood plain, allow for pest (plant and terrestrial and river) management and plant replacement.

Consideration should also be given to fire breaks in riparian planting. With climate change fire risks in areas needs to be better managed. There is considerable US research and also local experience (the recent south island fires were made harder to manage due to wilding pines) that is showing that invasive plant types are enhance fire risks.

Section 18.1 page 65 of the "Setting Our Direction Document" refers - Achieving bullet point 3 (in Use of riparian margins) seems to be impractical as too much land will be used to allow our rivers to meander based on the current river space and paleo channels . We submit that designing riparian planting and other river control intervention processes to be resilient to inundation is a better solution. This will mean keeping detritus out of flood plains as well as understanding likely stream behaviour and velocities in local reaches (achievable through hydrological network modelling and ground-truthing/verifying).

Rural Activities

We are amazed that only rural activities are being considered and submit that urban activities also be included as explained below.

We support including sheep in the definition of stock but as there is a no national legislative guidelines, we urge caution to just preventing sheep entering watercourses to drink. There is also the matter of limiting access of horses (frequently seen in our rivers) and goats and pigs to waterways.

We submit that animals be prohibited from drinking from permanent and ephemeral open watercourses and this is a prohibited activity in the AUP. In most cases famers will have fencing for livestock in any case. Elsewhere a hot-wire could work (if maintained).

We consider that setting rules on land intensification fails to recognise the essence of the RMA in that effects-based assessment for increased intensification needs to occur.

We note that the KMR project is very restricted to only one area and should not be quoted as an Auckland wide measure example of providing wider environmental protection assistance. They have made it very clear they will not collaborate with neighbouring areas or catchment groups, even in their own land zones!

There needs to be provision for at least Council rates offset for landowners isolating areas of rural land to make room for community wide beneficial river controls, establishing well-designed wetlands with sediment forebays, riparian planting and other flood mitigation techniques. The use of dew ponds or sediment catch basins at low spots in the farm to capture and recycle surface runoff nutrients should be encouraged. So should the development of "mini-wetlands" for small ephemeral channels to capture localised sediment and nutrient runoff.

We submit that Council should prohibit landfill activities on private land except for animal carcasses and vegetation and then in these very limited cases specify a distance from groundwater and open watercourses.

Require flood plains to be kept clear of detritus or objectives that could be washed away and cause adverse downstream impacts.

All chemicals including fertiliser to be included as Hazardous substances with requirements for containment bunding (which could be clay or plastic lined areas) and that no farm chemicals are kept within say 50 metres of watercourses.

Urban Activities.

Gradually phase out side-entry road gully traps or install litter baskets in all side entry gully traps to totally prevent refuse and road debris entering watercourses.

Make it a requirement to sweep road channels and keep motorways clear of debris at least monthly and prior to each major forecast storm.

Ban use of copper guttering and downpipes and bare zinc roofing iron.

Monitor groundwater and urban streams for urban contaminates and source track to undertaken site remediation.

All new subdivisions to have provision for direction of first-flush stormwater to either wastewater or a treatment soak pit to retain/treat metals and attenuate bacterial and detritus runoff locally.

Applies to both Rural and Urban

Prohibit the use of "insinkerators" (macerators in sinks) would make a huge difference to the quantity of biological load on the total wastewater system (reduction of up to 20%) and water demand. This applies to both rural and urban situations.

Place environmental bonds on all high-risk high intensity industrial and commercial activities like car yards, car parks, metal recycling, oil recycling, etc (needs to be covered in rural areas too).

Increase fines for illegal dumping of refuse and direct contamination of waterways.

Refer section 13.5 for comments on SafeSwim and SafeNetworks

Wastewater and stormwater management (urban and rural)

Wastewater

Refer previous comments on E.One system in Matakana, CSO overflows and septic tank management.

Despite FOAM's concern about high DRP (dissolved Reactive Phosphorous) levels in our streams, we question the relevance of requiring private septic systems to monitor for phosphorus as 95% of people cannot control the level of phosphorus entering their wastewater system and most waste treatment systems cannot treat for phosphorus biologically. It is highly undesirable to force householder chemical treatment to reduce phosphorus (using PAC or alum as it produces hard-to-dispose of chemical wastes). Further, requiring sampling and testing at the exit to the septic tank or treatment plant is questionable when the receiving environment is AFTER the wastewater has been treated in the disposal field. A better option is to look in witness probes downstream of, or under disposal fields. Disposal field of mounds can include features to dramatically reduce contamination.

The use of small-bore pressurised reticulation for new communities is to be encouraged as this reduces combined sewer overflows into rivers.

Stormwater

The first flush of stormwater often contains similar contaminant loading as wastewater. Therefore the target should be to manage first flush stormwater for all of the above items in this section. A general provision in the AUP should be made as an objective to undertake stormwater first flush treatment through on-site system.

We note that minimising quantities of wastewater and stormwater are desirable but often unachievable once all the current techniques of low use showers/toilets/hose nozzles/ etc have occurred.

FOAM fully support reconsidering the stated " *the approach to managing impervious surfaces and stormwater mitigation to reduce in-stream erosion and provide for stream remediation or enhancement works."*

Land disturbance/earthworks activities (urban and rural)

We need more details on the proposal to "*Use a percentage load reduction approach to inform our limit setting decisions for sediment in rivers and introduce discharge standards."* Our view is that all development sites and ALL **Auckland Transport maintenance and construction work** and their contractors in particular, must actively prevent sediment runoff for all storm events including allowance for "clean overflow" in the case of major storms. Namely the current measures are totally inadequate and further (often simple) methods are required. Further, the areas of ground allowed to be opened up must be limited to, say a hectare, to prevent significant adverse effects. The sediment control measures currently in the AUP are woefully inadequate and need significant revision for higher intensity and longer duration storms – it is not hard or draconian, it just needs good management and ENFORCEMENT.

Land development peak flow return periods need to be based on areas open and periods of construction with sediment management requirements based on total land area developed by hectare. The larger the site the longer the flood return period peak value needs to be. For example, 1 hectare opened up requires storm sediment design of 1:10 year return period. If Council allow for larger areas, then 2 to 5 hectares should be designed for a one in 20 year, over 10 hectares a 1 in 50 year storm design flow. Lower return periods than 1 in 5 year only being applicable to very small sites (single house lot up to 800sq m) . All sites to have sediment discharge limits to be less than receiving environments.

The use of "Adaptive Management Plans " is unclear but if it means amending consent conditions, it should not be allowed to occur without all relevant party's involvement with any stormwater mitigation adaptions being subject to a peer review rather than at one officer's discretion.

Farm Plans - FOAM wish to be assured that Farm Plans are enforced by Council.

Section E -Habitat Protection and Improvement

Q18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Section 18.1 again . Page 67 - Rivers and streams and Fish Passage Action Plan

FOAM Response "Agree". FOAM generally supports these initiatives with comments as follows .

We submit that community stream restoration programmes need to be properly funded and funding maintained to achieve an overall river reach plan in accordance with a holistic integrate catchment management plan. Namely don't stop halfway through restoring a catchment as seems to be the current approach.

"Improving the clarity of existing standards and strengthening standards to better protect stream beds (particularly relating to culverts) while still supporting activities that need to take place." -FOAM comment that many culvert outlets and corresponding downstream reach are not designed to meet the normal velocity expected and culvert surcharged velocities and flows are causing downstream erosion and sediment production and often culvert failure. A compulsory guideline needs to be produced to stop poor installations.

Culvert sizing can be used to throttle flow providing in-line flood storage, followed by gradual release, so properly designed they can serve a critical water management fucntion. Road and farm-race embankments need to be designed with fail safe low spots to allow for interim storage and planned overland flow paths. Both are mechanisms to significantly reduce flood flows and extensive infrastructure failure.

We seek more information on "Removing regulatory barriers to stream restoration and considering whether stream restoration could be required by some standards" It is unclear whether this is in stream or adjacent to a stream or how much of a stream.

All stream intervention should be required to be approved by Council prior to implementation. FOAM is aware of many instances where people thought they were doing the right thing only to have serious erosion consequences. Basically Council should require specific guidance to be sought before working on a stream and in these cases for small works of say 50 m of stream reach, no consent would then be required.

Q19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

FOAM Response- Agree

Section 18.1 again .

FOAM agreed in principle with the proposals as presented but since the existing standards were not referenced anywhere in the consultation document it is hard to comment in depth.

We submit that wetlands need to be designed so that there is a forebay or similar structure to allow easy removal of sediment which might otherwise affect the wetland ecological and flood mitigation performance.

As wetlands are so badly needed Council should consider a simpler process to formally consenting based on a "standard acceptable design" plan approval (including sediment control during construction!), perhaps at no cost !!

There is mention of "retaining the 20m AUP vegetation removal setback" and including a wider definition of stock. Neither of these proposals are very clear. If changing the definition of "stock" to be excluded from waterways includes sheep, goats and pigs" then FOAM is supportive in principle . One could also apply to geese, as we have seen a lot of adverse effects form geese in the area, although harder to "control" if free range.

Any riparian plantings rule must have flexibility to allow for the practical realities of rivers and wetland margins and the need to get in to remove invasive weed species.

Section F- Water Quantity

Q20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary? Q21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

FOAM submit that it is imperative that accurate river quantities, and variations in river quantities, are obtained so that hydrographs for differing storm events over a reasonable period are obtained to characterise river behaviour. We consider gauging as being totally essential for assessing NPS-FW requirements.

Namely how can "Section F Water Quantity" be implemented if you don't measure flows? Using modelling is inadequate in this circumstance.

FOAM have been trying to obtain supportive Council funding to install river gauging in particularly the Glen Eden River (catchment 37km2) for over four years to no avail. We cannot afford consents and the equipment necessary to install flow devices and private funders are reluctant to take on what should be Council's role. It is totally incredulous that Council have refused such community initiatives with this legislation impending. We need proper river gauges in both the Matakana and Glen Eden rivers, and possibly a couple of tributaries. RIMU simply do not have adequate data for a regression analysis as they have demonstrated to FOAM.

19.1. Reviewing flows, levels and take limits.

There needs to be a whole of catchment water quantity balance stocktake undertaken for the worse case average summer volumes and then worse case 1 in 10-year drought. Allocations should then be granted based on NPS-FM requirements but always ensuring the main rivers never run dry.

FOAM submit that Potable Water be the No 1 priority, with wetlands being priority 2, because wetlands significantly help to mitigate sediment and downstream flooding, as well as providing habitat.

This is followed by Priority 3 being maintaining low river flows in order to support aquatic life. FOAM have measured low flows in our rivers (just above the saline wedge) as 22 litres per second in the Matakana on 22nd March 2019 and 30 litres per second in the Glen Eden on 5th Dec 2019. The low flow in the Glen Eden came with a significant change to the river's pH to pH of 8. This chemical change was not a one off and happens often at lower flows. So it is not just determining baseflow quantities, it is the change in the river chemistry with reducing flows which **must be taken into account** as part of the overall maximum take allowance from the aquifers.

During these extraordinarily low river flows FOAM submit that NO river take should be allowed.

We also submit that some groundwater allocation should be set aside for community resilience as an emergency water supply. This would require investment in a community borehole and aquifer allocation for emergencies. It could also potentially be used for firefighting as tidal water is not always available at low tide!

Allocation of the balance of catchment water needs to be split to ensure the above regime is maintained.

We note that there is no mention of farm dams in water demand consideration. How will these be managed or considered when looking at overcall catchment water balance requirements? Something in the AUP needs to be provided to allow consideration of farm dam water storage and effects on groundwater.

We note that different flows will need to be set for different water bodies/rivers. So again large FMU's won't work in the real world. There is minimal information on aquifer demands and availability other than "over-allocation". Why overallocation has been allowed to happen needs to be understood and measures taken to prevent a recurrence .

We need to understand the location of aquifers demands and springs behaviour before providing a more meaningful submission.

There needs to be a provision when managing aquifers that there is no adverse ground movement associated with the water abstraction.

Q22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Section G

FOAM supplementary comment is as follows:-

- Our key message to Council is that a Holistic Integrated Catchment management plan is needed for full river reaches not an FMU for half of Auckland. That way everyone in the community and neighbourhood can take ownership of their rivers, they have a local plan to move forward and we stop wasting huge sums of money by doing random restoration. How can a landowner downstream know the best thing to do if they don't know the plans for upstream works?
- There needs to be proper river gauging as otherwise Council have no clue as to section F requirements to manage quantities.
- There is nothing about managing, channelling and treating road drainage. Gravels roads being the worse.
- There is nothing on the management of invasive freshwater species and plants.
- There is nothing on managing invasive terrestrial plants affecting river water quality, flooding impacts and as evidence has shown elsewhere increasing fire risks.
- The NPS-FM and associated Resource management Act also requires consideration of the effects of freshwater on estuarine and coastal environments. There is virtually nothing in the consultation documents about estuarine systems despite a legal requirement their inclusion.
- Council needs to remove planning restrictions that make restoration more complicated than it needs to be and rules that create practical restoration problems (like making planting harder after forestry clearance by forcing slash to be spread everywhere).
- There are huge information gaps in the information provided on which the public was asked to consult, No information could be provided on groundwater, aquifers or springs. Reference was made in the consultation documents to documents that were not provided an no links provided, plus many other examples of missing or erroneous information. Reference links to the AUP were received very late (days before submission so have not been able to be consulted on herein.
- Overall the visions and objectives do not meet the NPS-FM and NOF requirements for Council to be ambitious.

- The timelines to make real change are unacceptably long and out of proportion to what could easily be achieved by 2030.
- At present Mana Whenua, Council and community groups function independently of one another. Under Te Mana O Te Wai Council is in partnership with Mana Whenua for freshwater management. Community groups can engage with appropriate Council Officers in areas of concern and can establish their own relationships with local Iwi as FOAM has done.

  However this overall approach from a community perspective is very fragmented and is dependent on community groups constantly reaching out to Council with variable responses, presumably related to Council's own internal priorities. Council is a complex organisation and it is often not clear who to contact about specific matters and how to gain necessary support.

  There is a need for all groups focused within the environment, along with landowners, to work more closely together, and to align their activities based on this freshwater vison with its planned outcomes as ultimately determined via this process. This requires Council to provide more direction and leadership at a local level, to be more responsive to the community concerns, to be receptive to the evidence provided by the community and to properly fund the necessary work to achieve the goals specified by Te Mana O Te Wai. Our proposal to employ catchment managers would go a long way towards addressing these issues

Final Comment on this Process

This process has been extremely challenging for a number of reasons. Feedback is requested on an extensive range of topics and required careful research and consideration. This was not helped by the request for responses to topics which were spread across different sections, changes in definition from the NPS-FM, and inadequate or missing supporting information. One example:-despite requests for background information, there is nothing in the documents to assist us in providing meaningful feedback on the potential effects and management of groundwater, aquifers or natural springs.

There is reference to proposed changes to the AUP but there is no cross referencing or summary of the sections of the AUP that are proposed to be changed so we cannot comment on a large portion of what is currently being proposed.

Finally the timeframe for mobilising the community to respond, given the complexity and detail required, was far too short and should have been 6 to 8 weeks.

[redacted]

[redacted]

Friends of Awa Matakanakana Catchment Inc,(FOAM)

2nd December 2023

#1797

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1798

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Considering you use the words "life sustaining" to describe water it seems a bit of a farce to think Maori have more of an interest in cleaning up and monitoring the water ways.

   Water sustains all of us equally and without it we wouldn't be here which makes giving mana whenuas decisions more weight than everyone elses is un-democratic and racially biased.

   This sort of proposal should be left behind with the last outgoing government and move forward equally together as one country instead of having more of a say based on the colour of your skin or where your ancestors came from.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Including resilience will add more controls to limit the proposed inappropriate developments on top of and/or between the ridge and the fragile coastal area that attempt to take advantage of the "fast track" option at the cost of destroying environment, degrading freshwater and estuaries and overloading the limited infrastructure of this region - an absolute shame!

It will also make them stronger to cope with the adverse effects of climate change

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Considering you use the words "life sustaining" to describe water it seems a bit of a farce to think Maori have more of an interest in cleaning up and monitoring the water ways.

Water sustains all of us equally and without it we wouldn't be here which makes giving mana whenuas decisions more weight than everyone elses is un-democratic and racially biased.

This sort of proposal should be left behind with the last outgoing government and move forward equally together as one country instead of having more of a say based on the colour of your skin or where your ancestors came from.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Maori cultural and beliefs should not be held as more important than all other NZ as we all have our beliefs and generational attachment to water. It is very important spiritually to us all. Why sould they be poirotised? One vote one people

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Farmers are allready working very hard to improve water quality and they are not the only source of contamination . Farmers are under huge strain and the introduction of compolsary Fresh Water plans has the ability for masive cost esculations. Code of practice is always far more productive.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Disagree

Tell us why:

A set baseline maynot alow fore invormental flexibility.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

It never seases to amaze me the rubish in Metro Aucklands streams viewed in passing. If that was on my farm, I would be discusted.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

It makes a mockery of this preposal when AC is pumping hundreds of thousands of tonnes of scewage into the sea every day off our beaches poluting the Gulf .Try sorting the big things out first.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly do not support

Tell us why:

The ting is flawed. Farmers and councils should be incoraged to clean drains and waterways of of sediment and put it back on the land.Thats were it came from witch would help provent flooding.A comprehensive code of practice should be developed for all land uses.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Disagree

Tell us why:

As stated above, farm Fresh water plans have the potential for massive cost blow out been unafordeable. Again code of practice.

Stock is allready excluded from waterways and more work is been done all the time.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Disagree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Farmers need to be made awere of the problem so they can remidy the problems where they exist. Council could fix there owne back yard.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

No

Tell us why:

The 10meter setback is still a huge amount of land retired. A 20 meter setback would be untenable and unachieveable in many cases.

There have been many wetland's developed through the makeing of extra Land Titles and I do not believe we are seeing a decrease in wetlands, but a exspansion.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

After having many years of very dry summers and Dry winters, the drought has been broken in the last summer and winter period returning the water tables ot full. Seasional fluctions happen, but animal health and Human needs need piority.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

As above

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Do more to stop industrial runoff into waterways. Premote conserving water in general, ie not having half hour shower, washing cars next to drains etc

When one lives on tank water, one is always awere of water conservation

#1806

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Disagree

Tell us why:

Water is essential to us all. Maori have no special rights to it or control over it. Drop this rubbish out of decision making and council all together.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Agree

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Freshwater us if important value to everyone, no particular race has any special importance of water. Rxce should not be bought into this discussion

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

   The vision for water quality should be the same for everyone

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Other

Tell us why:

The vision for water quality should be the same for everyone

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Other

Tell us why:

The vision for water quality should be the same for everyone

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Resilience and amenity both fit into the other 12 values or are sub groups under each of them.

For example: Building resilience into Fishing by farming the areas that fishing is permitted. Building amenity into fishing by making it possible to fish from the beaches and actually catch something. This may mean not allowing commercial activities or having more Fishing Reserve farms....Tapu for 5 years, fished for 4....rotating.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1821

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   Without water every living thing would die.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

   All areas are important to all New Zealanders. We all want fresh water. We all want to fish and gather sea food. All aspects of al water sources are related to tributaries, hills, valleys, territory. I suggest that these issues are no more important to one group of New Zealanders over another. Equal say and rights to all

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Other

Tell us why:

All areas are important to all New Zealanders. We all want fresh water. We all want to fish and gather sea food. All aspects of al water sources are related to tributaries, hills, valleys, territory. I suggest that these issues are no more important to one group of New Zealanders over another. Equal say and rights to all

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Other

Tell us why:

All areas are important to all New Zealanders. We all want fresh water. We all want to fish and gather sea food. All aspects of al water sources are related to tributaries, hills, valleys, territory. I suggest that these issues are no more important to one group of New Zealanders over another. Equal say and rights to all

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Other

Tell us why:

There are an increasing number of areas where our access to enter the water is being denied thanks to what I consider questionable information that suits a particular narrative. Access to "amenities" and being able to partake in those "amenities" Regulation has become extremely heavy handed and dictatorial. We need our freedom and common sense and ability to do our own thinking given back to us.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

No heavy handed over the top regulations for our farmers/growers. Much of the science that this is based on is very one sided and dubious. "Follow the narrative" . "Follow the money". Never mind the farmers producing our food supplies!!

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

We are one people and we all have rights. Many "rights" have been presented for which I think that the "history" has been altered to suit the narrative.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Other

Tell us why:

Reducing sources of contamination should have been a "given". For too long our infrastructure has been neglected. "Safe swim" has its limitations.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Other

Tell us why:

Given we were, until Havelock North, a country with good water quality, it is interesting that all our councils and scientists and influencers have decided we need to bankrupt the country to achieve what we have not lost.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

There is always room for improvement. As long as sewerage, storm water and development run off is going into our waterways there will always be issues. Depends on what and how the "health" is being measured.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Other

Tell us why:

Exactly. Improve your stormwater management. People need to be responsible with disposal of any product into water ways, or that may reach waterways.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Other

Tell us why:

Depends how you plan to manage temperature. Overhanging trees great idea for a City that is obsessed with removal of trees for Cultural reasons, for Development reasons, because "it blocks my view". No way is this made up for by "specific area plantings". Run off from roads etc has to be better managed. Changes in landscape that alter water flows into streams needs to be better managed.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

These targets need to be honest and truly scientifically based, not based on "the one source of truth" science. I challenge the assumption that one group of people have stronger ambitions to improve our waterways. I have yet to see the evidence and it has not been my observation. There are successes and failures within all groups of society that make up New Zealand. The devil is in the detail and there is no way certain peoples' activities should have excessive "asks" and penalties based on dubious shakey science. I understand that pre-Havelock our waterbody health was good. Someone has since "eyed up the money" and the BS that goes with it.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

You need to start listening to these growers instead of your heavy handed top down we know best approach based on your "chosen" scientists. Listen to the other side as well. These growers are doing their best to provide food for the country. Stop the heavy handed rules and regulations that achieve nothing and cause angst to the farmers. They are working very hard to produce food for the country and want to follow best practice to do so. Bureaucracy has gone mad, making a mint out of demonising our farmers. Stop the time frames. they are probably not practical, realistic nor necessary. You are making our producers job impossible.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Other

Tell us why:

Rules rules rules. The science behind the riparian planting changes by the minute and our farmers are bearing the stress and the cost. As far as I can see all farmers want to achieve the results we all want. There is not a "one size fits all". The science that is being presented to farmers is not all accurate. Much is on modelling that is flawed, that is "rubbish in" produces "rubbish out" and not fit for use. The real science is being ignored in favour of science that is following the money. Back off farmers. Farmers are being hounded by people who have no idea about farming or growing crops.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Stop all this "word salad" and what is hidden behind it. all New Zealanders want the best for our people, our country, our land, our waterways.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Other

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Mana whenua have no more knowledge about these issues than any other New Zealander. This is of interest to all New Zealanders and there needs to be equal voice and consideration of all. We need respect for landowners, and we need proof that what is proposed is in fact correct. We do not need more rules, more heavy handedness, more take over, more expense.

There are greater issues to deal with after what we have all had to deal with in the last 6 years.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

No

Tell us why:

These are heavy handed, not fit for purpose. The definition of a "wet land" has been used to the extreme and is ruining the livelihood of many farmers. The rules are unrealistic and fanciful. Set up by some one on their computer with nothing better to do. Yes there are many significant wet lands.

we are getting over regulated for no gain.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Climate has always changed and always will. No amount of tinkering around the edges will make any different to the climate. Population grow has to be taken into account. All houses need to have water tanks, and where possible other buildings. Farmers need to be able to create dams (storage facilities) with a minimum of red tape. There needs to be planning that enables all groups to have water, not a prioritised group. Just because Councils have let water infrastructure decline and Water Care has done nothing to improve it, only pay themselves big salaries and ramp up the charges to consumers, for what?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Make sure that it is not scarce. Respect water. Mend/replace the infrastructure so no water is wasted out of the pipes. Install water tanks. Clean the silt from water storage facilities, dams. Prudent management by councils. Enable more storage during "wet" years. So much rain is running out to sea. Probably more useful to cover the land with water tanks rather than wind and solar.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Water is the essence of ALL life, so everyone has an interest in healthy water. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in their city. Why are manu whenua being treated differently on this matter? Why has there been separate engagement with them? Why are we creating a division by race on a matter that concerns all living life?

Since when was water more important, more revered to one group of people than another? Since when has one group treated water any differently to another group? Examples abound in all directions. Introducing "Maori" principles is open to interpretation, which can be very divisive. This is not the "one" New Zealand people that I aspire to. Equal voice, Equal rights.

#1862

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Water is too crucial for the Council to base its management on race. Every single person in Auckland relies on our freshwater to survive. No one should have any special rights or influence regarding our freshwater simply because of their ancestry. We cannot begin to discuss the many aspects of improving the quality of our water and the health of our environments until the council ensures a foundation of equality that has every Aucklander as an equal stakeholder.

#1864

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly do not support

   Tell us why:

   I totally agree that we need to have a long-term vision for freshwater management, but I am strongly opposed to the racial undertones of what you are undertaking. You seem to increasingly advocate a separist society where one ethnicity has an unfair say in the direction of the vision. Water is the life-sustaining resource of absolutely everything that exists on earth, no matter where you live and no matter where you come, or came from. It is EQUALLY important to all.

   It would be nice for all this racial bullshit to cease.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

In the main, I agree however #3 should be that the islands etc should be protected for the future generations of all cultures etc, not just kaitiaka.

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

Again, the general direction is okay however, there is still this overarching obsession with "Maori cultural values". How about purely concentrating of the values of Aucklanders and new Zealanders as one.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1867

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   Race based policy is not conducive with equality and overall harmony.

   (The nation has pretty much voted on this at the elections).

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1877

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   i am concerned that this action plan will infringe on the rights of private land owners and must be done in consideration with their rights also. any wording must not include stoping the ability for private land owners to gather rain water for a variety of uses although shared management of streams and rivers is good.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

i agree that the waterways should be clean and healthy and should be able to be used by all new zealanders - both tourists and locals.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

i am concerned that one ethic group of new zealanders will have say and usage of the water over others and thats not how our nation is built or how it prospers in the future.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

they should be swimmable all year round with other recreation and food gathering encouraged and possible.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

yes but only through mitigating issues mentioned above such as shade from trees and run off from hot surfaces. not through tax due to global temperature increases.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

food security should come first in that specific region as food security is a national critical infrastructure concern and is related to lots of other social / economic factors which determine the safety and happiness of all kiwis.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Disagree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

stop industrial use first before farming and household.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

household then food growing and animal use should be top priority

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#1889

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   This recognises the fundamental connection between water, communities and the wider environment. Without te Mauri o te Wai, the environment and our communities will not thrive (and in the case of many of our freshwater and marine species, they will not survive). I submit that the vision reflect regulatory requirements and recognise that healthy freshwater is a prerequisite and driver for all decision-making that affects freshwater systems: eg "To protect and enhance Te Mauri o Te Wai – the life sustaining capacity of water, as the first and highest priority for decision-making and management regarding land and water use."

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

I don't disagree with the statement, however it needs to be stronger and go further. Eg "The Hauraki Gulf catchment and all its freshwater bodies are understood to be a living and connected entity, indivisible from Te Moananui-ā-Toi / Hauraki Gulf. It is imperative that an integrated catchment management approach protect these freshwater bodies and the Hauraki Gulf from the adverse impacts of development and other land use."

Add "The legacy of degradation of waterways has halted and reversed." (as provided in the Manukau FMU statement).

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Building resilience is fundamental, as the environment and communities face the increased pressures of climate change and intensification of development and other land use.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

People's connection to the freshwater and marine environment is fundamental to wellbeing, as well as to helping people understand, value and therefore care for the nature that supports us. The amenity value must also include reference to streams - these waterbodies are present in backyards, on farms, and in public parks and their amenity is highly significant. Communities are increasingly disconnected from streams due to the hazards of high

stormwater flows, erosion, pollution and contaminants. Streams are also the habitats that are ripe for community restoration projects.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

I support the proposed environmental outcomes, however they need to be explicitly supported by detailed monitoring and data (collation of existing and collection of new). Under "Habitat" - all habitats should be protected, not just those of "high value". Protect what is there and improve what is degraded. Freshwater species are reliant on degraded habitats because there is little to no high value habitat left eg streams in highly urbanised areas.

These outcomes/objectives need to be made SMART, and there needs to be urgency in timeframes, and immediate application (eg actions must be taken now such as water sensitive design / stormwater neutrality in new development to achieve these outcomes).

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

There are many threatened and at-risk species in waterbodies which were not known about before utilising the eDNA technique in specific areas. This could be the case in many streams. There needs to be in place a method of determining the presence of threatened species and then placing a priority on urgently protecting these reaches (which will be smaller than FMU or sub-FMU units). We need a catchment-based approach to achieve this.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Agree as long as urgent action is taken to manage contamination.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Other

Tell us why:

There needs to be a lot more resource put into measuring baselines and changes over time including more monitoring sites across the region. For example, there is a paucity of sediment monitoring sites across the region. The baseline section refers to rivers and lakes, but not to streams - addition of streams is fundamental, especially when we have many short streams that flow directly to estuaries/the marine environment. Monitoring in the marine environment is also fundamental.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

I have first-hand experience of stream degradation as a result of unmanaged and mismanaged stormwater discharges from surrounding development. This includes major erosion of stream banks, habitat loss, native vegetation loss, death of taonga species including eels and kōkopu.

Auckland Council recently contracted Morphum to assess the stream as part of a process Council is taking forward to pipe additional stormwater into the stream. "The stream is in a state of change as it adapts to an altered hydrograph caused by development and landuse changes over the past 60 years. The higher, short duration flows have resulted in increased stream scour, generally incision first, leading to bank collapse. This results in reduced flood plain connectivity, resulting in increased scour during storm flows as these are generally constrained to the channel.

The changes noted in neighbouring streams and catchments through the Watercourse Resurvey programme have included failed outfalls, bank failure, fish passage barriers and loss of ecological habitat, particularly when incision reaches bedrock. The stream at 35 Drome View Place exhibits similar morphology and the results described above can be expected if not already apparent. It is noted that the single road crossing of the stream has been compromised and it would be interesting to understand better the role stormwater discharge played in this.

Based on our understanding of this stream and within the context of the North Shore, it is expected that this stream will continue to change under the current hydrological regime. Any additional direct stormwater inputs to the stream will accelerate the erosion processes, leading to a further compromised ecological state and place all other outlets at increased risk of failure through bank erosion and undermining."

The assessment makes the following recommendation: "It is recommended that onsite stormwater mitigation is provided to manage the stormwater runoff effects from the development at 28 Drome View Place... Given the evidence of severe streambed and stream bank erosion, it is recommended that all possible avenues for stormwater retention and detention are explored in this catchment to reduce the erosion impacts on the stream. Where possible, stormwater should not be discharged directly to the stream, but preferably be

treated and attenuated. Furthermore, we note that the National Policy Statement for Freshwater (NPS:FW) has as a fundamental concept te mana o te wai and provides a framework to achieve this, with a hierarchy of obligations, the first being the health and well-being of water bodies and freshwater ecosystems."

This report reflects the state of most streams across the North Shore. They are facing death by a thousand cuts as impervious surfaces increase, and the stormwater volume and velocity to streams also increase. Communities are losing their backyards as the stormwater washes the whenua away. Requirements must be put in place in the AUP for ALL new developments to attenuate their stormwater discharges to pre-development levels ie achieve stormwater neutrality through water sensitive design, detention and retention. The downstream environment and local communities must not suffer at the hands of upstream development. The impacts of earthworks on streams must also be urgently addressed - currently sediment controls are not fit for purpose, failing to prevent sediment runoff, and site gradient and appropriate season for earthworks is not taken into account. Our stream faced over two years of major sediment pollution as a result of development which was approved on the basis of an AEE that stated there was no stream to be impacted. This developer received multiple fines for breach of sediment controls, but these fines did not incentivise action to prevent pollution. The development was also able to go ahead with no stormwater solution in place, discharging stormwater to the road catch pits and then to the stream, which is already severely compromised by stormwater discharge from not-fit-for purpose infrastructure. This is not a unique example, this is happening to streams all over Auckland. However the solution is attainable - require onsite stormwater mitigation to manage the stormwater runoff effects from all developments.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

This is fundamental to supporting the life giving capacity of water.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

This is fundamental to supporting the life giving capacity of water. Note that erosion caused by stormwater discharges causes shearing of banks and loss of shading vegetation.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

I don't know

Tell us why:

I don't understand the reference to "at least" - prefer "maintain waterbody health attributes where they are high (A band) and set ambitious targets to improve all attribute states where they are in bands B, C and D". Waterbodies that are in band B have the potential to be in band A, providing precious high quality freshwater habitat.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Look to change the type of fertiliser used (eg shift to natural options instead of synthetic) if this will reduce nutrient loading into groundwater. Limit expansion, explore alternative growing methods eg vertical gardening, circular systems.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

I support the position of mana whenua that "our freshwater systems should be improved wherever they have been impacted by human activities. That could include waterbodies where the attributes are above national bottom lines but not of the highest quality."

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Certain methods / interventions must be implemented immediately such as requiring the onsite mitigation of stormwater by development during and post-construction to manage stormwater runoff impacts. For any methods to work, it is fundamental that a holistic, integrated catchment management approach is taken. Having Catchment Managers working with community and developers at a local level is crucial.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Erosion as a result of unmanaged/mismanaged stormwater discharge to streams must also be considered in terms of fish passage - erosion of stream beds creates morphological changes that impeded fish passage.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

We need to go further, especially given that almost all of Auckland's wetlands have gone and our streams are severely degraded and under further risk from climate change and land use intensification.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

The FMU's are too large, a blunt instrument that does not reflect localised values, attributes and impacts. We need to take forward a holistic integrated catchment management approach for individual rivers / clusters of streams. Action needs to be taken urgently - the proposed timelines are too long and do not reflect the Guidance on the National Objectives Framework of the NPS-FM which states that the Essential Freshwater Package had objectives to stop degradation immediately, reverse it in the short to medium term and restore the health of water bodies in a generation. There are requirements in the NPS-FM and the NOF to be “ambitious” which is note reflected in the proposed timelines. For example, "By 2040: measurable reductions in human-induced sediment discharge have been achieved". This is far too long and ambiguous - what does 'measurable' actually mean for outcomes - we need reduction targets based on science and actions/interventions must be implemented immediately / in the short term to mitigate impacts now, not slowly over decades. Threatened species that rely on freshwater for their survival cannot wait that long. Communities who are losing their whenua and ngahere due to stormwater-induced stream erosion need action now.

Forestry harvesting is ongoing and the impacts in catchments are immediate. Therefore the actions to prevent and mitigate these impacts need to happen urgently. We need Council to work with communities to achieve integrated management at a catchment and sub-catchment level.

#1891

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Racist

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   Racist..plus the place I live is Auckland, New Zealand. Thanks.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Not just Maori know the values of clean water...this is racist...Maori are watered down NZers..just like all of us.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1899

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Rayonier Matariki Forests

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   Do not agree with grandparenting approach in b 2 Concern that good water quality in exotic forests will not allow for any discharges.

   c 2 Access should not only be practicable but also legal. There is the impression that all streams will be able to be accessed by any person but this is not the case.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

No matter what the rules say and how one designs mitigation measures mother nature can always introduce a storm event to overwhelm the river systems. This value should only be introduced if it is subject to clear wording that not all effects of storms can be managed. its resilience where practicable.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

While sites for access where identified a value relating to all rivers and streams should only relate to areas where there is legal access. The absolute way the value is written provides the assumption that all such areas will be available to the public.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

water quality-disagree with "protection" where excellent or good. Appears to be grandparenting. Concern for plantation forestry that "protection" would not be allowed for forestry to operate if any changes in use of nitrogen, generation of sediment.

habitat-Again the concept of "protection" is grandparenting exotic forestry. Concern that no information available as to what width is a "margin". plantation forestry has set backs of 5-10 metres. If greater than this and replant is not allowed there are major ramification for ETS liabilites. Protection means no change and for forestry while there are mandatory set backs the set backs can be used for points of crossing and for limited pulling across. Difficult to imagine with such an outcome for protection that a resource consent would be able to be

granted but this begs the question why one should be required. The proposal for "protection' should be amended to maintained.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

I don't know

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Other

Tell us why:

It is really unclear how the impacts of storm events can really be taken into account. We cant stop the rain and in exotic forest just rainfall increase in a stream, without there being harvesting, can overwhelm that stream and affect the existing ecosystems. They may or may not come back and will certainly be changed for some years. All of this is totally outside of our control.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

Really concerned at the urban water quality and the discharges of "emergency' overflows.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

There is no background information about the practical impact of this proposal within plantation forests. The background reports indicate that the MCI for the exotic forestry sites that the council monitors are high but there is no information as to whether or not harvesting of existing crop that within the set backs would be permitted or if there may be crossing points (where there would be no vegetation) or pulling across points (where there would be no vegetation for a period of time).

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly do not support

Tell us why:

Table 7 do not support as does not include "statutory management plans". Appear to support farm plans which have not even been applied in the region. The NESPF now NESCF has been in operation since 2018 and requires various management plans. These have been extended in the 2023 NESCF. In the background material there is no evaluation of the use of such plans. Yes, the council does not approve them, but it also does not approve farm plans. The council can use all its enforcement powers concerning the compliance with the plans. And they should be included in the methods.

Section 14.3 do not agree with the statement that "sediment can be increased by human activities including vegetation clearance" when this does not appear to include sediment washing from pastoral land use. We thought we had moved on that sediment from overload flow did not occur from pastoral land use but clearly we have not. It is not the vegetation clearance or the land use but rather the canopy cover-there is non on pastoral and it is altered when trees are cleared. Sediment going directly to water is usually a result of land

disturbance creating a direct pathway. This section should be altered to clearly reflect the science.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Disagree

Tell us why:

We need to know what the council considers is a riparian margin. Forestry has 5-10 set backs. WE could find no background material that assessed the effectiveness or otherwise of the forestry setbacks. These set back are not only in the NESCF but are also in the AUP. They were confirmed in the AUP through the hearing process and again there appears to be no background material to advise that there should be a change.

WE also disagree with the increasing restrictions on forestry.

Under section 32 (4) of the RMA where the Council is proposing a more stringent rule than the NESCF there should be an evaluation report examining whether new restriction is justified in Auckland. There is no background report evaluating whether or not the NESCF is meeting the NPSFM. in fact the limited information provided in the background reports would indicate that the NESCF is meeting the NPSFM. Thee limited MCI information should the sites in exotic forest were well within the the bands. It appears that the same is for sediment results. The limited information provided about compliance within the NESCF appears to show that the system is working. It is our understanding that there are issue with small forests but that the council is working through those issue with its ambassador project. The council has shown that such programmes can be effective in turning around behaviour.

While the council proposes to promote good farm management practices it should also be promoting good forestry practices via the NESCF. There is the rhetoric that is legally incorrect that the NESCF is too permissive. We say legally incorrect as the NESCF provided extensive standards to be met. If the standards can not be met then there is a cascade of resource consent activities. There are mandatory requirements for management plans to show how the methods an operation is going to use to meet the standards. A standard that critics always forget to mention is the "discharge standard" (that mirrors section 70 of the RMA) applicable to the various activities. If an activity discharges sediment to water and can not meet the standard then you the council can take enforcement action.

The standards manage activities in riparian zones and there has been no assessment as to the effectiveness of these regulations in the Auckland region.

There appears to be no background material on the generation of sediment from stream banks in forestry. The information that looks at sediment from forestry and open space is misleading for plantation forestry. Open space appears to include "grass" and pastoral use and there for there is no clear information relating to plantation forestry effects.

It is not clear what highly erodible land is and or a high risk activity. Auckland is not Gisborne and has very different geology.

increases riparian setbacks that would restrict replant will lead to large ETS liabilities.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Yes the management options of the NESCF should be included.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

No

Tell us why:

Maintaining wetlands in Forestry is not an issue. Trees do not like wet feet. wetlands are easily identifiable, unlike in pasture. A 20 m set back for forestry removal does not make scientific sense.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#1903

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

None but water is vitally necessary for everyone should never be race exclusive 86

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#1907

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life. Everyone has interest in healthy water throughout out tap, streams, lakes, wetlands and culverts. Water is not more important to one ethnicity than to all others. It is simply not right, that Maori are assumed to have a unique and special relationship to water, more though as the rest of the community . I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklander should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in their city. In order to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to inne ethnicity than to all others. It is simply not right, that Maori are assumed to have a unique and special relationship to water, more though as the rest of the community . I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklander should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in their city. In order to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Maori cultural values are placed at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Water is too crucial for the Council to base its management on race. Every single person in Auckland relies on our freshwater to survive. No one should have any special rights or influence regarding our freshwater simply because of their ancestry. We cannot begin todiscuss the many aspects of improving the quality of our water and the health of our environments until the council ensures a foundation of equality that has every Aucklander as an equal stakeholder.

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Manaia Properties Limited

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   There should be more emphasis placed on the importance of the use values of water

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

The vision is mostly agreed with but, as with the overall long-term vision, more emphasis should be placed on the importance of the use values of water

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

There are major issues as to what do and what don't constitute "wetlands", and in particular what does and does not qualify as a "natural inland wetland".

By way of example, Figure 4 in MfE's Pasture Exclusion Assessment Methodology publication is a "potential wetland" apparently because it is considered likely to meet the definition of "wetland" in the RMA, so needs to be assessed to determine whether or not it meets the pasture exclusion criteria, and thereby determine whether or not it is a "natural inland wetland", and so subject to the NPS-FM / NES-FW and from there subject to the Unitary Plan provisions regarding wetlands / natural inland wetlands.

The rains last summer have demonstrated that a lot more land than might normally be anticipated (particularly land where the soils that make up the land are heavy soils) meets the criteria of being a wetland / natural inland wetland and so, in theory at least, subject to wetland protection rules. This is considered to be a major issue, and one that does not appear to be appreciated at present. It is recognised that there is complexity in terms of the specific definitions of wetlands and natural inland wetlands but the reality is that anyone seeking consent for anything will need to undertake an assessment as to whether or not any wetlands are involved, and if they are, the rules relating to wetlands could be expected to prevent, or at least severely curtail, the activity for which consent is sought. If the Council is to follow the same pathway as it has in the case of SNAs, which seems likely, then any wetlands "discovered" in this way will be automatically included in the outstanding waterbodies (wetlands) overlay.

It is particularly noted that changes have been incorporated into the NES-FW recently, which provide the urban development and quarrying sectors with a consenting pathway for their activities in the sorts of situation described above, but no changes have been incorporated to provide for activities that are related to rural production. Instead, it would seem the use of land for rural production purposes will need to rely on existing use rights, an unsatisfactory prospect.

It is particularly noted that the RMA definition of "wetland" includes areas that are wet only intermittently, and that the definition of "waterbody", which the NPS-FW and NES-FW address, relates to the water in particular areas, including in wetlands.

It is considered that any provisions in the Unitary Plan relating to wetlands should include rules that make it clear that existing use rights will continue on land that is subject to wetland rules, along the lines of the way in which existing use rights are safeguarded regarding the management of biodiversity (see Unitary Plan Rule E15.4).

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Other

Tell us why:

Following on from the discussion on existing use rights earlier in this feedback (Section C - Waterbodies where special management is required), existing use rights may apply in some cases that involve the use of riparian margins and in cases that involve other rural activities,

particularly in cases where ephemeral streams and other streams that are neither permanent nor intermittent are involved.

From the discussion in the consultation document, it seems that the Council may not be interpreting the law regarding increasing the national requirements around setbacks, riparian margins, and excluding stock from waterways, correctly. It is particularly noted that National Environment Standards are just that, national standards. They have been arrived at following a national discussion and after a thorough formal inquiry, including a "section 32 evaluation, and the National Standards contain inherent compromises which have been arrived at on a national basis. National standards must be seen as giving effect to any national policy statement, and therefore must be seen as inherently giving effect to regional plans (see RMA s 67(3)).

So, it is not a question of whether or not the present Unitary Plan rules are more stringent than the relevant national standard, or whether they are seen in some quarters to be a good idea, it is a question of whether there are very, very good and very compelling reasons which are supported by thorough analysis, including a section 32 evaluation, which mean a local rule is more appropriate in the circumstances of Auckland, than is the national standard.

Thus it is considered that the variation of setback distances and riparian margins from those set in the national standard will be very had to justify.

Nevertheless, the position is different in the case of the livestock exclusion provisions that currently apply in Auckland. The Auckland rule is based on different methodology from that which applies in the Resource Management (Stock Exclusion) Regulations 2020, the Auckland rule being based on farming intensity, as opposed to slope in the regulations, so the comparison of the rules should be considered in a slightly different way than that set out above.

Firstly, the writer is aware that the Unitary Plan livestock exclusion rule was constructed by way of agreement amongst many different organisations, where compromises were reached which resulted in a livestock exclusion rule that was suited to the circumstances of Auckland. It is considered that very different compromises would have been arrived at had it been that slope formed the basis of the rule. The discussion document seems to imply that the parts of the current rule that are more stringent that the regulations will be retained, and incorporated into a slope based rule. It is considered that this cannot be the case.

It is particularly noted that clause 19 of the regulation provides that a more stringent rule in a regional plan prevails over a provision in the regulations that relates to the same matter. There is no discussion in the regulation on how a rule can be described as being more stringent than the regulation, but guidance on that can be taken from the equivalent provision the relates to the relationship between national environmental standards and rules in section 43A of the RMA, which provides that a rule is more stringent than a standard if it prohibits or restricts an activity that the standard permits or authorises. Here the Auckland livestock exclusion rule provides, inter alia, that sheep are excluded from waterways, so it follows that the Auckland rule as it currently stands is more stringent than the national regulation, so prevails over it.

Thus the Council has a choice of retaining the present intensity based rule, or going with the slope based regulation, which should not be built on, again, unless there are very, very good and very compelling reasons which are supported by thorough analysis, including a section 32 evaluation, which find that a local, slope based, rule is more appropriate in the circumstances of Auckland than the slope based standard in the regulation.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Other

Tell us why:

The discussion in D. Achieving the vision and environmental outcomes for freshwater – Managing our activity is equally applicable to this section of the feedback.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Two other matters are discussed under this section of the Feedback: inaccuracies in the mapping of permanent streams provided in the Geographic Information System (GIS) online mapping tool that is available through the “Supporting documents and tools” section of the

“Setting our direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland” webpage document; and inaccuracies in the setting of the CMA / River boundary points.

Inaccuracies in the mapping of permanent streams:

It is considered that some streams on Manaia Properties land at Glorit are incorrectly depicted on the Geographic Information System (GIS) online mapping tool that is available through the “Supporting documents and tools” section of the “Setting our direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland” webpage. Some ephemeral streams are depicted as permanent and some permanent streams are not depicted at all. Annexure A to this feedback shows some of these apparent errors.

Inaccuracies in the setting of the CMA / River boundary points:

It has been agreed by the Council that there are issues with several CMA / River boundary points in Appendix 7 of the Unitary Plan – see the letter attached as Annexure B. It is of concern that appropriate amendments to remedy the situation do not appear to have been progressed. It is considered that this matter will need to be progressed before the NPS-FM can be properly implemented in Auckland.

#1916

Auckland Council
Te Kaunihera o Tāmaki Makaurau

1 November 2019

[redacted]

[redacted]

Federated Farmers appeal to AUP Plan Change 15 (ENV-2019-AKL-000149)

The Federated Farmers appeal to Plan Change 15 seeks that the Court direct the Council to identify the location of the coastal marine area / river boundary of the rivers named in Appendix 7 in accordance with the legislation.

We have undertaken GIS analysis of around half of the 250 CMA / river boundary points in AUP Appendix 7 to review the extent to which the points meet the RMA requirement to be "the lesser of:

(i) 1 kilometre upstream from the mouth of the river; or
(ii) the point upstream that is calculated by multiplying the width of the river mouth by 5".

The analysis indicates that there are potential issues with several points. In some cases, the issue relates to the greater accuracy now available in GIS compared to the earlier paper-based maps. The points in the legacy regional coastal plan were identified as NZMS260 1:50,000 topographic map grid references. On these maps, the resolution of grid references is 100m. In many cases the river mouth and CMA boundary are within this distance and the plan used the same grid reference for the two points. The CMA / river boundary points have been transferred to the AUP GIS maps to the same physical point (for example a specified bridge) but the greater resolution available on GIS means the AUP points cannot be shown to exactly meet the above legislative requirement. In some other cases, the points have been moved to a different location to that in the legacy plan, and the relationship to the river mouth cannot be shown to meet the requirements.

The GIS analysis has illustrated the difficulty in identifying river mouths around our harbours, particularly where a narrow inlet full of mangroves becomes a river of similar width. Further work is needed to review the remaining rivers, to determine which points should be amended, and to determine the location they should be moved to.

We intend to use a workshop process with the Department of Conservation to develop appropriate amendments to the CMA / river boundary points. This will be a GIS/desktop based process rather than site visits. We would welcome Federated Farmers' involvement in the workshops, or in reviewing any proposed amendments, if you are interested.

Due to the recent local government elections, we do not currently have council committees established for the new term. We will recommend to the relevant committee early in 2020 that a

plan change be developed, as it is the Committee which ultimately has delegated authority to make such decisions.



Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   NEEDS A food production protection zone similar to Pukekohe vege zone - high class soils

   what are the impacts on ground water on water for non food production use - such as coolant data centres and solar farms, water bottling plants?

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

NEEDS A food production protection zone similar to Pukekohe vege zone - high class soils

what are the impacts on ground water on water for non food production use - such as coolant data centres and solar farms, water bottling plants?

microhydro?

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

what are the impacts on ground water on water for non food production use - such as coolant data centres and solar farms, water bottling plants? microhydro?

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

includes climate change impacts in managing sea level rise and SW volumes/ potential flooding - resiliance many meanings

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

but see how amenity treated in RMA ' scenic' etc

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

urban pollution issues such as poor waste water systems, SW road runoff, industrial contamination may be better managed

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

read the document - cant find any baseline figures just waffle and nice pictures

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

apart from urban ones

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

covers industrial and urban runoff. however also would include old brownfield sits, piggeries, fertiliser stores etc

think of the industrial wasteland at the head of the Manukau Harbour - onehunga/otahuhu area and what comes off there into the harbour

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

native bird populations can also impact e coli levels. see rivers info from DOC measuring in Sth Island DOC lands higher than expected e.g.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Food security is most important, so firstly dont put suburbs on this land!

onsite or collective site mitigations - be innovative not space hungry heavy stick brigade. look at Holland, urban areas. Look at Scandinavia e.g.

Dont stiffle innovation to find solutions

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

remember that specific soil types will perform differently even if there is good management. E.G. clay & peat soils will naturallly have fines and higher turbity in the drain water running to streams etc

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

I don't know

Tell us why:

why more restrictive than the national guidelines? why reinvent the wheel?

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

assess the aquifer recharge rate and depth layersto consider max take and then allocate no more tha 70% of that

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

food production high class soil, animals first. People and industrial can also collect rainwater for their smaller level demans

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#1928

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Needs immediate and greater action

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

A critical resource that must be looked after especially with climate changes bringing more extremes droughts and floods.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

If people are using and or appreciating a resource they are more likely to take an interest in maintaining or preserving that resource.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

It’s shocking and an embarrassment that often our beaches are not safe to swim at.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau’s river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

Many of our waterways are polluted. NZ has a clean green image that is not true anymore for much of Auckland. An image that perhaps the only reason we were once clean and green was a due to a small population. That is no longer the case

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Wetlands are vital for healthy waterways and provide many other important roles. We've lost so much wetland due to economic gains perhaps it could be incentivised to be restored

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#2686

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

   Because don't fully understand the whole plan, timeline, and budget.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

   I don't trust these 3 management units

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Definitely support.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

North Shore's Lake Pupuke is a place I often go to. The water there is very clean and the environment is very nice.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

    It's essential to have good planning. Those departments who are responsible must do their jobs properly and not waste money.

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

    Currently don't know. Others: please consider the current situation pragmatically.

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#2720

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3379

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3383

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

This method makes people's lives more pleasant.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Where does the water come from for growing vegetables? Does it need to exhaust freshwater resource, or rain water.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Can we consider using manure as fertiliser to replace chemical fertilisers. We also need to balance the amount of fertilisers used and vegetables ? and water ?, through data to look at the protection of water quality.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Consider if we can run the water that has been used for agriculture through the water treatment plants first before they are released.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3384

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3646

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

I'll make this quick as I have other submissions to make. I reject the council's proposals for freshwater management in their entirety, as the whole premise has been disingenuous and sneaky. I am looking at a copy of the "Setting our direction" document freely available at my local library. It poses many questions that the average person would probably answer quickly without referencing any background information. Christmas is fast approaching and there are more important things to worry about. The document does not include the management structures that will be underpinning this process. For starters, I read there was a round of consultation which closed on 17 July 2022. Did this involve the public at large, or just selected groups? Further on, the question is probably answered when your website says that "in addition to public consultations, there is a separate and ongoing programme of engagement with mana whenua in Auckland". Why is this necessary? I do hope it is not because the council is furthering the deeply (I hesitate to use the overused word) OFFENSIVE idea that freshwater, along with air, sunlight, rocks, trees, mountains, flora and fauna, seawater etc etc are more precious to Maori than they are to the rest of us, and therefore they must have more say in the control and management of these resources? The mauri of water is mentioned. No translation. What does this mean? No mention of the insidious "te mana o te wai" statements, that only local Maori can make, on whatever basis, and on which they cannot be challenged, because, well, they are Maori. Are these hidden in the small print?

The recent change of government occured because the sleeping giant of the public have decided they have had enough of being led by the racial nose ring. Tau Henare is going to punish those councillors who vetoed his Maori wards. Has Tuku Morgan likewise had a hissy fit and threatened to cut off the Waikato water supply? The Maori Land Court is currently deciding the ownership of the Hoteo riverbed in the Wellsford area. Contenders are Ngati Manuhire and Ngati Whatua. Local landowners are reduced to interested onlookers at this point. What do you think the decision will be? Bear in mind there is a 55 000 hectare acquifer under the Hoteo and whoever controls that water will be sitting pretty if the Waikato water supply is threatened. So, regardless of whatever merits your FW document contains, I reject them out of hand based on the blatantly racist and surreptitious management structure that will be imposed on the duped populace.

#3741

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

My business got flooded two times. I need action.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

There are a number of occasions I have noticed the nearby streams have been overrun by sediments and construction laden water run off from upstream construction sites. sediments do affect water quality and habites resides in these waterways, and it is importants that parties that resulting these effects on waterways are identified and with approriate actions undertaken.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

it is imporant that a stronger monitoring scheme is instroduced to manage the impact of land use activities on neaby waterbodies. the minitoring should not just be limited to immeidate waterbodies but also wasterways downstream of the activities. strigent punishment should also be considered for repeat affenders.

the requirement should not necessiarily restricted infrastructure development and provisions near streams.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

better edcuation and mapping systems for identification of watercourses, bodies, wetlands etc. information Council holds relating to natural wetland should be made avaiable to general public so that everyone is aware of it. it would be good to provide contact information too if public wants to enquire by watercourses or bodies. a better reporting system should also be considered for any pontentail contaimination to watercourses.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#21

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

   I can guarantee you that most people dont know what the heck is tangata whenua, which seems to be a key part of your survey. This whole consultation should be cancelled.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

I can guarantee you that most people dont know what the heck is tangata whenua, which seems to be a key part of your survey. This whole consultation should be cancelled.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

I can guarantee you that most people dont know what the heck is tangata whenua, which seems to be a key part of your survey. This whole consultation should be cancelled.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

I can guarantee you that most people dont know what the heck is tangata whenua, which seems to be a key part of your survey. This whole consultation should be cancelled.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

I can guarantee you that most people dont know what the heck is tangata whenua, which seems to be a key part of your survey. This whole consultation should be cancelled.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

I don't know

Tell us why:

I can guarantee you that most people dont know what the heck is tangata whenua, which seems to be a key part of your survey. This whole consultation should be cancelled.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

I can guarantee you that most people dont know what the heck is tangata whenua, which seems to be a key part of your survey. This whole consultation should be cancelled.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

I can guarantee you that most people dont know what the heck is tangata whenua, which seems to be a key part of your survey. This whole consultation should be cancelled. Fix your wording then ask people again

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

I can guarantee you that most people dont know what the heck is tangata whenua, which seems to be a key part of your survey. This whole consultation should be cancelled. Fix your wording then ask people again

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

I can guarantee you that most people dont know what the heck is tangata whenua, which seems to be a key part of your survey. This whole consultation should be cancelled. Fix your wording then ask people again

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

I don't know

Tell us why:

I can guarantee you that most people dont know what the heck is tangata whenua, which seems to be a key part of your survey. This whole consultation should be cancelled. Fix your wording then ask people again

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

I can guarantee you that most people dont know what the heck is tangata whenua, which seems to be a key part of your survey. This whole consultation should be cancelled. Fix your wording then ask people again

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

I don't know

Tell us why:

I can guarantee you that most people dont know what the heck is tangata whenua, which seems to be a key part of your survey. This whole consultation should be cancelled. Fix your wording then ask people again

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

I can guarantee you that most people dont know what the heck is tangata whenua, which seems to be a key part of your survey. This whole consultation should be cancelled. Fix your wording then ask people again

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

I don't know

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

I can guarantee you that most people dont know what the heck is tangata whenua, which seems to be a key part of your survey. This whole consultation should be cancelled. Fix your wording then ask people again

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

I don't know

Tell us why:

I can guarantee you that most people dont know what the heck is tangata whenua, which seems to be a key part of your survey. This whole consultation should be cancelled. Fix your wording then ask people again

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

I can guarantee you that most people dont know what the heck is tangata whenua, which seems to be a key part of your survey. This whole consultation should be cancelled. Fix your wording then ask people again

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

I can guarantee you that most people dont know what the heck is tangata whenua, which seems to be a key part of your survey. This whole consultation should be cancelled. Fix your wording then ask people again

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

I can guarantee you that most people dont know what the heck is tangata whenua, which seems to be a key part of your survey. This whole consultation should be cancelled. Fix your wording then ask people again

#27

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#42

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   It needs to be for all and not focused on the few

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

The council will waste far to much money on this

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

Get back to basics and do that well first

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Focus on all, we don't want race based spending, the govt got voted out for this please read the room

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Focus on core services and get this right first, you have a terrible history here at waste

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

You will waste too much money and introduce far too much compliance costs for anyone to do anything. You have a bad history of this. Focus on core services please.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

You will hire teams of clipboard people and pay companies a fortune to trim trees . Please focus on core services before you get into this

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly do not support

Tell us why:

This should be based on all people not focused in the few

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Disagree

Tell us why:

More paperwork and costs for all please stop this you will do it poorly and it costs everyone more. Do you not look at the costs we have already to do anything you are breaking my children's chance of affording a house due to the huge compliance costs you charge everyone to do anything

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Get back to core services

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Disagree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Stop you will waste to much money on this

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

No

Tell us why:

Stop telling people what they can do on their land

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

People are more important here stop making more and more compliance costs

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Keep out of it

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Yes you seem to just look for more and more opportunities to charge people to use their own land. Stop you just wasted money and don’t make things better

#49

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#62

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   the plan is well balanced and thought out

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   the plan has the right priorities

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

resilience should be added for long term protection of the waterways

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

people enjoy the coastal environment and water ways

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

it is important to protect local waterways from housing intensification and loss of farmland a crop growing areas too

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

it is important to protect native fish species and maintain fish breeding areas so that this may be achieved too

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

local standards have been aperoved by local stakeholders in there area and should be maintained

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

it is important to maintain the local aquifers for essential use only such as drinking water.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

drinking water comes first

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#64

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

we need to increase the wetland areas as much as possible

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#155

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#195

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   some of the 2040 and 2050 items should be moved to 2030

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   should also curve stating out the fishman status

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Although resilience is inconsistent with the principal offer of other values

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Where does information come in?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

How about mercury

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

too difficult

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Disagree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

wight the cost vs. the benefits

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

No

Tell us why:

What is the evidence of benefit to added buffer areas?

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

Must first provide evidence of its need to reduce allocation

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

based on greatest environment impact.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

monitoring levels of microplastics is important.

#197

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   To ensure sustainability

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   Choice of FMUs that are ecologically different can be challenging to establish positive info but hopefully capture the reality of Tamaki Makaurau.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

Will resolve many of the ecological issues affecting Kaipara

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

It is impact to recognize that tributaries are integral to the while Manukau FMU including the impact of urban sprawls.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Climate change is here and its real, so this is best addressed in the plan.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Any more to protect endemic species

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

Don't you want to include endemic nature of species living in these ecosystems.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

Some one who is healthy as when i first come NZ 12 years ago.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

These elements are naturally occurring so how do you differentiate what is included.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Climate change would only result in water temp fluctuations as is now happening in tropical areas.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Aquaculture expansion

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#208

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Water is very useful in our life so it's very good.

#470

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Safe Drinking Water Access

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

    The development of underground water in areas where water resources are scarce.

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#471

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Safe Drinking Water Access

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

    The development of underground water in areas where water resources are scarce.

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#478

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Other

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

    develop underground water

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    First life, then industry

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Prioritize domestic water

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Protect fresh water resources and avoid pollution

#510

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

One nation one people. Once you create two races, then inequally will exist.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Clean water is what we need for swimming

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    Increase the fresh water ponds in the waitakere ranges. Plenty of room to deepen them.

#523

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is owned by all New Zealanders. Maori have no more involvement or rights to the water and water ways. It's time we stopped making everything about Maori. The last election has shown this trend and it is time the councils stopped, as well.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Let the people decide, not councilors.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    Let the fish do it. They have done a great jobs for many many years.

#564

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Why are Maori treated differently than non Maori we have the same interest in waterbodies

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Because it makes sense

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

High contamination levels not seen in my 15 years living in Auckland

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Makes sense to remove or limit further contamination of heavy metals into water systems

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

For the reason you detail reduce potential harm to aquatic life

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

Without targets targets proposal will end up life the Labour Government dead !!!

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#591

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#644

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   Why is freshwater of particular importance to Māori? It is of no more importance to them than it is to the rest of the country's population. It is a ridiculous thing to say since it clearly amplifies racial divide. Nobody is more special than any other person. And furthermore, why should there be separate engagement with mana whenua?

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

identification and support for these waterbodies is great but again, there is no need for any special dispensation for Māori as these areas should be developed and maintained for the benefit of all NZ'ers.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#651

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is equally important to all, so with this fact in mind, no particular group should be prioritised when formulating a long term vision for water in Auckland. ie: keep race out of this discussion.

   Also, I suggest a focus on plain English descriptions, will improve the public's understanding of your intentions.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Disagree

Tell us why:

It is demeaning to non-Maori to suggest that Maori care any more (or less) about the rivers, lakes and wetlands than the rest of us. The Council needs to focus on the betterment of the water resources for the good of all, equally.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#669

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is absolutely essential to ALL of us not just Māori. It's our taonga too. There should not be any special privileges. WE ARE ALL NEW ZEALANDERS !!!

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   This is Auckland we should all be equal with equal rights. Water is not "cultural "

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#675

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   I do not understand what you are trying to say with firstly Tamaki Makaurau and secondly with Te Mauri o te Wai. I suggests to me that there is a race based motive here. If you submitted it in English - which all can understand, you may have received my support.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   Same as above. The whole approach reeks of favouritism or has a biased cultural agenda.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Disagree

Tell us why:

Again, you are favouring 17.5 percent of the population over the rest. What is it with you lot? Cannot you see that raced based policies are going to create more division and inevitably confrontation? Treat everyone equally!

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Agree

Tell us why:

It actually makes sense, as long as these places will be for all to utilise.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

    In principle yes, but not a priority given the enormous costs already being incurred which clearly will be largely ratepayer funded

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#685

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Stop this Racist Bullshit

#789

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group. We are one-people and in a democracy we should all be given the same rights.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

Tell us why:

I reiterate my points in number 3. above.

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

I reiterate my points in number 3. above.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

I reiterate my points in number 3. above.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing ‘outstanding waterbodies’. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture’s values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

I don't know

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau’s river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Water is too crucial for the Council to base its management on race. Every single person in Auckland relies on our freshwater to survive. No one should have any special rights or influence regarding our freshwater simply because of their ancestry. We cannot begin to discuss the many aspects of improving the quality of our water and the health of our environments until the council ensures a foundation of equality that has every Aucklander as an equal stakeholder as would be in a democracy.

#816

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   Your focus is divided on racial lines and assumes that Maori have more concern than non-Maori for all issues concerned with water.

   Such an attitude is discriminatory and undemocratic.

   Water issues are the concern of all New Zealanders equally.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Disagree

Tell us why:

Again, this is racially based, non democratic and discriminating against non-Maori Aucklanders.

All policies from local government should be non-discriminatory and democratic.

Aucklanders of part Maori ancestry have no democratic right to excercise greater control over any aspect of water resources than any other Aucklanders.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    Communication and understanding could be improved by not using Maori words in this documentation. I, along with over 90% of Aucklanders, do not, and have no wish to, understand the Maori language.

#820

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water belongs to us all, in fact no person owns water, they just 'borrow' it.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   We ALL own water. Water is not 'special' to people with part Maori blood or anyone else

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Disagree

Tell us why:

As above

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   As above

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

While I'd like to go back before some of the 'gardai' type problems became apparent, it's a balance of what we'd like and what we can afford.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

I'm still trying to work out the new names for these places - angry

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

Why pick on these two metals when there are many more?

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

Warming is a natural phenomena, planting more trees is helpful all around, not just for waterways.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly do not support

Tell us why:

What Mana whenua want, Mana whenua can pay for!

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Settling and recycling ponds

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Other

Tell us why:

Agree with some, just not all of these. Each topic needs to be individualized, for example Forestry in my view needs many more restrictions than basic farm management.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

as above, each item needs to be separated and not be asked for comment equally

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Disagree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Cities are hard on small native animals and we need to accept this fact. Mitigate where possible, especially if there's a native species threat around the WHOLE country.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

as above

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Don't - water reticulation (cost of water) is cheap and needs to cost users more, to develop other sources of fresh water. For example, saltwater distillation.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Shouldn't - there is always enough fresh water to be obtained in our country. It is just the cost of supplying it.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

You mean Auckland City? Tamaki Makaurau is an area of land?

#826

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Water is too crucial for the Council to base its management on race. Every single person in Auckland relies on our freshwater to survive. No one should have any special rights or influence regarding our freshwater simply because of their ancestry. We cannot begin to discuss the many aspects of improving the quality of our water and the health of our environments until the council ensures a foundation of equality that has every Aucklander as an equal stakeholder.

#940

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Unsure even what that means but it sounds made up. Appears to not treat all people as equals. "Tangata whenua" should not be given any special privileges and do not have any more need for water than anyone else. Sounds like more racial separatism that will give power and control to tribal elites over others.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Disagree

Tell us why:

Special race based criteria is not necessary and obviously not right. Water is important to everyone for the same reasons. Too easy for the self interested to make up cultural differences.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#967

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    Race should not be part of Council decisions.

#986

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   You give far too much credence tobmaori claims

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

Resilence- do you get a bonus for every time you use the word? Resilence was the Londoners during the blitz. I dont think any comparison

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

Sounds like them in St Helyers who live near water

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Maori, comprising what, 15%'of the population? I dont think their values deserve anymore consideration than any other people

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Suggest you spend our rates on updating the pipe network serving Auckland, instead of all this feel good nonsense

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Disagree

Tell us why:

I would say you have all been to university and have absolutely no idea how the real world works

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

'Maybe toxic' lets deal in what we know are facts

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

Lets deal ih proven facts!

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly do not support

Tell us why:

'Mana whenua have stronger ambitions'- this is from what source please, or did some maori tell you this

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

What do you propose? Shut them down.! Honestly, who makes this shit up

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Disagree

Tell us why:

More bullshit! Try living in the real world and see what negative effects your nonsense will cause

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Disagree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

You have no idea!

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

'Suggests' again you dont deal in proven facts

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Best thing will be if National dissestablish you all. Never heard such nonsense. Supporting information- would like to see you provide some

#989

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

As Auckland ratepayer I believe ALL residents should have equal rights.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Health issues most important

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Would prefer to headline to show...Auckland/ Tamaki Makaurau.

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is vital for all life, and Auckland Council's vision should not favor any ethnicity. I oppose discrimination in freshwater management based on race and believe all Aucklanders should have equal stakes in decision-making.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the forefront when managing 'outstanding waterbodies.' I oppose policies that prioritize one race or culture's values over others in freshwater management. Equality should be maintained, and decisions should consider diverse perspectives without favoring any particular group.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

This approach is beneficial because it extends the focus of water quality management beyond just beaches to include freshwater sites. By identifying primary contact sites and aligning them with the Safeswim program, there is a comprehensive effort to address recreational areas where people come into direct contact with water. The inclusion of additional freshwater sites and the consideration of human health risks demonstrate a commitment to broader environmental stewardship. Introducing stricter standards for contamination sources underscores a proactive stance in safeguarding water quality, emphasizing the importance of minimizing risks and ensuring the well-being of the community engaging in recreational activities.

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#1067

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   It is racist.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Yes we live in Auckland.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

It is racist.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Stop wasting money on this woke rubbish and fix the pipes.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

Where is this place you speak of?

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

Fix the pipes first.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

No proof of significant warming.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly do not support

Tell us why:

It is racist.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Leave them alone. Fix the pipes.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Fix the pipes

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Fixing the pipes.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Fix the pipes

#1104

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   There is no place for racial privilege in the shaping of these policies.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   In a modern society I don't think Māori values should be the key drivers of policy.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    Make it about the water and water assets - not race.

#1137

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Fresh Water is important to ALL people

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Water is special to everyone so everyone should be included. Your proposal excludes most people by race

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Water is too crucial for the Council to base its management on race. Every single person in Auckland relies on our freshwater to survive. No one should have any special rights or influence regarding our freshwater simply because of their ancestry. We cannot begin to discuss the many aspects of improving the quality of our water and the health of our environments until the council ensures a foundation of equality that has every Aucklander as an equal stakeholder.

#1143

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   Freshwater management is obviously a good concept

   Freshwater belongs to nobody

   Everybody has an interest in its proper management

   Māori have greater attachment to water than all other races in New Zealand

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1147

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   Freshwater is of vital interest of ALL people, not just Aucklanders and CERTAINLY NOT just people with some Maori blood. No special consideration is appropriate for Aucklanders with some Maori blood - we are, or most definitely should be, ALL equal in rights, wisdom and with equally special interest in the protection, provision and care of freshwater in and for Auckland. JB

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

I agree with the premise of freshwater necessity and the considerations being discussed. However, ALL cultural values are of equal importance (e.g.those who wash themselves before prayer at local mosques absolutely value clean freshwater. Also when a baby in my culture is being baptised, it is a given that clean, unpolluted freshwater is available. In other words I am offended when the document cites MAORI VALUES and not my or other Aucklanders' cultural values. Either exclude the term 'Maori values' or INCLUDE my and other Aucklanders' values. Get it right for goodness sake and stop offending so many people who live here and have their own cultural values. We all, originally (or our ancestors) came to NZ from other places. ALL of us!!

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Common sense for the common good of ALL Aucklanders.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#1207

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

I entirely support efforts to provide long term access to water of the highest quality.

I am a human being, my ethnicity is irrelevant, i consume water, and cannot live without it.

Therefore water is extremely important to me.

I do not believe i differ from other humans in my need, more particularly any other ethnic group.

Therefore I do not agree water has any different, or more particularly greater, importance to Maori over others.

I do not understand why some continue to emphasise a difference when no such difference exists.

#1227

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Water is for all People of New Zealand.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1302

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Disagree

Tell us why:

No special controlling interest for Māori is needed. All kiwis have an equal concern

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Agree

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

Not drinkable rivers and streams. Bacteria and algae levels too high. Pesticide and fecal pollution

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Good security takes precedence

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#1307

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. This is racial bias. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. The notion that it's criteria for Maori Cultural Values is nonsensical. I don't see the correlation. NZ should have clean water for all. No preferential treatment should be required by any one race. I can't believe it would even be considered by any council of NZ. It concerns me that "we" the rate payer pays for someone to imagine this stuff up!

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

No more infill housing. That’s your problem right there. The waterways, sewerage etc can’t cope with more infastructure. Council is struggling to keep up with pipe maintenance as it is.

#1314

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race.

   All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1354

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly do not support

   Tell us why:

   the Māori population of NZ is only a very small part of the population and yet Auckland council seem hell bent on giving them a very big say to what happens to all New Zealanders water why does the council and the last Government feel obliged to give Mauri a bigger share of the pie in every decision you ever make about New Zealand.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1363

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    Water is too crucial for the Council to base its management on race. Every single person in Auckland relies on our freshwater to survive. No one should have any special rights or influence regarding our freshwater simply because of their ancestry. We cannot begin to discuss the many aspects of improving the quality of our water and the health of our environments until the council ensures a foundation of equality that has every Aucklander as an equal stakeholder.

#1368

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

That's what we the ratepayers pay you for to manage the water systems I am not an engineer and trust you to solve the problems with ongoing maintenance and not giving the job to someone who only knows the sentiment of water. Auckland gets a huge amount of rain, surely it can be utilised.

#1449

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   There is no place for race based politics or ideology with regard to water. Water is as important to all races of ratepayers and not any specific race. Focus on improving infrastructure, services and the cost of providing water.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

All ratepayers regardless of race deserve the same consideration when it comes to water supply, focus on improving water infrastructure and the cost of providing high quality water services and less on cultural issues.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1494

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   I do not understand why separate consultation has been made with mana whenua re Auckland's water Strategy. Water is very important to all living beings, so every single Aucklander has an interest in healthy water. Ethnicity or racial demographics are thus irrelevant, and in fact can be divisive, giving minorities too much of a say to the detriment of other rate payers. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in this city.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   With increased densification and increasing population, protection of fresh waterways and protection of the Hauraki gulf is paramount

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Other

Tell us why:

Mainly agree - but I believe that all catchment limits and environmental protection requirements of the natural resources should be applied to all Aucklanders equally. Our natural environment is under threat and strict requirements should be applied uniformly

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

The residents of this city have an outdoor lifestyle which is generally impacted on by the Auckland waterway environment. Thus the amenity value is an important one

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

Partially agree, but I believe requirements should apply to all Aucklanders equally. Māori do not necessarily have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the Auckland residents. I fail to see how an ethnic group can be assumed to have higher/stronger requirements and ambitions for improving waterways than all other Aucklanders

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

Not as clean as they could be and it seems that maintenance of culverts etc could be better managed. Bigger finmes should also be levied against entities found to be polluting or damaging the environment - especially waterways

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

On what basis is it assumed Mana whenua have stronger ambitions to improve our waterways that any other ethnic group? Where is the scientific evidence of this? All Aucklanders likely have strong ambitions to improve our waterways and thus all Aucklanders should have an equal say

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Although all Aucklanders should be equally engaged, not merely one demographic group

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

From what I observed in the major water shortage a couple of years ago - some serious planning and potential infrastructure needs to be carried out to ensure all catchment dams are working optimally. Smaller dams that drain and fill up quicker, shodul eb utilised first - so that water is not wasted when fill (and hence overflow)

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Would highly recommend that council provides incentives for ratepayers to install (decent size) water tanks on residential properties - will assist with run off issues and also usage for watering of gardens etc - which should reduce strain on the water supply in dry years. resource consent re these tanks should also be made easy and readily provided. All new builds should have mandatory water catchment tanks

#1509

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial

discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region’s freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

#1616

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#1618

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#1619

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#1620

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1633

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1881

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#1909

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   We are all New Zealanders and should be a melting pot as ONE. Freshwater is for all of us regardless of race basis including animals and plants on earth. It is a long-term vision for all to ensure sustainability of freshwater management, not just Moari dominated policy that I foresee more tax burden to New Zealanders that utterly has no gain in management wise. We don't want to see a split between New Zealanders on race basis. We are ALL New Zealanders.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

It is very important to see that special management is required on waterbodies to ensure sustainable water quality and value as a long-term vision for all New Zealanders. We want to see clean green image of New Zealand forever.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Upgrading wastewater systems is important to prevent wastewater leakage into waterways. Quite often stormwater breakage that leaked into wastewater lines is the main contamination culprit, and huge funding for stormwater management wasn't utilized to its upmost upgrade projects thus funding wasn't spent on stormwater/wastewater network breakages to its fullest in the past years.

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    We are all New Zealanders and we should work together as ONE. We have highly qualified specialist teams who have the expertise to manage and fix the problems that contaminated

our waterways/ catchments/beaches. In terms of special management, this needs to be sorted to ensure all projects are done professionally and efficiently (in a timely manner) without any delays to ensure our waterbodies are kept pristine as a long-term vision and plan. It is not about the fight for one Race's rights. This is for all New Zealanders. We can learn to accept and love each other as a community, and what is best for our long-term vision for our future generations and our communities. It is not about one Race's monetary gain. This is for all New Zealanders. We all work hard to have a better life and not expecting freebies.

#1931

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   All regulatory bodies need to be disbanded and humans know what good stewardship of the land is, we don't need bureaucrats getting in the way.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1938

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   As the population increases, freshwater also needs more thorough management.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

This is because you can have more affection for nature only if you can enjoy it while protecting it.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

This is because the population will increase further.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#2693

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   Proposed a comprehensive, sustainable freshwater management vision for Auckland, including protection of water source, improving water quality, community participation, and adapting to climate change.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   Reason is Hauraki can bring innovation to the energy industry, reduce reliance on traditional energy, have chance to push for continuous development.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Agree

Tell us why:

Because this is helps to drive sustainable industries, can be a positive influence to the environment and sustainable industries.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Including resilience as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan can help the city to better adapt to change, respond to challenges, and therefore build more sustainable communities.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Including amenity as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan will help with residents' quality of life, improve convenience and livability of the community.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

We should ensure comprehensive protection and management, to promote sustainable usage.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Include Safeswim sites as part of our primary contact sites, and enforce stricter criterias to manage them, will help to improve water site contamination controls, protect the environment and public health.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Baseline health of our rivers, streams, and lakes are extremely important, as they provide evidence for how we assess water quality and the health of the natural habitats. These indexes allows us to consider water quality from every aspect, through it's chemical makeup, physcial traits, to assess its condition, so to set and implement more effective meansures to protect and improve water quality.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

I currently cannot direclty assess the health of Auckland's water body, but I understand that the water quality has not been great in the last few years, and still needs improvement. Or need to look up the most up-to-date reports from the library, government or environmental organisations to obtain accurate data.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Yes, including copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams is vital. This is beneficial for the detection and control of these elements being released into our water ways, so as to reduce the hidden harm that they do to the natural habitats and to human health. Management of these metals can protect water quality, to ensure sustainable water usage in the city.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Yes, including temperature as an attribute is important. Water temperature can have far-reaching influence on the health of natural habitats and freshwater life. This gives us a more comprehensive assessment and helps us to adopt measures to reduce the impact of warming water temperature to habitats, and to protect the water body and balance in the habitat.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

The recommendation to maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set long-term targets is a wise move. Good water condition is vital for our natural habitats, human health, and social-economy. Through setting these goals, we can stimulate the collective efforts of the communities, push for innovation and the implementation of sustainable management practices, to improve the health of waterbodies that has been threatened.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

To strike a balance between food safety and improving water quality, we can adopt a few combined management measures. First, implement organic farming practises, reduce reliance on chemical fertilisers and pesticides, to protect the water from being contanimated. Next, implement scientific irrigation management to ensure reasonable use of water resources,

reduce over-consumption of water for agricultural use, set up detection system to maximise the protection of water quality whilst ensuring food safety.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

These measures are all effective, because they comprehensively take into account the impact of city and farmland on water quality. Strengthening the requirement around riparian margins can reduce and limit pollution; improving the management of sediments can reduce risk of sediments in the waterbodies. Requiring improvements in rural management practices and wastewater management will help to reduce the negative impact agriculture has on water quality. These combined meansures will help to protect the health of the waterbodies, and ensure balance in the natural habitats.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Restoring fish passage is vitally important to the balance of the local waterbody's habitat, beneficial to the protection of the fish's habitats, the health of the waterbodies' ecosystem. Other elements that may need to be considered include local residents' livelihood, management of water resource, and environment sustainability.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Yes, wetlands and streams all should be retained, even if current standards are higher than national requirements. Keeping these natural ecosystems are beneficial to ensure we have

variety in our flora and fauna, proect the water cycle and natural sceneries, at the same time provide adaptability for our future to accommodate environmental changes.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

City Council should consider implementing a fairness policy with regards to the reduction in water allocation, make sure all parties participate fairly, and assess and allocate based on efficiency in water-usage and environment protection practises.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

When water is scarce, we first need to consider drinking water and basic living needs, to ensure people's health and survival.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Improving Auckland's freshwater quality is a comprehensive challenge that requries consideration from many aspects. In addition to agriculture, city discharge, wastewater discharge from industries, and community participation are all key factors. When doing city-planning, we can adopt green infrastructure measures, like restoring wetlands and rain gardens to allow for the the natural filtration of rainwater, strengthen inspection and monitoring of industry discharge to make sure they meet environment protection standards. At the same time, community participation is a key factor to drive change; through public votes, encourage and promote everyone to collectively put in effort to protect freshwater resources. These layered measures can collectively push to improve freshwater quality.

#2694

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   Proposed a comprehensive, sustainable freshwater management vision for Auckland, including protection of water source, improving water quality, community participation, and adapting to climate change.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   Reason is Hauraki can bring innovation to the energy industry, reduce reliance on traditional energy, have chance to push for continuous development.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Agree

Tell us why:

Because this is helps to drive sustainable industries, can be a positive influence to the environment and sustainable industries.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Including resilience as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan can help the city to better adapt to change, respond to challenges, and therefore build more sustainable communities.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Including amenity as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan will help with residents' quality of life, improve convenience and livability of the community.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

We should ensure comprehensive protection and management, to promote sustainable usage.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Include Safeswim sites as part of our primary contact sites, and enforce stricter criterias to manage them, will help to improve water site contamination controls, protect the environment and public health.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Baseline health of our rivers, streams, and lakes are extremely important, as they provide evidence for how we assess water quality and the health of the natural habitats. These indexes allows us to consider water quality from every aspect, through it's chemical makeup, physcial traits, to assess its condition, through

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

I currently cannot direclty assess the health of Auckland's water body, but I understand that the water quality has not been great in the last few years, and still needs improvement. Or need to look up the most up-to-date reports from the library, government or environmental organisations to obtain accurate data.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Yes, including copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams is vital. This is beneficial for the detection and control of these elements being released into our water ways, so as to reduce the hidden harm that they do to the natural habitats and to human health. Management of these metals can protect water quality, to ensure sustainable water usage in the city.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Yes, including temperature as an attribute is important. Water temperature can have far-reaching influence on the health of natural habitats and freshwater life. This gives us a more comprehensive assessment and helps us to adopt measures to reduce the impact of warming water temperature to habitats, and to protect the balance in the waterbody's habitat.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

The recommendation to maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set long-term targets is a wise move. Good water condition is vital for our natural habitats, human health, and social-economy. Through setting these goals, we can stimulate the collective efforts of the communities, push for innovation and the implementation of sustainable management practices, to improve the health of waterbodies that has been threatened.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

To strike a balance between food safety and improving water quality, we can adopt a few combined management measures. First, implement organic farming practises, reduce reliance on chemical fertilisers and pesticides, to protect the water from being contanimated. Next, implement scientific irrigation management to ensure reasonable use of water resources, reduce over-consumption of water for agricultural use, set up detection system to maximise the protection of water quality whilst ensuring food safety.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

These measures are all effective, because they comprehensively take into account the impact of city and farmland on water quality. Strengthening the requirement around riparian margins can reduce and limit pollution; improving the management of sediments can reduce risk of sediments in the waterbodies. Requiring improvements in rural management practices and wastewater management will help to reduce the negative impact agriculture has on water quality. These combined meansures will help to protect the health of the waterbodies, and ensure balance in the natural habitats.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Restoring fish passage is vitally important to the balance of the local waterbody's habitat, beneficial to the protection of the fish's habitats, the health of the waterbodies' ecosystem. Other elements that may need to be considered include local residents' livelihood, management of water resource, and environment sustainability.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Yes, wetlands and streams all should be retained, even if current standards are higher than national requirements. Keeping these natural ecosystems are beneficial to ensure we have variety in our flora and fauna, proect the water cycle and natural sceneries, at the same time provide adaptability for our future to accommodate environmental changes.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

City Council should consider implementing a fairness policy with regards to the reduction in water allocation, make sure all parties participate fairly, and assess and allocate based on efficiency in water-usage and environment protection practises.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

When water is scarce, we first need to consider drinking water and basic living needs, to ensure people's health and survival.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Improving Auckland's freshwater quality is a comprehensive challenge that requries consideration from many aspects. In addition to agriculture, city discharge, wastewater discharge from industries, and community participation are all key factors. When doing city-planning, we can adopt green infrastructure measures, like restoring wetlands and rain gardens to allow for the the natural filtration of rainwater, strengthen inspection and monitoring of industry discharge to make sure they meet environment protection standards. At the same time, community participation is a key factor to drive change; through public votes, encourage and promote everyone to collectively put in effort to protect freshwater resources. These layered measures can collectively push to improve freshwater quality.

#2714

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Attend to and improve both at the same time.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

According to the actual situation, ?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Ensure water for daily living.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#2715

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Can continue to develop.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#2716

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2717

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Agreed.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2738

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2746

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2747

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Effective management of fertiliser safety rules to strictly ensure fertilisation is done in moderation.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#2748

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Use organic compost to mitigate pollution.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#2757

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Yes

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Yes

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

   Agree.

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2844

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Water sources are the springs of life; protecting water sources should be seen as protecting human life.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   Based on the distinct characteristics, conditions, and environmental pressures of clean water, specific local visions can be proposed.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

Protecting water resources is very important, and everyone has a responsibility.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

The whole society should make active efforts to protect water resources.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

It is necessary to avoid contamination of daily-use water and maintain its cleanliness over the long term.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

People do not necessarily need to go into the water, but they should enjoy recreation by rivers, lakes, and waterfalls. Only with the presence of flowing water can life have spirituality and the mood be joyful.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Determining specialized vegetable cultivation areas is especially important.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

The confirmation of the relationship between ecology and leisure, as well as ecology and landscape, should be done scientifically and reasonably.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Preventing clean water from being contaminated is especially important, and having standards in place is crucial for this.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Establish hygiene standards to protect clean water resources.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

Management, maintenance, government actions; care, protection, people's behavior.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Managing toxicity and improving the quality of clean water.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Controlling water temperature is crucial for preserving clean water.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

The development of clean water indicators should be both practical and based on scientific and rational principles.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Ensuring food safety is a top priority, followed by improving water quality.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

Control and reduce wastewater discharge.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Combining regulations with effective inspections and enforcement is crucial.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Protection and improvement of fish passages should be carried out through a practical and friendly approach, involving negotiation, mediation, and arbitration.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Special protection measures for clearwater wetlands, rivers, and streams, including stricter regulations, can be considered as appropriate.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

The reduction of water resource quotas by the city council should be done scientifically and reasonably. The principles of fair and equitable water resource allocation should be followed by the city council.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Lawful management of water extraction and usage with specific and enforceable standards is essential. In specific regions and industries, priority can be given to compliance with these standards.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

1. Do not advocate for raising the price of clean water.

2. Establish clean water regulations and related standards, strictly regulate people's behavior.

3. Strengthen inspections and supervision of clean water work, enhance a sense of responsibility.

4. Enhance rewards and penalties for clean water behavior to prevent accidents.

5. Increase clean water promotion and public service advertisements, guide citizens to comply.

6. Control the discharge of wastewater, including it in government management responsibilities.

7. Protect wetlands and streams, create a pristine environment.

8. Establish a volunteer team for clean water protection, conduct inspections and remediation activities. Protect clean water, it's everyone's responsibility. Clean water protection, everyone's duty.

#2881

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   I still advocate for a unified planning goal for improved water resource management and sustainable utilization of water resources. The formulation of the vision statement is to ensure that comprehensive water resource management in New Zealand is effectively and sustainably implemented, while balancing economic, social, and environmental needs.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   These statements are usually aimed at guiding the future direction of development, advancing the goals of local or specific organizations, and providing visions and objectives for society or the region.

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

Under normal circumstances, these documents involve local policies, community plans, or policies of other specific institutions.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

This vision statement of the plan is designed to shape and guide the future development direction and goals of the region. Such a vision provides directional guidance in planning and implementing future projects, policies, and development directions, ensuring the long-term interests of the community. This kind of plan is usually aimed at promoting the overall prosperity of the community, improving the quality of life for both military and civilians, and creating more opportunities and sustainable development on economic, social, and cultural levels.

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

Incorporating individualism as a value in Auckland's unified planning may have its advantages and disadvantages. This decision needs to consider the diversity and cultural values of the community. Individualism might promote personal innovation and independent thinking, but if not properly constrained, it could conflict with social and group interests. The best approach might be to treat it as a trait that motivates personal development, while also emphasizing the importance of respecting and balancing the rights and needs of others.

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Incorporating leisure and convenience as personal values into Auckland's unified planning could be crucial. Leisure makes the community more livable, providing opportunities for relaxation, interaction, and enjoyment of life. Enhancing convenience can improve social efficiency and accessibility. Integrating these values into planning can create a more balanced and comprehensive urban environment, aligning with people's pursuit of a livable, convenient, and happy life.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Feedback on environmental planning typically involves aspects such as policy implementation effectiveness and sustainable public participation.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

This is a highly commendable practice. The Māori cultural values regarding water encompass not only its material significance but also respect for the spiritual and cultural connections to water. This holistic understanding enhances water management by making it more comprehensive and enduring. Additionally, considering ecological landscapes and recreational values helps achieve sustainable water development, environmental protection, and meeting societal needs, forming a more comprehensive and diverse water management model.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

This action is crucial for both the environment and public health. Protecting water bodies means safeguarding the integrity of natural ecosystems and ensuring that people are not exposed to health risks when interacting with these areas. Strict management standards can reduce emissions and pollution, improve water quality, and create a healthier and safer environment for communities.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

These indicators typically include aspects such as water quality, biodiversity, and ecosystem health. These indicators not only provide a quick assessment of water health but also serve as essential criteria for protecting and managing water quality.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

I do not have the latest complete data. Typically, the health of water bodies depends on many factors, including water quality monitoring, environmental policies, and citizen engagement. Regular water quality testing and maintenance plans are crucial for maintaining human health.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Copper and zinc are common water pollutants, and they can have potential impacts on the ecosystem and water health. They can affect the survival and reproduction of aquatic organisms and may have toxic effects on microorganisms and plants in the water. Managing these elements is essential for protecting aquatic ecosystems, ensuring water quality, and sustaining ecological balance.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Incorporating temperature management into water quality indicators for New Zealand's water planning is crucial. Water temperature has a significant impact on aquatic ecosystems, affecting factors such as dissolved oxygen levels, biodiversity, and the growth and

reproduction of aquatic plants and animals. By monitoring and managing water temperature, it helps maintain ecological balance, ensures the health of water bodies, and supports sustainability.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

One of New Zealand's goals in water quality management is to ensure that all water bodies maintain good water quality. This approach is primarily preventive, aiming to maintain high-quality water standards and prevent the occurrence of poorer water quality issues. Setting ambitious goals to improve the health status of poor water bodies and maintaining good water quality provides safe and reliable drinking water and ecological environments for people. Measures must be taken to improve the water quality of poorer water bodies to ensure an overall improvement in water quality and environmental health.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Ensuring food safety and improving water quality are both important goals and should not be neglected. We need to find a balanced approach to ensure that both are adequately considered and managed. This requires a comprehensive consideration of factors such as agricultural practices, water resource management, and environmental protection to meet people's food needs while maintaining the health of water bodies.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

Improving the goals for clean water relies on the development and implementation of more effective urban and rural water resource management strategies. This involves regulating and mitigating various activities that impact water quality. This may include enhancing agricultural practices, improving industrial wastewater treatment, and strengthening the planning and maintenance of urban drainage systems. Increasing public awareness of water resource protection is also an important step.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

In addition to improving management methods, it's worth considering strengthening environmental education, promoting sustainable water resource utilization and purification technologies, and implementing incentive measures to encourage community participation in water resource protection. These are all management approaches worth considering.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Prioritizing the restoration of fish passages in various levels of water bodies in a region is a proactive environmental measure that helps protect and restore aquatic ecosystems. It contributes to maintaining fish migration pathways, promoting species diversity, and ecological balance. This sustainable water resource management helps safeguard the health of the natural environment.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Auckland's freshwater wetland ecosystems are now only 4% of their original extent. Activities such as land reclamation, drainage, vegetation clearance, and pipeline placement threaten our urban and rural streams and wetlands. The NPS-FM means that we need to avoid the loss of wetlands, rivers, and streams and their values. In some cases, we recommend retaining regulations in the Auckland Unitary Plan (AUP) that are stricter than national regulations.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

The City Council should consider implementing a fair reduction policy when reducing resource quotas. This can be achieved through the following methods:

1. Efficiency-Based Quotas: Encourage individuals who efficiently use water resources by allocating quotas based on usage efficiency.

2. Industry Considerations: Take into account the quotas for various industries, ensuring that key industries can continue to operate while reducing quotas for non-essential industries when necessary.

3. Environmental Investment: Reward individuals willing to invest in water resource management and water-saving technologies with additional water resource quotas, promoting sustainable water use.

4. Public Participation: Engage the public in decision-making, gather input and suggestions from citizens to ensure comprehensive consideration and avoid unfairness to specific groups.

5. Phased Implementation: Implement a reasonable transition period so that permit holders can adapt to the new water quota reductions without significant economic or lifestyle impacts.

These measures will help ensure the fairness and sustainability of the quota reduction policy.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

In situations of water scarcity, it's important to consider effective water resource management and distribution strategies. This may include improving water efficiency, promoting water recycling technologies, and ensuring fair and equitable allocation to meet the needs of various sectors, including agriculture, industry, and residential use. Educating people about water conservation and sustainable usage is also crucial.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Improving Auckland's clean water supply requires a comprehensive approach, including methods such as source protection, wastewater treatment, and environmental monitoring. It also necessitates cooperation with local government, environmental organizations, or the Department of Water to develop a comprehensive water quality improvement plan.

#2882

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   I still advocate for a unified planning goal for improved water resource management and sustainable utilization of water resources. The formulation of the vision statement is to ensure that comprehensive water resource management in New Zealand is effectively and sustainably implemented, while balancing economic, social, and environmental needs.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   These statements are usually aimed at guiding the future direction of development, advancing the goals of local or specific organizations, and providing visions and objectives for society or the region.

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

Under normal circumstances, these documents involve local policies, community plans, or policies of other specific institutions.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

This vision statement of the plan is designed to shape and guide the future development direction and goals of the region. Such a vision provides directional guidance in planning and implementing future projects, policies, and development directions, ensuring the long-term interests of the community. This kind of plan is usually aimed at promoting the overall prosperity of the community, improving the quality of life for both military and civilians, and creating more opportunities and sustainable development on economic, social, and cultural levels.

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

Incorporating individualism as a value in Auckland's unified planning may have its advantages and disadvantages. This decision needs to consider the diversity and cultural values of the community. Individualism might promote personal innovation and independent thinking, but if not properly constrained, it could conflict with social and group interests. The best approach might be to treat it as a trait that motivates personal development, while also emphasizing the importance of respecting and balancing the rights and needs of others.

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Incorporating leisure and convenience as personal values into Auckland's unified planning could be crucial. Leisure makes the community more livable, providing opportunities for relaxation, interaction, and enjoyment of life. Enhancing convenience can improve social efficiency and accessibility. Integrating these values into planning can create a more balanced and comprehensive urban environment, aligning with people's pursuit of a livable, convenient, and happy life.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Feedback on environmental planning typically involves aspects such as policy implementation effectiveness and sustainable public participation.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

This is a highly commendable practice. The Māori cultural values regarding water encompass not only its material significance but also respect for the spiritual and cultural connections to water. This holistic understanding enhances water management by making it more comprehensive and enduring. Additionally, considering ecological landscapes and recreational values helps achieve sustainable water development, environmental protection, and meeting societal needs, forming a more comprehensive and diverse water management model.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

This action is crucial for both the environment and public health. Protecting water bodies means safeguarding the integrity of natural ecosystems and ensuring that people are not exposed to health risks when interacting with these areas. Strict management standards can reduce emissions and pollution, improve water quality, and create a healthier and safer environment for communities.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

These indicators typically include aspects such as water quality, biodiversity, and ecosystem health. These indicators not only provide a quick assessment of water health but also serve as essential criteria for protecting and managing water quality.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

I do not have the latest complete data. Typically, the health of water bodies depends on many factors, including water quality monitoring, environmental policies, and citizen engagement. Regular water quality testing and maintenance plans are crucial for maintaining human health.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Copper and zinc are common water pollutants, and they can have potential impacts on the ecosystem and water health. They can affect the survival and reproduction of aquatic organisms and may have toxic effects on microorganisms and plants in the water. Managing these elements is essential for protecting aquatic ecosystems, ensuring water quality, and sustaining ecological balance.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Incorporating temperature management into water quality indicators for New Zealand's water planning is crucial. Water temperature has a significant impact on aquatic ecosystems, affecting factors such as dissolved oxygen levels, biodiversity, and the growth and

reproduction of aquatic plants and animals. By monitoring and managing water temperature, it helps maintain ecological balance, ensures the health of water bodies, and supports sustainability.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

One of New Zealand's goals in water quality management is to ensure that all water bodies maintain good water quality. This approach is primarily preventive, aiming to maintain high-quality water standards and prevent the occurrence of poorer water quality issues. Setting ambitious goals to improve the health status of poor water bodies and maintaining good water quality provides safe and reliable drinking water and ecological environments for people. Measures must be taken to improve the water quality of poorer water bodies to ensure an overall improvement in water quality and environmental health.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Ensuring food safety and improving water quality are both important goals and should not be neglected. We need to find a balanced approach to ensure that both are adequately considered and managed. This requires a comprehensive consideration of factors such as agricultural practices, water resource management, and environmental protection to meet people's food needs while maintaining the health of water bodies.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

Improving the goals for clean water relies on the development and implementation of more effective urban and rural water resource management strategies. This involves regulating and mitigating various activities that impact water quality. This may include enhancing agricultural practices, improving industrial wastewater treatment, and strengthening the planning and maintenance of urban drainage systems. Increasing public awareness of water resource protection is also an important step.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

In addition to improving management methods, it's worth considering strengthening environmental education, promoting sustainable water resource utilization and purification technologies, and implementing incentive measures to encourage community participation in water resource protection. These are all management approaches worth considering.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Prioritizing the restoration of fish passages in various levels of water bodies in a region is a proactive environmental measure that helps protect and restore aquatic ecosystems. It contributes to maintaining fish migration pathways, promoting species diversity, and ecological balance. This sustainable water resource management helps safeguard the health of the natural environment.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Auckland's freshwater wetland ecosystems are now only 4% of their original extent. Activities such as land reclamation, drainage, vegetation clearance, and pipeline placement threaten our urban and rural streams and wetlands. The NPS-FM means that we need to avoid the loss of wetlands, rivers, and streams and their values. In some cases, we recommend retaining regulations in the Auckland Unitary Plan (AUP) that are stricter than national regulations.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

The City Council should consider implementing a fair reduction policy when reducing resource quotas. This can be achieved through the following methods:

1. Efficiency-Based Quotas: Encourage individuals who efficiently use water resources by allocating quotas based on usage efficiency.

2. Industry Considerations: Take into account the quotas for various industries, ensuring that key industries can continue to operate while reducing quotas for non-essential industries when necessary.

3. Environmental Investment: Reward individuals willing to invest in water resource management and water-saving technologies with additional water resource quotas, promoting sustainable water use.

4. Public Participation: Engage the public in decision-making, gather input and suggestions from citizens to ensure comprehensive consideration and avoid unfairness to specific groups.

5. Phased Implementation: Implement a reasonable transition period so that permit holders can adapt to the new water quota reductions without significant economic or lifestyle impacts.

These measures will help ensure the fairness and sustainability of the quota reduction policy.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

In situations of water scarcity, it's important to consider effective water resource management and distribution strategies. This may include improving water efficiency, promoting water recycling technologies, and ensuring fair and equitable allocation to meet the needs of various sectors, including agriculture, industry, and residential use. Educating people about water conservation and sustainable usage is also crucial.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Improving Auckland's clean water supply requires a comprehensive approach, including methods such as source protection, wastewater treatment, and environmental monitoring. It also necessitates cooperation with local government, environmental organizations, or the Department of Water to develop a comprehensive water quality improvement plan.

#2883

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Improving water quality is a necessary prerequisite for ensuring food safety.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

The key lies in thorough inspections and effective implementation.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Scientific fairness is particularly important.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Priority allocation can be tailored to meet the specific needs of particular areas and related sectors.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Improving clean water, it is not advocated to raise the price of domestic water.

#2887

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Everyone has a responsibility to protect water resources.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   Depending on the different conditions of each area, specific local visions can be proposed.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

Protecting water resources is especially important.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

The whole society should make active efforts to protect water resources.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Prevent contamination of domestic water supplies.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Not necessarily going into the water, but still needing to enjoy leisure.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Determining specialized vegetable cultivation areas is especially important.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

It should be done scientifically and reasonably.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Setting clear water standards should be specific and based on scientific principles.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Establishing clean water hygiene standards is especially important and urgent.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

The government needs to have management and oversight responsibilities, while people need to have requirements for care and protection.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Control toxicity and improve quality.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Controlling water temperature is essential to protect clean water.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

The establishment of clear water quality standards is both a practical necessity and should be based on scientific and rational criteria. This ensures that the standards are realistic and grounded in scientific principles.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Enhancing water quality helps to guarantee food safety by reducing the risk of contamination and providing a clean and safe environment for food production and consumption.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

Control and reduce wastewater discharge should be enforced.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Legislation should be combined with inspections.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Strengthening the restoration of fish passages is also important.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Special and stringent measures should be taken.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

The allocation principles should be scientifically reasonable, fair, and appropriate.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

The criteria for prioritization can be specific and adapted to the unique circumstances of each industry.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

It is not advisable to raise the price of clean water, especially for domestic use.

#2888

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Water sources are the fountains of life, and protecting water sources is as important as protecting human life.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

Protecting water resources is very important, and everyone has a responsibility.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

The whole society should make active efforts to protect water resources.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Avoid contamination of daily-use water and maintain its cleanliness over the long term.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

Efforts should be made to enhance the ecological, landscape, and recreational value of water bodies for the enjoyment of people.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Establishing strict standards helps regulate human behavior.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

The government places a strong emphasis on the cleanliness and hygiene of Auckland's rivers, streams, and lakes, which is quite satisfying.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

It's important to eliminate all elements that could harm water sources to ensure the quality of drinking water for people.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Ensuring food safety and improving water quality are both important goals and should not be neglected. We need to find a balanced approach to ensure that both are adequately considered and managed. This requires a comprehensive consideration of factors such as agricultural practices, water resource management, and environmental protection to meet people's food needs while maintaining the health of water bodies.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

The key to developing management measures is implementation; it should not be merely a paper exercise.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Strengthening the restoration of fish passages is also important.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Not only is it important to conserve water, but also to pay attention to and protect wetlands and streams.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Encouraging the public to conserve water is essential, especially during dry seasons when there is a shortage of water for domestic use. Effective communication and awareness campaigns are crucial during these times. Additionally, proper storage management in reservoirs is necessary to ensure a steady supply of water for the general populace.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

In special areas, prioritize allocation to address specific needs.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

It's important to promptly introduce clear water regulations and standards, and to organize frequent inspections to ensure their implementation.

#2889

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Water sources are the fountains of life, and protecting water sources is as important as protecting human life.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

Protecting water resources is very important, and everyone has a responsibility.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

The whole society should make active efforts to protect water resources.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Avoid contamination of daily-use water and maintain its cleanliness over the long term.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

The flowing water in activities reflects the spirituality of a city, and it can bring people a pleasant mood.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

Efforts should be made to enhance the ecological, landscape, and recreational value of water bodies for the enjoyment of people.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Establishing strict standards helps regulate human behavior.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

The government places a strong emphasis on the cleanliness and hygiene of Auckland's rivers, streams, and lakes, which is quite satisfying.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

It's important to eliminate all elements that could harm water sources to ensure the quality of drinking water for people.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

Managing wastewater discharge is crucial to ensure water quality and protect the environment and human health.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Ensuring food safety and improving water quality are both important goals and should not be neglected. We need to find a balanced approach to ensure that both are adequately considered and managed. This requires a comprehensive consideration of factors such as agricultural practices, water resource management, and environmental protection to meet people's food needs while maintaining the health of water bodies.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

The key to developing management measures is implementation; it should not be merely a paper exercise.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Strengthening the restoration of fish passages is also important.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Not only is it important to conserve water, but also to pay attention to and protect wetlands and streams.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Encouraging the public to conserve water is essential, especially during dry seasons when there is a shortage of water for domestic use. Effective communication and awareness campaigns are crucial during these times. Additionally, proper storage management in reservoirs is necessary to ensure a steady supply of water for the general populace.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Maintaining stable pricing for domestic water use is essential, as it's not advisable to increase prices for this basic necessity. The urgency for clear water standards and regulations is evident.

#2894

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Maintain the vitality of water to ensure New Zealanders can drink healthy water.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   It is important to manage the state and environment of water on a regional basis.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

It is necessary to manage the region according to the characteristics of water.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

When necessary, distinguish the characteristics of water in that region.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Incorporate the resilience management of clean water as a value.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Because when people enjoy their leisure time by rivers, lakes, and waterfalls during holidays and weekends, the safety of the water is very important.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

It is essential to plan for each clean water value according to different regions when setting environmental outcomes, and there may be higher environmental requirements for specialized vegetable growers.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Because managing pollution sources in these catchment areas is crucial, it directly relates to human health risks. Upgrading wastewater systems is necessary, and it's essential to strictly prohibit livestock feces from flowing into these areas.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Because it is essential for rivers, streams, lakes, ecological conditions, and system health, we need to achieve not only hygiene indicators but also a range of parameters for the ecosystem.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Strengthening the management of heavy metals to prevent their flow into rivers and lakes and avoid heavy metal pollution is essential.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

It is recommended to plant greenery and trees along the banks of rivers and lakes to increase shade, which helps purify the air and enhance the oxygen levels in the water.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

Setting long-term goals and establishing grades like ABCD is indeed necessary to motivate and improve the hygiene of water bodies.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

To ensure the safety of both food and water quality in vegetable farming areas, it is essential for relevant government agencies to strengthen supervision. They should rigorously manage and limit the expansion of fertilizer application in accordance with established measures and objectives.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

Enhance regulatory oversight by relevant departments, adhere to national requirements, and improve sediment runoff management as part of the Clearwater Farm's plan. Ensure proper livestock management and emissions control in agricultural parks.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Strengthen the regulatory oversight of relevant government departments.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

There's no need to reduce water resource quotas, but rather improve water storage and management.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Expand water storage capacity in water-scarce areas during periods of heavy rainfall, ensuring sufficient water availability for distribution.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

No other opinions, I suggest that the relevant departments implement the goals and strengthen management.

#2916

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Maintain the vitality of water to ensure New Zealanders can drink healthy water.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   I agree with differentiated management of the water's state and environment in that region.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

I agree with managing the region based on the characteristics of clean water by water management units.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

I agree with managing the state and environmental pressure of clean water in that region.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Because the resilience of clean water is very important.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Because when people enjoy their leisure time by rivers, lakes, and waterfalls during holidays and weekends, the safety of the water is very important.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

It is essential to plan for each clean water value according to different regions when setting environmental outcomes, and there may be higher environmental requirements for specialized vegetable growers.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Because managing pollution sources in these catchment areas is crucial, it directly relates to human health risks. Upgrading wastewater systems is necessary, and it's essential to strictly prohibit livestock feces from flowing into these areas.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Because it is essential for rivers, streams, lakes, ecological conditions, and system health, we need to achieve not only hygiene indicators but also a range of parameters for the ecosystem.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

Because there are still some issues in certain areas, such as litter in some hidden corners.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Strengthening the management of heavy metals to prevent their flow into rivers and lakes and avoid heavy metal pollution is essential.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

The serious issue of rising temperatures in rivers calls for planting more trees near rivers and lakes to increase shade, purify the air, and enhance the oxygen levels in the water, in order to preserve the life of clean water.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

Setting long-term goals and establishing grades like ABCD is indeed necessary to motivate and improve the hygiene of water bodies.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

To ensure the safety of both food and water quality in vegetable farming areas, it is essential for relevant government agencies to strengthen supervision. They should rigorously manage and limit the expansion of fertilizer application in accordance with established measures and objectives.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

Enhance regulatory oversight by relevant departments, adhere to national requirements, and improve sediment runoff management as part of the Clearwater Farm's plan. Ensure proper livestock management and emissions control in agricultural parks.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Strengthen the regulatory oversight of relevant government departments.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

In New Zealand, during periods when water resources are abundant, it's advisable to expand water reserves to address lower water levels during dry periods.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

In areas where water resources are scarce, increase storage during times of abundant rainfall.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Once the goals are set, they must be implemented one by one.

#3003

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    First and foremost, consider the issue of residential drinking water.

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Strengthen environmental protection to ensure the safety of water quality.

#3004

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    First and foremost, consider the issue of residential drinking water.

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Strengthen environmental protection to ensure the safety of water quality.

#3008

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   We must maintain our excellent tradition on environmental issues, give full play to New Zealand's national advantages, and make the development of the global community more environmentally friendly.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

Government attention is the fundamental guarantee of our environmental protection, and I strongly support the government's long-term plans.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

Very good, creating a better environment for our future benefits future generations.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

We are very comforted and happy to have a government that is persistent in planning for the century, supporting unified planning.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Long-term commitment to environmental conservation efforts.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Further investment in funding, manpower, and resources, along with the introduction of stricter standards for managing water pollution, should be considered for long-term planning.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

Satisfied but it must be maintained, invest more effort.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Taking care of the environment is a responsibility shared by all, and it's important to invest more effort and resources in environmental protection.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Further promote knowledge about vegetable cultivation and the importance of environmental water quality improvement among the general public, benefiting future generations.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Support all governments to continue and strengthen clean water management.

#3142

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    No

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3143

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    No

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3144

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    No

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3145

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

When I came to Auckland in 2006, it gave me the feeling that this place was a paradise on earth, but now there is a gap compared to that time.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Protecting forests, preserving tree canopies, reducing deforestation, limiting the construction of buildings, and minimizing the use of concrete and steel are important steps in environmental conservation.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3146

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   This is to protect and enhance the vitality of water, it is a vision plan for environmental protection that benefits the survival of humans. Very good!

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   Be pragmatic and propose specific visions for different regions.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Human health and safety require the introduction of stricter standards to manage and reduce pollution in catchment areas.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

When I came to Auckland in 2006, it gave me the feeling that this place was a paradise on earth, but now there is a gap compared to that time.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Protecting the environmental ecological balance is beneficial for human survival.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Protecting forests, preserving tree canopies, reducing deforestation, limiting the construction of buildings, and minimizing the use of concrete and steel are important steps in environmental conservation.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Bringing together experts in vegetable cultivation and water resource research to collaboratively find a balance between ensuring food safety and improving water quality is a valuable initiative.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3147

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   This is to protect and enhance the vitality of water, it is a vision project for environmental protection that benefits the survival of humans. Very good! Strongly support!

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   Be realistic, and based on the unique characteristics, conditions, and environments of freshwater, propose specific visions for each area.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Human health and safety require the introduction of stricter standards to manage and reduce pollution in catchment areas.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3149

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3151

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

I don't know

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Prioritize ensuring water for household and daily living needs.

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3152

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Government unified planning, scientific planning.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Incorporating recreational convenience is beneficial for government unified planning and management.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

I don't know

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Unified health indicators are beneficial for public health.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

Some areas have inadequate management and poor hygiene.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Beneficial for climate management.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

Supportive of the benefits to the environment, ecosystems, and humanity.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Fish resources are crucial and should be protected.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Beneficial for the ecological environment.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Prioritize ensuring water for household and daily living needs.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3153

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Facilitates unified government management.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Facilitates ecological management.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Pollution is detrimental to human survival.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

Improving the condition of water bodies, both in good and poor states, is advantageous for both people and the environment.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Fish resources are crucial and should be protected.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Prioritize ensuring water for household and daily living needs.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3154

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

    Protecting seafood resources is beneficial for human survival.

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Prioritize ensuring water for household and daily living needs.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3155

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Supporting the environment is beneficial for both the nation and its people.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Health indicators should be supported by data.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Fish resources are crucial and should be protected.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

The quotas for permit holders should be reduced appropriately.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Prioritize ensuring water for household and daily living needs.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3156

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Ensuring food safety is the top priority.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

I don't know

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3157

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3158

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3159

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

    Protecting seafood resources is beneficial for human survival.

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Quotas can be allocated reasonably.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Prioritize water usage for residents first.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3160

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

    Fish resources are crucial and should be protected.

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Ensure that domestic use takes precedence, followed by water for livestock.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3162

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Prioritize ensuring water for household and daily living needs.

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3163

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

For the benefit of future generations.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Ensuring food safety is crucial.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3164

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Prioritize ensuring water for household and daily living needs.

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3165

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

    Increasing awareness through extensive public awareness campaigns and fostering a sense of participation among the general population is essential.

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3166

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Other

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

I don't know

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Firstly, ensure water for household and daily living needs.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3167

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Prioritize water usage as follows: domestic use, then for service and commercial sectors, followed by industrial use.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3168

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Allocate water for drinking purposes, then for public services, commercial establishments, and lastly for industrial purposes.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3169

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3170

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3171

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Other

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Other

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3172

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   With a vision comes goals, and with goals comes a direction that makes progress smooth.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Having strict guidelines to manage polluted water bodies benefits both the nation and its people.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Benchmark health indicators facilitate management.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

Some places are dirty and disorderly, and need to be addressed.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

    Fish resources are crucial and should be protected.

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Prioritize ensuring water for household and daily living needs.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3173

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3178

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Prioritize domestic use.

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3179

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

Some areas need improvement.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

    Protecting seafood resources is beneficial for human survival.

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Prioritize human needs, with drinking water taking precedence.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3180

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the source of life; it must be valued.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Agree with the objectives of these values.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

I agree that both food safety and water quality safety are equally important and should be balanced and coordinated without neglecting either aspect.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Prioritize domestic use.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3181

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3191

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    No

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3192

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    No

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3195

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3196

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3197

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3202

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Agreeing to establish baseline standards for rivers, health indicators are important decisions for protecting water resources.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

The health condition of Auckland's rivers and lakes is a cause for concern.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Global climate change has led to rising temperatures in the atmosphere and subsequently in water bodies. Therefore, it is essential to include temperature management as part of the indicators to address the challenges posed by warming water temperatures.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

Maintaining good water quality and setting long-term goals are essential to provide all residents with a better quality of life.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

In vegetable cultivation areas, it's essential to strike a balance between ensuring food safety and improving water quality. This can be achieved by using organic fertilizers and making efforts to reduce the use of chemical fertilizers and pesticides. This approach helps maintain both safe and healthy food production practices while minimizing the impact on water quality.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3203

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3204

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3205

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

I don't know

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3206

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

I don't know

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

The national protection of the natural environment is very good.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

    Fish resources are crucial and should be protected.

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Reducing permit holders' quotas under special conditions can be the right approach to address specific challenges or circumstances.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3207

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Water pollution poses significant risks to human health, so having strict standards for management is beneficial for humanity. I support this approach.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Having baseline health indicators and standards summarized for rivers, streams, and lakes is equivalent to having benchmarks, and strict enforcement can work well.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Protecting seafood resources is beneficial for human survival.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Adjusting water allocations based on specific circumstances is a reasonable approach.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Priority for human and livestock use.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3209

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3210

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3211

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

   Protect and enhance the vitality of water.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3213

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

I don't know

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    No

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3214

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

Residents have better leisure and recreation facilities.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

Integrating Māori cultural values with ecological landscapes and recreational values is a perfect combination.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Keeping livestock away from waterways and upgrading wastewater systems are important measures to protect water quality and the environment.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Perfect

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

It would be even better if we could prevent sewage pipe leaks from flowing into rivers and the sea. Lack of management leads to water pollution.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

I strongly support including metal management in the indicators for urban streams.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Strictly managing the rise in temperatures that leads to warmer water bodies is crucial for preserving freshwater life and ensuring a safe environment for human survival.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

In order to preserve the environmental conditions for human survival and the health of Auckland residents, it is crucial to maintain the state of good water quality and set ambitious goals to improve the conditions of those poorer water bodies. This is essential for the well-being and health of the residents of Auckland.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

Establishing specialized agencies responsible for management, monitoring, and assessment can help guide vegetable growers in planting areas.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3217

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

The water quality allows for recreational activities in the water while also ensuring human health, so I'm satisfied with it.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Aquatic biodiversity.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

These measures are reasonable and necessary, provided they are economically feasible.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

The allocation of water resources reflects the management level and capability of a local government. Human water usage, encompassing domestic, industrial, and environmental needs, must be balanced with resource availability, taking into account the government's philosophy and capabilities.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Implement quota-based allocation and widely disseminate this information to enhance public awareness and participation.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Supporting legislation for clean water is crucial; the price of water for domestic use should not be increased.

#3219

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Providing leisure and convenience for everyone is very good.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3220

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3221

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3222

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3224

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Long-term plans should be continuously improved and advanced in accordance with changes in the global environment, further perfecting and deepening them to better adapt to the laws of nature.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

The long-term cleanliness of our fresh water and freshwater areas is of great importance, and we must persist in our efforts to achieve this.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

For environmental outcomes, I suggest continuous improvement in public awareness and education, as well as strengthening incentives and penalties.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

It is crucial to strengthen management and take strict measures against any environmentally harmful pollution behavior.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Strengthen, strengthen, and strengthen again.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

Continuously strengthen the management of the cleanliness of rivers, streams, and lakes.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Professional staff should be increased, and training and public awareness campaigns should be strengthened among the public.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

This can involve recruiting more volunteers to participate in environmental initiatives

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

Continuous improvement and the enhancement of management practices are essential for maintaining and improving water quality standards.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Enhance the management and expertise of personnel involved in vegetable cultivation.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Increasing the efforts in promoting education, especially within schools, organizing training for volunteer teams.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

No

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Further assess and strengthen the quantitative, fair reduction of current permit holders' effective quotas, typically assessed every six months.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Continuing to strengthen the responsible management of water resources and conducting regular assessments is necessary.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3230

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Agree with the determination of specialized vegetable cultivation areas.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Enhancing water quality helps to guarantee food safety by reducing the risk of contamination and providing a clean and safe environment for food production and consumption.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Regular inspections and close monitoring are crucial.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Utilizing multiple channels for friendly negotiations, complemented by mediation and arbitration when necessary, is a constructive approach.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Quotas should be scientific, fair, reasonable, and appropriate.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Prioritizing certain regions and specific industries is important.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

The price of domestic water should not be increased.

#3234

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

It meets our needs.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Meets everyone's needs.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

No knowledge of the details

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Is it convenient to have planting areas in each district?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Water pollution treatment and rainwater harvesting.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Protecting the environment.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Fair and transparent allocation.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Optimization must be for the benefit of users, with priority given to drinking water for daily life.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Wastewater treatment.

#3235

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

I don't know

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3236

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

    Protecting fish resources is crucial.

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Priority for human and livestock use.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3237

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Government plans should be supported.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Government unified planning facilitates management.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3238

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   This is what I believe.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

Unified planning and deployment by the government is a good thing.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Government unified planning is a good thing.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

Needs to be strengthened.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

Maintaining a good water quality benefits both the nation and its people.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Fish resources are crucial and should be protected.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

It is possible to fairly reduce the quotas of permit holders.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Priority for human use.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3239

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3240

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3241

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Drinking water supply for daily life - Water used for public activities - Commercial and industrial water use.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3243

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

    Regularly conduct relevant awareness campaigns.

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Drinking water supply for daily life - Commercial water use - Industrial water use.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3245

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   protecting water sources.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3246

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3248

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Priority for human use then livestock use.

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3249

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

First, ensure food safety

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3250

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3251

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3252

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3253

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

To prioritize food safety.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3254

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Having indicators in place makes it actionable and is very beneficial.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

The ecological protection in our country is good.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Prioritize food safety.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Fish resources are crucial and should be protected.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Adjusting water allocations based on specific circumstances is a reasonable approach.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Priority for human and livestock use.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3255

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3258

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   Mostly supportive, but some should maintain their natural state without special attention or alteration by humans.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Leisure and convenience do not mean being disorder; they require planned management.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Specialized vegetable areas should control the planned use of fertilizers to prevent water source pollution.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

Māori cultural values and concepts are very indigenous and should be assessed and adopted accordingly.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Management should be strengthened, and things should not be left to chance.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Establishing health indicators for areas with rivers, streams, and lakes that include farms and residences can effectively control and monitor the situation.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

Some places have inadequate control.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Copper and zinc are both harmful to nature and humans. Under the premise of exceeding standards, it is necessary to take preventive measures.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Other

Tell us why:

Difficult to control.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

It must be done for the benefit of future generations.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Promote the concept of organic fertilizer in cultivation and control the testing and use of chemical fertilizers.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

Planning, consistency, implementation, and monitoring are all crucial steps in the process.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Fish resources are crucial and should be protected.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

The destruction of any ecosystem is irreversible and results in irreparable losses to the balance of nature. Ultimately, it is us, humans, who suffer the consequences. Therefore, it is advisable to protect and preserve ecosystems.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

South-to-North Water Diversion Project prioritizes the water needs for people's daily life.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3259

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

I don't know

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

    Fish resources are crucial and should be protected.

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    First, for civilian (human) use, and second, for livestock use.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3260

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Protect the fountain of life, water. New Zealand, because the air is fresh, and the water is clean and beautiful, is known for its beauty.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

Protecting the quality of water sources is a task of great importance and a long journey ahead, keep up the hard work and effort.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

Compassionate dedication, support.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Human daily behavior should avoid polluting water sources and persistently maintain cleanliness.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Pesticides and fertilizers can affect water pollution and groundwater layers, posing significant risks.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

Agreed. Confirming the approach to water bodies, landscape, and recreational value standards, as well as establishing a code of conduct, is important.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Strict requirements and standardized behavior are necessary.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

From 20 meters to widen to 30 meters and beyond.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

I think the water quality in NZ is very good, and the drinking water is relatively clean.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Drinking water, the water of life, must be carefully protected. Stream pollution must be eliminated, and all harmful elements must be removed to ensure water quality. Car wash shops must handle car wash wastewater properly, and laundry businesses using detergents and dishwashing liquids should also take responsibility for their wastewater management.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

The quality of water, low temperature tolerance, flow rate, filtration methods, plants capable of adsorbing impurities, as well as sand and stones, are effective measures for water protection.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

The installation of wastewater and drainage pipelines should be strategically planned to keep them away from water sources, ensuring that potential contamination is minimized.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

We understand that the vegetables and grains we consume require good water quality for irrigation in cultivation bases, which also have high environmental requirements. However, water pollution is a significant issue, and it's a concerning matter. Prioritizing water quality is fundamental.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

With these management measures in place, the use of water resources becomes cleaner and more sustainable.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Domestic water usage and discharge.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Fish resources are crucial and should be protected.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Drainage, wiring, pipelines, and vegetation clearing must be kept at least 20 meters away from streams and wetlands. There should be beautiful vegetation around water sources, especially flowing ones.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

We must address the issue of water shortage during the dry season, as it is a matter that affects the lives of thousands of households. New Zealand should not suffer from water shortages, given the ample annual rainfall. One solution is to construct reservoirs for storing water, which can be used for agricultural irrigation.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

There should be a priority principle in water resource allocation.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Water for daily life should not be priced higher. Clear water regulations and standards should be established early on.

#3261

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Great It meets the need

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

It meets the need

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

It's important to be and for our health

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

important to our life

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

It's a good idea

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Water pollution treatment.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Allocate resources as needed.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Allocate resources as needed.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3262

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    First, ensure water resources are allocated based on population quotas.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Priority for human use.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3263

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Prioritize both food safety and improving water quality.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Allocate water resources based on population quotas.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Priority for human use.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3265

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3266

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3267

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3268

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3269

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3270

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3271

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   Protecting freshwater resources is the duty and responsibility of each government and its citizens.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Only by planning safer Safeswim beaches and reducing pollution sources in catchment areas can residents feel confident using water recreation areas.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

It is essential to establish baseline health indicators for rivers and lakes.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

Some of Auckland's rivers, streams, and lakes are indeed not very clean, and the water quality is not clear.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

The global atmospheric climate warming has also led to an increase in water temperature, so it is necessary to include temperature management in the indicators.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

Supporting the establishment of long-term goals to improve water body health is essential to ensure a better quality of life for citizens.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Maintaining a balance between ensuring food safety and improving water quality in vegetable cultivation areas involves promoting the use of organic fertilizers and minimizing the use of chemical fertilizers and pesticides.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3278

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3279

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3280

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3282

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3283

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3284

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3285

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Scientific analysis, scientific assessment.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Having indicators and data, implementing them scientifically

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

It's important to strengthen management.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

Indeed, anything that benefits humanity should be considered and supported in the context of water quality management.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Government intervention is needed for resolution.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

Government's rational management is something I support.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Fish resources are crucial and should be protected.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Priority for human use.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3286

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Having a long-term plan is beneficial for humanity.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Scientific, rational, and data-driven comparisons are good.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

It is beneficial to human health and supports it.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

There is a need to strengthen management, as in some areas, it falls short (in terms of hygiene).

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

The second element is beneficial to humans.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Solutions should be data-driven for a scientific balance.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Without research, I cannot make a statement.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Priority for human and livestock use.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3287

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   If the government can plan and address water source issues, it should be supported.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Improve the quality of life.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Centralized government management is a good thing.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

It is beneficial to the health of the public, and supporting

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

There are deficiencies in management in some areas.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

It is related to health issues and should be approached scientifically.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

It can be done without significantly increasing financial resources.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

Maintaining good management is beneficial to humanity.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Emphasizing the importance of scientific balance.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

Scientific management is beneficial for the environment.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

I don't know

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

No

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Reasonable and legal is sufficient.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Priority for human use then consider the rest.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3288

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Government unified planning is conducive to unified management, which means rational utilization.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Incorporating recreational convenience is beneficial for government unified planning and management.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Pollution is harmful to humans, and its inclusion in management is beneficial.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

It is reasonable and scientific.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

Overall, management is somewhat lacking.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Benefiting human health is important.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

It is beneficial for the overall climate.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

Water resources are the primary essential resource for humans, so having standards is necessary.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Data-driven approaches are essential for balance.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Fish resources are crucial to NZ and should be protected.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Scientific and reasonable quotas.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Priority for human use.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3289

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

Protecting the fish ecosystem benefits both the nation and the people.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Reducing resources should be decided by the government, appropriately reducing permit holders' quotas to save water for the benefit of the country and the people.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Priority for human use.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3290

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3327

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Looking at the speed of population growth in Auckland currently, we must comprehensively and speedily execute all strategies.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

The ability to respond to climate change and natural disasters is a must, rather than a should.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

We should have protecting the health of freshwater natural environments as our top goal; both vegetables and recreation must not impact the protection of water quality.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Whilst the inspection of baseline health levels are important, we must also formulate a plan on how to target those rivers, streams and lakes that fall below the requirements, and actively execute the plan.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

Overpopulation; nitrogen and phosporus levels both fall below requirements.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Freshwater inspection should be more comprehensive.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Improving water quality should be more important than food safety.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3332

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   Proposed a comprehensive, sustainable freshwater management vision for Auckland, including protection of water source, improving water quality, community participation, and adapting to climate change.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   Reason is Hauraki can bring innovation to the energy industry, reduce reliance on traditional energy, have chance to push for continuous development.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Agree

Tell us why:

Because this is helps to drive sustainable industries, can be a positive influence to the environment and sustainable industries.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Including resilience as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan can help the city to better adapt to change, respond to challenges, and therefore build more sustainable communities.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Including amenity as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan will help with residents' quality of life, improve convenience and livability of the community.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

We should ensure comprehensive protection and management, to promote sustainable usage.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Include Safeswim sites as part of our primary contact sites, and enforce stricter criterias to manage them, will help to improve water site contamination controls, protect the environment and public health.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Baseline health of our rivers, streams, and lakes are extremely important, as they provide evidence for how we assess water quality and the health of the natural habitats. These indexes allows us to consider water quality from every aspect, through it's chemical makeup, physcial traits, to assess its condition, so to set and implement more effective meansures to protect and improve water quality.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

I currently cannot direclty assess the health of Auckland's water body, but I understand that the water quality has not been great in the last few years, and still needs improvement. Or need to look up the most up-to-date reports from the library, government or environmental organisations to obtain accurate data.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Yes, including copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams is vital. This is beneficial for the detection and control of these elements being released into our water ways, so as to reduce the hidden harm that they do to the natural habitats and to human health. Management of these metals can protect water quality, to ensure sustainable water usage in the city.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Yes, including temperature as an attribute is important. Water temperature can have far-reaching influence on the health of natural habitats and freshwater life. This gives us a more comprehensive assessment and helps us to adopt measures to reduce the impact of warming water temperature to habitats, and to protect the water body and balance in the habitat.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

The recommendation to maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set long-term targets is a wise move. Good water condition is vital for our natural habitats, human health, and social-economy. Through setting these goals, we can stimulate the collective efforts of the communities, push for innovation and the implementation of sustainable management practices, to improve the health of waterbodies that has been threatened.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

To strike a balance between food safety and improving water quality, we can adopt a few combined management measures. First, implement organic farming practises, reduce reliance on chemical fertilisers and pesticides, to protect the water from being contanimated. Next, implement scientific irrigation management to ensure reasonable use of water resources,

reduce over-consumption of water for agricultural use, set up detection system to maximise the protection of water quality whilst ensuring food safety.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

These measures are all effective, because they comprehensively take into account the impact of city and farmland on water quality. Strengthening the requirement around riparian margins can reduce and limit pollution; improving the management of sediments can reduce risk of sediments in the waterbodies. Requiring improvements in rural management practices and wastewater management will help to reduce the negative impact agriculture has on water quality. These combined meansures will help to protect the health of the waterbodies, and ensure balance in the natural habitats.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Restoring fish passage is vitally important to the balance of the local waterbody's habitat, beneficial to the protection of the fish's habitats, the health of the waterbodies' ecosystem. Other elements that may need to be considered include local residents' livelihood, management of water resource, and environment sustainability.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Yes, wetlands and streams all should be retained, even if current standards are higher than national requirements. Keeping these natural ecosystems are beneficial to ensure we have

variety in our flora and fauna, proect the water cycle and natural sceneries, at the same time provide adaptability for our future to accommodate environmental changes.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

City Council should consider implementing a fairness policy with regards to the reduction in water allocation, make sure all parties participate fairly, and assess and allocate based on efficiency in water-usage and environment protection practises.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

When water is scarce, we first need to consider drinking water and basic living needs, to ensure people's health and survival.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Improving Auckland's freshwater quality is a comprehensive challenge that requries consideration from many aspects. In addition to agriculture, city discharge, wastewater discharge from industries, and community participation are all key factors. When doing city-planning, we can adopt green infrastructure measures, like restoring wetlands and rain gardens to allow for the the natural filtration of rainwater, strengthen inspection and monitoring of industry discharge to make sure they meet environment protection standards. At the same time, community participation is a key factor to drive change; through public votes, encourage and promote everyone to collectively put in effort to protect freshwater resources. These layered measures can collectively push to improve freshwater quality.

#3333

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   Proposed a comprehensive, sustainable freshwater management vision for Auckland, including protection of water source, improving water quality, community participation, and adapting to climate change.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   Reason is Hauraki can bring innovation to the energy industry, reduce reliance on traditional energy, have chance to push for continuous development.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Agree

Tell us why:

Because this is helps to drive sustainable industries, can be a positive influence to the environment and sustainable industries.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Including resilience as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan can help the city to better adapt to change, respond to challenges, and therefore build more sustainable communities.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Including amenity as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan will help with residents' quality of life, improve convenience and livability of the community.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

We should ensure comprehensive protection and management, to promote sustainable usage.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Include Safeswim sites as part of our primary contact sites, and enforce stricter criterias to manage them, will help to improve water site contamination controls, protect the environment and public health.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Baseline health of our rivers, streams, and lakes are extremely important, as they provide evidence for how we assess water quality and the health of the natural habitats. These indexes allows us to consider water quality from every aspect, through it's chemical makeup, physcial traits, to assess its condition, through

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

I currently cannot direclty assess the health of Auckland's water body, but I understand that the water quality has not been great in the last few years, and still needs improvement. Or need to look up the most up-to-date reports from the library, government or environmental organisations to obtain accurate data.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Yes, including copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams is vital. This is beneficial for the detection and control of these elements being released into our water ways, so as to reduce the hidden harm that they do to the natural habitats and to human health. Management of these metals can protect water quality, to ensure sustainable water usage in the city.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Yes, including temperature as an attribute is important. Water temperature can have far-reaching influence on the health of natural habitats and freshwater life. This gives us a more comprehensive assessment and helps us to adopt measures to reduce the impact of warming water temperature to habitats, and to protect the balance in the waterbody's habitat.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

The recommendation to maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set long-term targets is a wise move. Good water condition is vital for our natural habitats, human health, and social-economy. Through setting these goals, we can stimulate the collective efforts of the communities, push for innovation and the implementation of sustainable management practices, to improve the health of waterbodies that has been threatened.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

To strike a balance between food safety and improving water quality, we can adopt a few combined management measures. First, implement organic farming practises, reduce reliance on chemical fertilisers and pesticides, to protect the water from being contanimated. Next, implement scientific irrigation management to ensure reasonable use of water resources, reduce over-consumption of water for agricultural use, set up detection system to maximise the protection of water quality whilst ensuring food safety.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

These measures are all effective, because they comprehensively take into account the impact of city and farmland on water quality. Strengthening the requirement around riparian margins can reduce and limit pollution; improving the management of sediments can reduce risk of sediments in the waterbodies. Requiring improvements in rural management practices and wastewater management will help to reduce the negative impact agriculture has on water quality. These combined meansures will help to protect the health of the waterbodies, and ensure balance in the natural habitats.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Restoring fish passage is vitally important to the balance of the local waterbody's habitat, beneficial to the protection of the fish's habitats, the health of the waterbodies' ecosystem. Other elements that may need to be considered include local residents' livelihood, management of water resource, and environment sustainability.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Yes, wetlands and streams all should be retained, even if current standards are higher than national requirements. Keeping these natural ecosystems are beneficial to ensure we have variety in our flora and fauna, proect the water cycle and natural sceneries, at the same time provide adaptability for our future to accommodate environmental changes.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

City Council should consider implementing a fairness policy with regards to the reduction in water allocation, make sure all parties participate fairly, and assess and allocate based on efficiency in water-usage and environment protection practises.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

When water is scarce, we first need to consider drinking water and basic living needs, to ensure people's health and survival.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Improving Auckland's freshwater quality is a comprehensive challenge that requries consideration from many aspects. In addition to agriculture, city discharge, wastewater discharge from industries, and community participation are all key factors. When doing city-planning, we can adopt green infrastructure measures, like restoring wetlands and rain gardens to allow for the the natural filtration of rainwater, strengthen inspection and monitoring of industry discharge to make sure they meet environment protection standards. At the same time, community participation is a key factor to drive change; through public votes, encourage and promote everyone to collectively put in effort to protect freshwater resources. These layered measures can collectively push to improve freshwater quality.

#3362

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Attend to and improve both at the same time.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

According to the actual situation, ?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Ensure water for daily living.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3366

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3380

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3389

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3391

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Effective management of fertiliser safety rules to strictly ensure fertilisation is done in moderation.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3397

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Can continue to develop.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3401

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Use organic compost to mitigate pollution.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3404

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Yes

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Yes

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3408

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Yes

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Yes

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

   Agreed.

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3409

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3410

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Yes

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Yes

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

   Agree.

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3422

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   The sustainable development and management of freshwater resources is a major issue facing mankind, and it is a responsible move for Auckland to plan before major problems with freshwater resources arise.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

The fresh water supply crunch that occurred two years ago has shown that Auckland will have situations where the public will need to work together to survive fresh water shortages, so resilience is important.

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Auckland has long coastlines, and waterside activities are part of people's lives. Balancing people's interest and protecting the water environment is an important part of government decision-making. So it needs to be included in the values.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Agree.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

Some water bodies, especially those in more densely populated areas, are already in less than ideal conditions.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

I think copper and zinc can be included in the indicators, but they cannot be too strict. Copper and zinc are not heavy metals and are relatively harmless to the human body. There must be a balance and trade-off between aquatic life and urban development. However, it is recommended that the indicators should not be too strict.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

As the global temperature warms, it is expected that urban temperatures will continue to rise. The water temperature in waters is likely to increase due to climate warming, not just human factors, so I personally do not agree with including temperature in the indicator.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

According to my personal understanding, the Pukekohe vegetable growing area is a historical problem. Pukekohe was far away from the city center 100 years ago, but now Auckland has expanded beyond Pukekohe. The central government needs to designate plans to move vegetable planting to more remote areas now, while controlling the scale of Pukekohe cultivation. Food safety and water quality safety are equally important to the public, and there cannot be a so-called balance.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

As the population increases, so does the scale of agriculture and livestock production. Without better management, our waters will be damaged within the foreseeable future, so it is important to designate behavioral management now. For example: A few decades ago, there were only a few traffic lights in Auckland's North Shore, but now there are hundreds or thousands! When there are many people and cars, in order to coexist harmoniously with the environment, we can only establish a regulatory mechanism (Regulation)

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

I haven't thought about it yet.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Managing densely populated areas is more complex and difficult than managing sparsely populated areas. Urban development and human activities are more concentrated, causing more damage to the environment. Only stricter management can relatively reduce negative environmental impacts.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

The city council needs to conduct a more detailed investigation and make allocations based on actual needs based on actual investigation results. The unreasonable allocations in the past need to be corrected and cannot continue to be wrong.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

1.Prioritising 2. Quantitating

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

I haven't thought about it yet.

#3448

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3459

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

   Need to know more about relevant information.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

   Do not quite understand. As a result, not able to provide feedbacks.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3461

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3473

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3474

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Water health is the foundation of environmental health and the result of ecological health

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   The Hauraki Gulf is adjacent to Auckland City. A large number of creatures live in the bay area, such as whales, dolphins, seals, turtles and a large number of fish and birds. Reducing road pollutants from entering this area is the best protection for the environment and lives.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Agree

Tell us why:

The protection of freshwater environment is an important part for the surrounding ecology.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

The living environment and leisure places of residents are closely related to it.

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Natural and man-made changes will certainly have an impact on the natural environment. An environment that is too fragile cannot cope with these changes, and the addition of "resilience" improves the environment's ability to repair itself.

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Humans and nature should blend with each other. When people are relaxing, they understand and love nature better, and they also want to protect nature.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Increase sampling points for environmental water testing and publish test results regularly.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Basically covers water health standards

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

The natural state is generally maintained, with clear water and numerous organisms.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Some electronic products may release these metal ions.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Essential for aquatic life.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

Draw a bottom line, propose a long-term plan, and gradually improve the water body.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Propose ecological hoticultural standards, formulate fertilizer and pesticide application standards and strictly supervise their implementation.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Collect rainwater initially and treat it to meet standards before discharging it to natural water bodies.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3486

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3499

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   There could be more specific aims and goals; for example, increased monitoring on dirty water processing facilities, improved sewage system, etc.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

They are progmatic and relevant, I have no issue with them.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Standard and scientific criteria, no issue with them.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

I haven't gone to a lot of rivers, streams and lakes,. From I can see from see though, the freshwaster waterway should be rather clean and healthy because the sea isn't too heavily polluted.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Heavy mental elements can accentulate in organisms and have long-term to actity, so they are crutial to be monitered and controlled.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Water temperature affects aquatic animals and plants heavily.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Theoretically vegetable production and water quality are not contradictory; with proper management, high yield and good water quality can be both achieved.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3501

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   all being severely polluted.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   all being severely polluted.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

all being severely polluted.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

all being severely polluted.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Need to empowerd the community(ies), not simply the business or construction.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

we need people to easily access so we can protect under the boundary.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

ASAP

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

River & water have their way to live so people should be respectful to the mother ealy and living essences.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

Most of time when &access these place either lots human wastens or untidy public amenity ei-toilet. Table chair, bbq, rubbish bins.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

1. Expand the area and allow the time for the soil to rest 2. Organic fertilisers? 3. limited usage 4. Water treatment

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

Limited the people, careless to the earth for money and cost of out land and water.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Need professionals to analysis and giving different value to different factors and also set up bottem lines for those criteria which won't be eroded by commercial or short term benefits but ignore invisible cost of out natural essences and long term cost of human &culture.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

essential use. Optional/limit stage, pre-warning stages.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3503

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Yes

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Yes

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3510

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Freshwater resources are indispensable and the most important necessities for people's lives. We must take a long-term approach, set practical goals and implementation measures. Implement them gradually to lay a solid foundation for the stable development of the country and society.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   I think the investigation of the current problems with freshwater resources in Hauraki (FMU) is relatively clear, the causes are accurate, and the targeted measures for the problems raised are in line with the actual situation. Of course, it is not easy to implement, but it hits the core of the problem and must be implemented.

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

This vision statement is very comprehensive, very specific, and highly feasible. It has both short-term goals and long-term plans, taking into account different stages of social development.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

There is great uncertainty and danger in climate change across the world at present. This year's heavy rainfall, strong winds and flooding in Auckland demostrated this. Therefore, it is necessary to incorporate resilience as a value into the Unitary Plan, and it will also enhance the city's adaptability. Reduce losses from natural disasters.

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

It does not need to be used as a rigid indicator and requires certain rules to be followed. Strengthening freshwater management and improving the ecology of water resources, in addition to ensuring the safety of drinking water, allow them to ensure that people live a good life, have exclusive leisure, appreciate the beautiful scenery, and enjoy the comfort and beauty that the natural ecology brings to people. It is essential for the sustainability of social development in the long term. The important considerations are very sound values.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

No other feedback. Your proposed environmental outcomes are great. Based on the characteristics of these three FMU, practical protection outcome and key points are proposed respectively. Very good.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

These baseline health indicators are based on science and are important standards to ensure that water resources safety meets standards. Testing must be carried out strictly. Can't relax or accommodate. In particular, we must strengthen governance.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

I am quite satisfied with the health of the river. But I'm a little dissatisfied with urban streams and lakes. Because some streams and lakes are close to residential areas, they are susceptible to pollution, and there are seasonal effects. Pollution will be more serious during the flood season.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

As long as it is a metal element that is harmful to freshwater resources and humans, it should be included in the regulatory indicators.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Temperature should be included in management and detection indicators. But more importantly, how to effectively reduce the temperature of the streams. Our Browns Bay community plants trees beside the streams every year. I think it is an effective measure.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

It should be regarded as the most basic working requirement of the government. Not only has the importance of this work been clarified, but the current status of water bodies has also been clarified, that is, measures must be stepped up to maintain good water bodies while improving poor water bodies as soon as possible.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Nowadays, in newly developed residential areas and commercial areas, there are many soil floors that cannot be hardened or planted with turf in time. The flow of soil into rivers can easily cause pollution, and builders must be required to promptly control it, improve the project, and reduce pollution.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Attention should be paid to water conservation, but the government should ensure people's water needs.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3512

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3522

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3528

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Because water is the origin of life and is related to human living environment and health, it is very important to pay attention to the quality of water.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   Because it meets the requirements of ecosystem health!

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

It is conducive to the construction of water resource ecosystems, the establishment and improvement of a complete value system, and the realization of harmonious coexistence between man and nature.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Because it facilitates local people to carry out leisure activities along the rivers, lakes, wetlands and other places without getting into the water.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

The above-mentioned environmental targets (outcomes) are relatively scientific and reasonable, and the key is to achieve these goals through the joint efforts of all people.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Fully agree with stricter standards regarding safe swimming.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3529

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3540

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Protecting and improving water resources is the essence of life.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Improve water quality while ensuring food safety.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Give priority to domestic water.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Prioritize water for life.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3541

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Because the vitality of water relates to the survival and health of humans and nature

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   Because it meets the requirements of ecosystem health!

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Because it is conducive to the construction of water resource ecosystems, the establishment and improvement of a complete value system, and the realization of harmonious coexistence between man and nature.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Because it facilitates local people to carry out leisure activities along the rivers, lakes, wetlands and other places without getting into the water.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

The above-mentioned environmental targets (outcomes) are relatively scientific and reasonable, and the key is to achieve these goals through the joint efforts of all people.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Fully agree with stricter standards regarding safe swimming.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Strongly support

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3579

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3580

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3581

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3589

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3595

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   Protecting the freshwater environment is a basic condition for human survival.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Heavy metals are harmful to the human body and management should be strengthened.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

I don't know

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

I don't know

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Make public announcements and solicit opinions widely

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

First, prioritize domestic water allocation for people.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3597

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Water resources are very important to the national economy and human living environment.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Fresh water is precious and deserves to be added as a new value, it should be "resilient".

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

It not only protects the cleanliness of fresh water sites, but also protects the safety and health of the users.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

But how to control is more difficult.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

The idea is good, but implementation is difficult.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

If there is a lot of rainfall, consider making good use of rainwater.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Domestic water comes first.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3611

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3613

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3618

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Freshwater resources are indispensable and the most important source of life for people. We must take a long-term approach, plan in a unified manner, set practical goals and implementation measures, and do it step by step to contribute to the stability of the country and society. Lay a solid foundation for sustainable development.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   I think the investigation of the current problems with freshwater resources in Hauraki (FMU) is relatively clear, the causes are accurate, and the targeted measures for the problems raised

are in line with the actual situation. Of course, it is not easy to implement, but it hits the core of the problem and must be implemented.

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

There is a long-term plan, it is also concrete and feasible. That is, there are short-term goals to achieve, taking into account different periods of social development. Being accepted by the public, it can give people hope.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

I think that since the question has been raised and the on-the-spot investigation has been conducted, what are you waiting for? Take action quickly.

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

There is great uncertainty and danger in climate change across the world at present. This year's heavy rainfall, strong winds and flooding in Auckland show this. Therefore, it is necessary to incorporate resilience as a value into the unitary planning, and it will also enhance the city's adaptability. Reduce losses from natural disasters.

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

It does not need to be used as a rigid indicator and requires certain rules to be followed. Strengthening freshwater management and improving the ecology of water resources, in addition to ensuring the safety of drinking water, allow them to ensure that people live a good

life, have exclusive leisure, appreciate the beautiful scenery, and enjoy the comfort and beauty that the natural ecology brings to people. It is essential for the sustainability of social development in the long term. The important considerations are very sound values.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

I agree. No other feedback. Your proposed environmental outcomes are great. Based on the characteristics of these three regions, practical protection results and key points are proposed respectively.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

Addressing the problem of increasingly unsafe water quality and waters areas.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Reduce pollution sources in waters and ensure fresh water quality.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

For the sake of future generations and the creatures of nature. These baseline health indicators are based on science and are important standards to ensure that water resources safety meets standards. Regular fixed-point testing must be strictly implemented. Don't be careless and relax your requirements. In particular, we must increase the intensity and scope of governance.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

Management and governance need to be strengthened to control some recreational projects and are dissatisfied with the existence of urban streams and lakes. Because some streams and lakes are close to residential areas, they are susceptible to pollution. Moreover, with the influence of seasonal changes, pollution will be more serious during the flood season.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Metal elements in rice that seriously exceeds the safety level will produce a large number of toxins and result in adverse consequences, endangering human survival and the safety of natural creatures.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

It’s time to include temperature in management and monitoring. The earth is changing abnormally and is getting warmer, but more importantly, it is the problem of how to effectively and timely reduce the temperature that the streams are facing. Our Browns Bay community plants trees beside the streams every year. I think this is good and a good way to improve the environment. effective measures.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

The most basic survival needs are to maintain the baseline state, which is the most basic working requirement for the government. Not only has the importance of this work been clarified, but the current status of water bodies has also been clarified, that is, measures must be stepped up to maintain good water bodies while improving poor water bodies as soon as possible.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Ensuring food safety and improving water quality are equally important and cannot be taken in either direction. Under limited conditions, scientific research and development projects are carried out on materials from production, research and development to improve planting needs and water quality, reduce pollution, scientific planting and improve freshwater management projects.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

There are difficulties and challenges. But also needs us to work hard and persevere.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Nowadays, in newly developed residential areas and commercial areas, there are many soil floors that cannot be hardened or planted with turf in time. The flow of soil into rivers can easily cause pollution, and builders must be required to promptly control it, improve the project, and reduce pollution.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Harmony between man and nature is an essential factor. Use a scientific attitude and rational approach to solve problems.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Other

Tell us why:

If necessary, correspondingly high standards should be adopted.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

First of all, we must ensure people's survival requirements and reduce unnecessary water use that competes with survival.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Technical experts use scientific methods to develop water control measures for human survival, plus some available water-saving methods. We have to pay attention to water conservation in all aspects. But the government should ensure people's water needs.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3656

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Stormwater360

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

4 December 2023

Auckland Council
By email: freshwaterplanning@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management: Auckland Consultation

Tēnā koutou katoa,

1. Stormwater360 welcomes the opportunity to provide comment on National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management Auckland consultation document.

2. Stormwater360 are global experts in Urban Stormwater and are part of the Water New Zealand's (Water NZ) special interest group for Stormwater Committee. Stormwater360's expertise is in stormwater management engineering with a focus on stormwater treatment, water quality, hydrological mitigation and they value engineered solutions. The company and the directors have been involved with the development and implementation of a number of innovative solutions to stormwater management that have become accepted best practice. The directors have worked and presented research in New Zealand, Australia, USA and Malaysia.

Our Approach to this submission

3. We focus solely on urban stormwater. We outline the problems and provide general suggestions to be considered for inclusion in regulatory frameworks.

4. We do not provide comment specific to Auckland Councils documentation. Rather, we draw on our experience and observations to bring attention to urban stormwater management, which is an important consideration within the National Policy Statement-Freshwater 2020 (NPS-FW 2020) under the 'integrated approach' requirements of Policy 3 and Clause 3.5 of the NPS-FW.

5. We raise concerns over the delivery of urban stormwater management in Auckland and propose a review of stormwater regulation and rules changes that have been made as part of the establishment of the super city.

Background

6. Urban stormwater picks up sediment, microbes, heavy metals, and nutrients along its flow path. Increasing amounts of impervious area in urban development increase stormwater runoff and peak flows and contribute to hydromodification. Receiving water bodies are adversely impacted by receiving environmental contaminants, a reduction in base flows and an increase peak flows, all of which are leading causes of habitat and water quality impairment (Novotny & Olem 1994; Walsh 2000). Suspended matter impacts water ecology by reducing light and water clarity, and non-degradable heavy metals build up over time, accumulating and affecting organism health through bioconcentration and bioaccumulation (Geffard et al.

2007; Hannah 2015; Moss 2014). A wide range of sources contribute to the contamination, such as construction activities, traffic, and wear and tear from roofs and road surfaces, and increased stream bank erosion (Förster 1996; Shamseldin 2011; Zanders 2005).

Heavy Metals

7. Heavy metals are potentially toxic and can be transported to freshwater from urban environments via stormwater. Heavy metals are naturally present in the environment, however the concentration in lakes and rivers is exacerbated by human activity. Increases in urban development and industrialisation are a major source of contamination. Human exposure to heavy metals has been linked to damage of the kidney, liver and lungs, the development of different cancers and osteoporosis (Sing et al., 2022). Heavy metal pollution in freshwater has a toxic effect on living organisms and prevents safe Māhanga kai by way of bioconcentration and bioaccumulation.

8. Building materials such as copper, unpainted galvanized zincalume and unpainted galvanized iron are significant contributors to heavy metal contamination in urbanised areas. A study of residential, commercial and industrial catchments in Auckland found that roofs contributed more than 75% of the zinc contamination in commercial and industrial areas, and almost 50% of the zinc contamination in residential areas (ARC, 2005). Current rules allow the use of copper roofs in residential developments as permitted activity. William et al. (2016) document that copper roof run off discharges 14,000 µg/L; almost 2000 times the concentration of copper from road (tar felt) run off, 7.6 µg/L.

9. Stormwater360 suggest that attention is paid to detailing regulation and guidelines for heavy metals in both dissolved and particulate form, as opposed to total concentration. An example of this can be seen in the Washington Technology Assessment Protocol – Ecology (TAPE). The Washington TAPE regulates dissolved metal concentration only, because dissolved metals are harder to remove and more toxic to our freshwater environment. The use of building materials comprising copper and zinc could be regulated in new development i.e., dissolved metal treatment required on site and existing sites with these building materials could be required to retrofit treatment. For example, treatment could be retrofitted to downpipes for the removal of dissolved metals from zincalume roof run off prior to discharging to the stormwater network.

10. A review of industrial discharge limits is also warranted when looking at international best practice. In California, for example, the Californian Water Board deals with stormwater discharges associated with Industrial Activities under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) using a monitoring and trigger level regime. Rather than trying to apply blanket concentration requirements, each industrial site is required to monitor their stormwater discharge for concentrations of contaminants, such as heavy metals, specific to that site. Where an event causes the concentration to go above the agreed trigger level, exceedance response actions are engaged (CWB, 2023).

Gross Pollutants

11. Gross pollutants can be defined as coarse sediments, litter, and debris larger than 5mm in size when used in the context of stormwater. Sediments are defined as inorganic particulates and litter can be defined as anthropogenically derived material including plastics, metals, glass, paper and cloth. Debris can be defined as any organic material such as twigs, leaves, and grass

clippings transported by stormwater. While not all gross pollutants are 100% anthropogenic, studies support that human activities are likely responsible for an exponential increase in pollutants when compared to predevelopment conditions (ARC, 2011).

12. Stormwater360 conducted a study on Waiheke Island to analyse litter loads of various urban land uses using gross pollutant traps (GPTs) over a 12-month period. The GPTs were baskets that sit under the grate of a catchpit. The primary purpose of a GPTs is to remove gross pollutants (>5 mm) washed into the stormwater system before the stormwater enters the receiving waters. Smaller pollutants, such as dirt, chemicals, heavy metals and bacteria are not directly collected by the GPTs; however, some small particles are caught up in the larger items removed, and thus prevented from reaching the receiving water. Urban land uses considered for the study were commercial, recreational, educational, and residential. The sites where litter was greatly concentrated were commercial areas with supermarkets, shops and/or bus stops and recreational areas with some form of commercial establishment. These findings are consistent with a study in Melbourne in 1997, which found commercial areas to generate the highest litter loading (Allison et al., 1997).

13. Current regional plans do not appear to account for gross pollutants in all high loading areas. For example, there is no regulation on plastic pellets in New Zealand, where countries such as Europe have introduced strict plastic pellet (nurdle) regulations and glitter bans (Guardian, 2023). Stringent gross pollutant control is paramount to combating the global plastic pollution problem being addressed by the United Nations 2024 Global Plastic Pollution Treaty. Incorporating gross pollutant control measures into the NPS-FW 2020 process alongside the global treaty development, expected to be negotiated by March 2024, shows New Zealand's commitment to achieving better global outcomes at the same time as improving our freshwater.

14. Stormwater360 propose an objective for suitable gross pollutant controls, such as approved GPTs, to be required as part of consent for high loading land use areas.

Emerging Contaminants

15. Microplastics and nanoplastics are of increasing concern. Microplastics can be defined as any plastic less than 5mm in length i.e., smaller than gross pollutants already defined. Nanoplastics can be defined as plastics ranging from 1µm to 100µm in size and as the unintentional byproduct of plastics i.e., from degradation or manufacturing of other plastics (Gigault et al., 2018).

16. Plastics contain per-and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) known as "forever chemicals" and can take longer than plastic to break down. Munier (2018) found microplastics can act as a point source of trace metals in coastal ecosystems, and EcoWatch (2023) found hundreds of toxins in recycled plastics. Plastics are entering urban streams, stormwater networks, freshwater bodies, and marine ecosystems and leaching harmful contaminants into our environment.

17. While stringent gross pollutant measures will help in the reduction of macroplastics (>5mm) entering the receiving environments, micro and nanoplastics also need to be considered to improve the quality of our freshwater. As an example, Symth et al., (2021) from the University of Toronto found that bioretention can reduce the amount of microplastics by over 80%.

18. Stormwater 360 propose an objective for the identification of emerging contaminants, such as microplastics, nanoplastics and PFAS, with the view of being prepared for faster regulation to protect people and the environment, if required.

Urban Water quality

19. Additional to chemical contaminants, thermal pollution is an often-overlooked result of increased impervious surface area. Inflow of urban stormwater runoff comes with a thermal load affecting stream temperature (Hathaway et al. 2016; Herb et al. 2008). Especially in cold water ecosystems, a quick increase in temperature and a decrease in dissolved oxygen can be detrimental to stream biota. The warmer temperature of stormwater runoff combined with increased peak flows in urban areas can cause stream temperature spikes which directly affect the persistence of fish by influencing egg development, metabolism, resistance to disease and parasites, migration, spawning habits, and survival (Armour 1991; Beschta et al. 1987; Caissie 2006; Hokanson et al. 1977).

20. Taking urban contaminants and their effects on the receiving environment into account, Stormwater360 propose an objective on stricter rules for stormwater discharge into the stormwater network and into the receiving body. While the discharge of stormwater remains a permitted activity there is risk in a lack of pollution control measures and maintenance of such, which is unlikely to result in the improvement of freshwater bodies as required under NPS-FW 2020.

21. Stormwater360 suggest an objective to improve stormwater discharge regulations, particularly from industrial and commercial sites. Improvements in regulation could include:
    - Pollution control measures require approval to be installed on new sites and be recorded on a private asset register within the appropriate regulatory body
        - Existing sites are flagged with any existing private assets to be added over time.
    - The private asset register is used to ensure the pollution control measures are maintained and the water quality is tested
        - Asset owners are required to submit maintenance receipts or similar in response to automated notification.
        - Asset owners are required to submit testing results showing stormwater discharge is at or below agreed concentrations as stated in the consent, as done for Industrial stormwater discharge in California.
    - The register is used to ensure an improvement in the quality of the water being discharged
        - For existing sites, use the current quality as the baseline and work towards improvement, as done for Industrial stormwater discharge in California.
        - Contaminant concentrations should be achievable and be agreed on a site-by-site basis with the view of an improvement over time, as done for Industrial stormwater discharge in California.
    - Failure to comply with any of the above results in fines to be invested in stormwater compliance.

Hydrological Mass Balance

22. Urbanization causes an increase in peak runoff velocity and a decrease in lag time as a result of increased impervious surface area (Ferguson 1998; Leopold 1968). In undeveloped areas,

the majority of rainwater is intercepted, evapotranspirated, or infiltrated into the groundwater. Only 15 - 20% of the rainfall volume will move over land as surface runoff. This percentage doubles when impervious surface area increases to 10 - 20%, and increases by more than five times when 75 - 100% of the surface area is impermeable (Arnold & Gibbons 1996). Another example of this phenomenon is a study by Baker (2009), who found that the peak flow of stormwater runoff increased by three times compared to pre-development conditions. The quick channelled discharge in turn causes the baseflows in streams to reduce, as they receive less recharge from groundwater exfiltration (Ferguson & Suckling 1990). The urban hydrograph is therefore characterised by large, sharp peaks, with low baseflow in between.

23. Current rules do not appear to aim to reduce the amount of discharge or mimic the natural water cycle. It is best practice mimic pre-development conditions in terms of mass balance (volume) and flow rate. This is required to prevent stream bank erosion and habitat destruction, reduce contaminant loading from discharge, and to maintain environmental flows. Attenuation by stormwater retention does not achieve this. The objective can only be achieved by requiring infiltration and water reuse as far as practically possible.

24. Stormwater360 suggest an objective to include the minimisation of impermeable areas, and on-site retention to encourage hydrological mass balance in the wake of intensive urbanisation and the National Policy Statement on Urban Development 2020.

Operational Stormwater Funding

25. In addition to charges for non-compliance mentioned under Point 21, a sustainable way to pay for stormwater treatment and maintenance of stormwater treatment systems is needed. Over time, point source pollution from wastewater and industrial discharges have been addressed but we are still discharging contaminated stormwater.

26. Like reducing water use by metering or charging for water treatment in homeowner rates, regulatory bodies could apply charges for impervious areas in new developments. Charges could be on a per m^2 per development basis, removed or lessened (credits) when developers use permeable concrete instead of traditional concrete, for example. This type of incentive scheme could help territorial authorities generate income to invest in stormwater asset maintenance and research.

27. Sustainable stormwater funding models are common across the USA, Canada, and Australia. The following link is guidance for stormwater funding:

    https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2015-10/documents/guidance-manual-version-2x-2_0.pdf

    Incentive actions would improve the health of urban streams and therefore freshwater bodies across the country, as required under the NPS-FW 2020.

Compliance and Operation in Auckland

28. Stormwater360 raises concern around the regulation of compliance with statutory requirements, such as network discharge consents and the Auckland Unitary Plan, within Auckland Council departments. For example:

a. Auckland Transport have installed Gross Pollutants Traps (GPTs) as an acceptable SW treatment solution for highly trafficked roads where GPTs are not an appropriate SW treatment device for highly trafficked roads in terms of the Auckland Unitary Plan.
b. Stormwater360 note Auckland Transport are not maintaining (all) raingardens. This is based on observations and experience with Auckland Transport on some projects.
c. Through various interactions and communication Stormwater 360 understands there are administrative and funding challenges, which is why Auckland Transport is adopting this approach.

29. More transparency on how Auckland City regulates itself between organisations is needed. Stormwater360 request a review into how each regulatory organisation within Auckland City are held accountable for complying with the City's stormwater requirements. The review should include reflection on the stormwater regulation and rules that have been made as part of the establishment of the super city.

Summary

30. In summary, Stormwater360 propose the following objectives to be included in Regional Plans to achieve the 'integrated approach' requirements of Policy 3 and Clause 3.5 of the NPS-FW in the context of urban stormwater adversely affecting our freshwater:

    a. Detailed guidelines and regulations for dissolved heavy metals in place of total metals including:
        - consent for building materials comprising heavy metals such as copper and zinc.
        - bespoke trigger level approach to industrial stormwater discharge limits.

    b. Requirement for suitable gross pollutant controls, such as approved GPTs, to be installed as part of consent for all high loading land use areas.

    c. Identification of emerging contaminants, such as micro and nanoplastics and PFAS, with the view of being prepared for faster regulation to protect people and the environment, if required.

    d. Stricter rules for discharge into the stormwater network or into the receiving body including fines for noncompliance, particularly for commercial and industrial sites.

    e. Incentive schemes for green infrastructure to aid sustainable urban stormwater management and maintenance.

31. Stormwater360 request a review of how regulatory bodies within Auckland are regulated for compliance with statutory requirements. The review should reflect on the regulatory structure and changes that have been made as part of the establishment of the super city.

References

Allison, R., Chiew, F. and McMahon, T., 1997. *Stormwater Gross Pollutants Industry Report*. Victoria, Australia.

Armour, C.L., 1991. *Guidance for evaluating and recommending temperature regimes to protect fish instream flow.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Report, 90(22), pp.1–13

Arnold, C.L. & Gibbons, C.J., 1996. *Impervious Surface Coverage: The Emergence of a Key Environmental Indicator*. Journal of the American Planning Association, 62(2), pp.243–258.

AUCKLAND REGIONAL COUNCIL, 2005. *Sources and loads of metals in urban stormwater*. Report prepared by NIWA, Diffuse Sources Ltd and Auckland City Council. ARC Technical Publication No. ARC04104, June 2005.

AUCKLAND REGIONAL COUNCIL, 2011. *Gross Pollutant Traps as a Stormwater Management Practice.* Technical Report No 2011/006. Retrieved from: https://knowledgeauckland.org.nz/media/1735/tr2011-006-gross-pollutant-traps-as-a-stormwater-management-practice-literature-review.pdf

Baker, L.A., 2009. *The water environment of cities* 1st ed., New York: Springer US.

Beschta, R. et al., 1987. *Stream temperature and aquatic habitat: fisheries and forestry interactions. In Streamside management: forestry and fishery interactions*. Seattle, Washington: University of Washington Institute of Forest Resources, pp. 191–232.

Caissie, D., 2006. *The thermal regime of rivers: A review*. Freshwater Biology, 51(8), pp.1389–1406.

CWB. 2015. NPDES *General Permit Fact Sheet for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities*. Retrieved from California Waterboard: https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/stormwater/docs/tmdl_igp/amend/amend_igp_factsheet.pdf

EcoWatch., 2023. *No Plastic Chemical Can Be Classified as Safe*: Study Finds Hundreds of Toxins in Recycled Plastics. Retrieved from Pollution: https://www.ecowatch.com/recycled-plastics-toxic-chemicals-health-risks.html

Ferguson, B.K. & Suckling, P.W., 1990. *Changing rainfall-runoff relationships in the urbanizing peachtree creek watershed, Atlanta, Georgia*. JAWRA Journal of the American Water Resources Association, 26(2), pp.313–322.

Förster, J., 1996. *Patterns of roof runoff contamination and their potential implications on practice and regulation of treatment and local infiltration*. In Water Science and Technology. pp. 39–48.

Geffard, A. et al., 2007. *Bioaccumulation of metals in sediment elutriates and their effects on growth, condition index, and metallothionein contents in oyster larvae.* Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, 53(1), pp.57–65.

Gigault, J. et al,. 2018. *Current opinion: What is a nanoplastic?* Retrieved from https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29370948/

The Guardian., 2023. *EU to crack down further on microplastics after glitter ban*. Retrieved from Environment : https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2023/oct/17/eu-to-crack-down-further-on-microplastics-after-glitter-ban

Hannah, L., 2015. *Climate Change Biology*, Second Edition 2nd ed., Santa Barbara: Elsevier Ltd.

Hathaway, J.M. et al., 2016. *Temperature dynamics of stormwater runoff in Australia and the USA*. Science of the Total Environment, 559, pp.141–150.

Herb, W.R. et al., 2008. *Thermal pollution of streams by runoff from paved surfaces*. Hydrological Processes, 22(November 2008), pp.987–999.

Hokanson, K.E.F., Kleiner, C.F. & Thorslund, T.W., 1977. *Effects of Constant Temperatures and Diel Temperature Fluctuations on Specific Growth and Mortality Rates and Yield of Juvenile Rainbow Trout, Salmo gairdneri*. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, 34(5), pp.639–648.

Moss, B., 2014. *Ecology of Freshwaters: a View for the Thentty-First Century* 4th ed., Liverpool: Wiley-Blackwell.

Munier B, Bendell LI. 2018 *Macro and micro plastics sorb and desorb metals and act as a point source of trace metals to coastal ecosystems*. Retrieved from https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5812603/

Novotny, V. & Olem, H., 1994. *Water Quality: Prevention, Identification and Management of Diffuse Pollution, New York*: Van Nostrand Reinhold.

Smyth, K. et al,. 2021 *Bioretention cells remove microplastics from urban stormwater*. Water Research, Volume 191, 2021. Retrieved from: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S004313542031318X

Walsh, C.J., 2000. *Urban impacts on the ecology of receiving waters: a framework for assessment, conservation and restoration.* Hydrobiologia, 431, pp.107–114.

Washington TAPE., 2018. *Technical Guidance Manual for Evaluating Emerging Stormwater Treatment Technologies.* Available at: https://apps.ecology.wa.gov/publications/summarypages/1110061.html

William J. LaBarre, David R. Ownby, Steven M. Lev, Kevin J. Rader, Ryan E. Casey, (2016) *Attenuation of copper in runoff from copper roofing materials by two stormwater control measures,* Water Research, Volume 88, 2016, Pages 207-215, ISSN 0043-1354

Zanders, J.M., 2005. *Road sediment: Characterization and implications for the performance of vegetated strips for treating road run-off*. Science of the Total Environment, 339(1–3), pp.41–47

#3698

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3699

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3769

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#60

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Yes

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Yes

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    I think your aims are laudable. However, I also think that buried in this proposal is your real agenda which is to hand Maori cogovernance of our freshwater. This disgusts and angers me. New Zealanders spoke out against cogovernance in the last election and here we have a bunch of gutless bueraucrats sneaking it in. Take out cogovernance! It is an affront to democracy. In fact you have sneakily tried to steer the feedback away from this divisive topic. Stop dividing us by race!

#110

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   The current state of environmental science places an emphasis on looking at the health of entire systems - and in terms of water ecology this is reflected for instance in the 'skyline to shoreline' approach to catchment management.

   Auckland's natural environment is an integrated mix of blue and green space. And so I think freshwater ecosystems management plans for our region must also have as an integral part of them, the impact of run-off from the freshwater system into mangrove, coastal and marine ecosystems. The collapsing environmental health of the Hauraki Gulf must be considered as a part of this.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

We must take into account the Sate of the Hauraki Gulf itself in this

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

If we link resilience directly to sustainability and actually do the practical things (not just talk about them) necessary to make this happen

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

We all enjoy recreation ont he water; so to put a value on this is important

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

We are a long way to making ALL of Auckland region's rivers swimmable again. The agricultural run-off problem in rivers like the Hoteo MUST be properly addressed

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

All good an necessary work.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Let us ban whitebaiting in the Auckland region as the 5 species of fish that make up whitebait are already endangered

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Because of our unique geographical circumstances, an isthmus between major harbours and the Hauraki Gulf, we must also consider marine systems in our integrated view of water management

#114

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   to mitigate climate changes, to help manage population increases, to underpin human health

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   Hauraki is already showing sorry signs of environmental degradation from climate change, especially the leeching of clay and other run-offs as a result of weather events and inadequate waste maintenance (especially septic tanks).

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Ask major consumers to set water use reduction targets, but at the same time ask all consumers to cut back. For instance, how are 8 minute showers sustainable? Citizens that have no access to mains waters run much shorter showers, and need to be ever conscious of increasing incidence of droughts.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Health/hospitals etc first, washing pleasure boats last. In between, all users of water for cleaning of vehicles where water runs into public spaces need to be placed under greater responsibility to conserve.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

No, the priorities seem well thought-out.

#632

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap.

   Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

There are both historical and cultural reasons for ensuring the preservation of Māori identity. This should not include the ownership or leadership over natural resources in New Zealand. No ethnic community should ever have this exclusive right.

#726

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Yes I do. By asking the people in charge of the task to deliver fresh water, to do that 1 job only. Do not poke your nose in any other job or task other than the one at hand.

Your job is not to define the universe. It's to deliver water equally to ALL your customers. Stick to your knitting and focus on YOUR job. That is what you are being payed by your customers to do !!!!!

#781

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

There should be NO preference afforded to Māori in the consultation process or in the implementation of any proposals arising from the consultation . This is quite wrong and very divisive. AC is being bushwhacked by Māori in claiming a greater interest in fresh water than other races. Our new Government is responding strongly to this at Government level and local government should do likewise. New Zealanders are sick and tired of this irrational Moarification of our country. Please stop it!

#797

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   The vision proposed is another example of a style of management which was clearly rejected by the New Zealand public in the last election. Racism has no role in the management of our freshwater assets. Every New Zealander has equal rights as awarded in Article Three of the Waitangi Treaty. You have no authority to put the rights of one ethnic group ahead of any other ethnic grouping. This vision tramples on my rights as a citizen of Auckland by stating the fact that certain groups have greater rights in the decision making process. It is time to put an end to this undemocratic /rascist activism.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#858

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Firstly, we live in Auckland/Tamaki Makaurau - please change your documents. Maori have no special relationship/rights to water - all Aucklanders have. Are Maori happy to contribute financially as a 'special' stakeholder? How much does all this consultation with Maori cost? Are we taxpayers ever asked if we are happy to pay for these 'consultations'? We are one people and should be treated as such.

#890

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of all life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap.

   Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

I believe Māori culture and history is very important to maintain. However, control, preference or leadership of natural resources should even be given to a specific ethnic or race group.

#992

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

The water was here before the maori they did not bring it here

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

Describe amenity,what is that meant to mean ?

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1085

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

**** tamaki macara the citys called auckland till a referendum says otherwise

#1156

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   They are all important to me

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1166

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly do not support

   Tell us why:

   It is important to me that all citizens of New Zealand have equal say in the long term plan for water. I want racial differences acknowledged and respected but all rights and ownership of water should be equal for all citizens regardless of race.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1296

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   It is race based and there is no way I can support this.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   Again, this is race based, so I strongly disagree.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1361

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   All rate payers should have equal rights and say and there should be no race based prioritisation.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

We are all equal and there should be no special treatment for specific racial groups. That is APARTHEID!

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    Please stop the prioritisation of specific races.

#1367

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly do not support

   Tell us why:

   All NZ deserves the same right and responsibility's.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Why do Maori get special treatment, we are all equal

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1397

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is not 'owned' by any one person or persons. The delivery of water and its related services and transport may be, but water itself is free to all from the sky and from the universe. Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap.

   Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. What nonsense to presume that those with some Maori heritage have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community. And what nonsense therefore, to assume that Maori have 'stronger ambitions to improve our waterways' than the rest of the population or community.

   There should not be any racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the Region's freshwater.

   In addition, preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group over any other or any ratepayer over another. It is insulting for Council to suggest it should and an apology should be offered.

2. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?

Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

I oppose any policy that prioritises one race's/culture's/community's/resident's/ratepayer's values over all others in relation to the management of freshwater. This is an appalling approach for an elected public body to take ie. to value some community members over others.

The Setting Our Direction document places Maori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. That is not an acceptable approach to the provision of public assets and services an Auckland Council needs to be 'called out' over it.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

I assume we are talking about the health of all water courses in the Auckland Region.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

Comment: There are some strange, unsupportable statements in this document such as - 'Mana whenua have stronger ambitions to improve our waterways in all the places where human activities have negatively impacted them, or wherever they are not of the highest quality'.

Auckland Council as the regulatory body for all its residents and ratepayers should be owning the issue and the statement would be better to read: 'Auckland Council has a responsibility to improve our waterways in all the places where human activities have negatively impacted them, or wherever they are not of the highest quality and undertakes to do so with the support of the community.'

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

By working with farmers to ensure that food production is maintained at present or higher levels while working to reduce any harmful runoff.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

I don't know

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Apply restrictions equally to all affected consent holders in order to spread the responsibility.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Prioritise for domestic use.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Water is essential to all life and every individual. It is crucial that Auckland Council acknowledges this and does not attempt to base its water management on race.

Every single person in Auckland relies on fresh, clean water to survive. No one should have any special rights or influence regarding fresh water simply because of their ancestry. To suggest that they should (as this document does) is both laughable and appalling. We cannot begin to discuss the many aspects of improving the quality of our water and the health of our environment until Council ensures a foundation of equality that has every Aucklander as an equal stakeholder.

#1490

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   But what we do not like is the separate consultation etc with Maori.

   Freshwater is important to all people and Maori should not be singled out for special consideration etc.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Resilience should always be a major consideration.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Water is also enjoyed by the community.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

Too much consideration for Maori who are only 13% of the population.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Quality if important.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

The Hauraki Gulf is not mentioned and that is a major disaster that needs to be rectified urgently.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Urine should be recycled and reused as water for the Pukekohe growing area.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Ensure that all dwelling have a stormwater catchment water tank.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Emergency situations and for food growing.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

The freshwater management plan for Auckland acknowledges that there are significant problems with the current and future draw on aquifers, and that sustainable limits must be adhered to. HOWEVER IT PAYS NO ATTENTION AT ALL TO THE CRITICAL AQUIFER SUPPLYING WAIHEKE ISLAND. Mainland residents have other supplies that can be drawn on (e.g. rivers), but Waiheke does not. Moreover there is still no regulation whatsoever on the installation of new bores on Waiheke, nor any effective monitoring of the take from the existing bores, including those on both residential and commercial properties. Urgent action is needed to (i) set sustainable limits on draw from the aquifer that is crucial to Waiheke's domestic supply, (ii) regulate to prohibit new bores on Waiheke on both residential and commercial properties, and (iii) regulation to prioritise essential domestic supply over commercial supply of potable water from the Waiheke water supply companies. UNDER UN CONVENTIONS TO WHICH NZ IS A SIGNATORY, IT IS THE LEGAL RESPONSIBILITY OF COUNCIL TO PRIORITISE ESSENTIAL DOMESTIC SUPPLY.

There is no mention in the management plan of action to protect Waiheke's few remaining wetlands from development, which have precious populations of native fish species. Regulation is vital now to prevent any more of Waiheke's wetlands being drained for residential or other development.

#1866

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1887

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Project Forever Waiheke - foreverwaiheke.com

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   The freshwater management plan for Auckland acknowledges that there are significant problems with the current and future draw on aquifers, and that sustainable limits must be adhered to. However it pays no attention at all to the critical aquifer supplying Waiheke Island. Mainland residents have other supplies that can be drawn on (e.g. rivers), but Waiheke does not. Moreover there is still no regulation whatsoever on the installation of new bores on Waiheke, nor any effective monitoring of the take from the existing bores, including those on both residential and commercial properties. Urgent action is needed to (i) set sustainable limits on draw from the aquifer that is crucial to Waiheke's domestic supply, (ii) regulate to prohibit new bores on Waiheke on both residential and commercial properties, and (iii) regulation to prioritise essential domestic supply over commercial supply of potable water from the Waiheke water supply companies.

   There is no mention in the management plan of action to protect Waiheke's few remaining wetlands from development. Regulation is vital now to prevent any more of Waiheke's wetlands being drained for residential or other development.

2. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?

Other

Tell us why:

The freshwater management plan for Auckland acknowledges that there are significant problems with the current and future draw on aquifers, and that sustainable limits must be adhered to. However it pays no attention at all to the critical aquifer supplying Waiheke Island. Mainland residents have other supplies that can be drawn on (e.g. rivers), but Waiheke does not. Moreover there is still no regulation whatsoever on the installation of new bores on Waiheke, nor any effective monitoring of the take from the existing bores, including those on both residential and commercial properties. Urgent action is needed to (i) set sustainable limits on draw from the aquifer that is crucial to Waiheke's domestic supply, (ii) regulate to prohibit new bores on Waiheke on both residential and commercial properties, and (iii) regulation to prioritise essential domestic supply over commercial supply of potable water from the Waiheke water supply companies.

There is no mention in the management plan of action to protect Waiheke's few remaining wetlands from development. Regulation is vital now to prevent any more of Waiheke's wetlands being drained for residential or other development.

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Resilience is the ONLY way that sustainability of water supply and health can be achieved.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

Unless it's possible for people to enter freshwater, Council can get away with allowing substandard water health.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

The freshwater management plan for Auckland acknowledges that there are significant problems with the current and future draw on aquifers, and that sustainable limits must be adhered to. However it pays no attention at all to the critical aquifer supplying Waiheke Island. Mainland residents have other supplies that can be drawn on (e.g. rivers), but Waiheke does not. Moreover there is still no regulation whatsoever on the installation of new bores on Waiheke, nor any effective monitoring of the take from the existing bores, including those on both residential and commercial properties. Urgent action is needed to (i) set sustainable limits on draw from the aquifer that is crucial to Waiheke's domestic supply, (ii) regulate to prohibit new bores on Waiheke on both residential and commercial properties, and (iii) regulation to prioritise essential domestic supply over commercial supply of potable water from the Waiheke water supply companies.

There is no mention in the management plan of action to protect Waiheke's few remaining wetlands from development. Regulation is vital now to prevent any more of Waiheke's wetlands being drained for residential or other development.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

The freshwater management plan for Auckland acknowledges that there are significant problems with the current and future draw on aquifers, and that sustainable limits must be adhered to. HOWEVER IT PAYS NO ATTENTION AT ALL TO THE CRITICAL AQUIFER SUPPLYING WAIHEKE ISLAND. Mainland residents have other supplies that can be drawn on (e.g. rivers), but Waiheke does not. Moreover there is still no regulation whatsoever on the installation of new bores on Waiheke, nor any effective monitoring of the take from the

existing bores, including those on both residential and commercial properties. Urgent action is needed to (i) set sustainable limits on draw from the aquifer that is crucial to Waiheke's domestic supply, (ii) regulate to prohibit new bores on Waiheke on both residential and commercial properties, and (iii) regulation to prioritise essential domestic supply over commercial supply of potable water from the Waiheke water supply companies.

There is no mention in the management plan of action to protect Waiheke's few remaining wetlands from development. Regulation is vital now to prevent any more of Waiheke's wetlands being drained for residential or other development.

There is no mention in the management plan of action to protect Waiheke's few remaining wetlands from development. Regulation is vital now to prevent any more of Waiheke's wetlands being drained for residential or other development.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Other

Tell us why:

The freshwater management plan for Auckland acknowledges that there are significant problems with the current and future draw on aquifers, and that sustainable limits must be adhered to. HOWEVER IT PAYS NO ATTENTION AT ALL TO THE CRITICAL AQUIFER SUPPLYING WAIHEKE ISLAND. Mainland residents have other supplies that can be drawn on (e.g. rivers), but Waiheke does not. Moreover there is still no regulation whatsoever on the installation of new bores on Waiheke, nor any effective monitoring of the take from the existing bores, including those on both residential and commercial properties. Urgent action is needed to (i) set sustainable limits on draw from the aquifer that is crucial to Waiheke's domestic supply, (ii) regulate to prohibit new bores on Waiheke on both residential and commercial properties, and (iii) regulation to prioritise essential domestic supply over commercial supply of potable water from the Waiheke water supply companies.

There is no mention in the management plan of action to protect Waiheke's few remaining wetlands from development. Regulation is vital now to prevent any more of Waiheke's wetlands being drained for residential or other development.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

The freshwater management plan for Auckland acknowledges that there are significant problems with the current and future draw on aquifers, and that sustainable limits must be adhered to. HOWEVER IT PAYS NO ATTENTION AT ALL TO THE CRITICAL AQUIFER SUPPLYING WAIHEKE ISLAND. Mainland residents have other supplies that can be drawn on (e.g. rivers), but Waiheke does not. Moreover there is still no regulation whatsoever on the installation of new bores on Waiheke, nor any effective monitoring of the take from the existing bores, including those on both residential and commercial properties. Urgent action is needed to (i) set sustainable limits on draw from the aquifer that is crucial to Waiheke's domestic supply, (ii) regulate to prohibit new bores on Waiheke on both residential and commercial properties, and (iii) regulation to prioritise essential domestic supply over commercial supply of potable water from the Waiheke water supply companies.

There is no mention in the management plan of action to protect Waiheke's few remaining wetlands from development. Regulation is vital now to prevent any more of Waiheke's wetlands being drained for residential or other development.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

The freshwater management plan for Auckland acknowledges that there are significant problems with the current and future draw on aquifers, and that sustainable limits must be adhered to. HOWEVER IT PAYS NO ATTENTION AT ALL TO THE CRITICAL AQUIFER SUPPLYING WAIHEKE ISLAND. Mainland residents have other supplies that can be drawn on (e.g. rivers), but Waiheke does not. Moreover there is still no regulation whatsoever on the installation of new bores on Waiheke, nor any effective monitoring of the take from the existing bores, including those on both residential and commercial properties. Urgent action is needed to (i) set sustainable limits on draw from the aquifer that is crucial to Waiheke's domestic supply, (ii) regulate to prohibit new bores on Waiheke on both residential and commercial properties, and (iii) regulation to prioritise essential domestic supply over commercial supply of potable water from the Waiheke water supply companies.

There is no mention in the management plan of action to protect Waiheke's few remaining wetlands from development. Regulation is vital now to prevent any more of Waiheke's wetlands being drained for residential or other development.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Other

Tell us why:

The freshwater management plan for Auckland acknowledges that there are significant problems with the current and future draw on aquifers, and that sustainable limits must be adhered to. HOWEVER IT PAYS NO ATTENTION AT ALL TO THE CRITICAL AQUIFER SUPPLYING WAIHEKE ISLAND. Mainland residents have other supplies that can be drawn on (e.g. rivers), but Waiheke does not. Moreover there is still no regulation whatsoever on the installation of new bores on Waiheke, nor any effective monitoring of the take from the existing bores, including those on both residential and commercial properties. Urgent action is needed to (i) set sustainable limits on draw from the aquifer that is crucial to Waiheke's domestic supply, (ii) regulate to prohibit new bores on Waiheke on both residential and

commercial properties, and (iii) regulation to prioritise essential domestic supply over commercial supply of potable water from the Waiheke water supply companies.

There is no mention in the management plan of action to protect Waiheke's few remaining wetlands from development. Regulation is vital now to prevent any more of Waiheke's wetlands being drained for residential or other development.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

YES The freshwater management plan for Auckland acknowledges that there are significant problems with the current and future draw on aquifers, and that sustainable limits must be adhered to. HOWEVER IT PAYS NO ATTENTION AT ALL TO THE CRITICAL AQUIFER SUPPLYING WAIHEKE ISLAND. Mainland residents have other supplies that can be drawn on (e.g. rivers), but Waiheke does not. Moreover there is still no regulation whatsoever on the installation of new bores on Waiheke, nor any effective monitoring of the take from the existing bores, including those on both residential and commercial properties. Urgent action is needed to (i) set sustainable limits on draw from the aquifer that is crucial to Waiheke's domestic supply, (ii) regulate to prohibit new bores on Waiheke on both residential and commercial properties, and (iii) regulation to prioritise essential domestic supply over commercial supply of potable water from the Waiheke water supply companies.

There is no mention in the management plan of action to protect Waiheke's few remaining wetlands from development. Regulation is vital now to prevent any more of Waiheke's wetlands being drained for residential or other development.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Other

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

There is no mention in the management plan of action to protect Waiheke's few remaining wetlands from development, which have precious populations of native fish species. Regulation is vital now to prevent any more of Waiheke's wetlands being drained for residential or other development.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

There is no mention in the management plan of action to protect Waiheke's few remaining wetlands from development, which have precious populations of native fish species. Regulation is vital now to prevent any more of Waiheke's wetlands being drained for residential or other development.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

The freshwater management plan for Auckland acknowledges that there are significant problems with the current and future draw on aquifers, and that sustainable limits must be adhered to. HOWEVER IT PAYS NO ATTENTION AT ALL TO THE CRITICAL AQUIFER SUPPLYING WAIHEKE ISLAND. Mainland residents have other supplies that can be drawn on (e.g. rivers), but Waiheke does not. Moreover there is still no regulation whatsoever on the installation of new bores on Waiheke, nor any effective monitoring of the take from the existing bores, including those on both residential and commercial properties. Urgent action is needed to (i) set sustainable limits on draw from the aquifer that is crucial to Waiheke's domestic supply, (ii) regulate to prohibit new bores on Waiheke on both residential and commercial properties, and (iii) regulation to prioritise essential domestic supply over commercial supply of potable water from the Waiheke water supply companies. UNDER UN CONVENTIONS TO WHICH NZ IS A SIGNATORY, IT IS THE LEGAL RESPONSIBILITY OF COUNCIL TO PRIORITISE ESSENTIAL DOMESTIC SUPPLY.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Urgent action is needed to (i) set sustainable limits on draw from the aquifer that is crucial to Waiheke's domestic supply, (ii) regulate to prohibit new bores on Waiheke on both residential and commercial properties, and (iii) regulation to prioritise essential domestic supply over commercial supply of potable water from the Waiheke water supply companies. UNDER UN CONVENTIONS TO WHICH NZ IS A SIGNATORY, IT IS THE LEGAL RESPONSIBILITY OF COUNCIL TO PRIORITISE ESSENTIAL DOMESTIC SUPPLY.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

See attached Deputation to the Waiheke Local BOard on water supply issues and solutions for the Waiheke residential population.

Project Forever Waiheke

Deputation to the Waiheke Local Board and Auckland Council, 24 May 2023

Kia ora Waiheke Local Board members and Councillor Mike Lee

A. Request for regulation re priority water allocation to Waiheke residents from the aquifer supply

Summary

- Ensuring a sufficient and continuous accessible domestic supply for Waiheke residents is the legislated responsibility of Auckland Council.
- From 2014 to 2019, the fair and equitable access of Waiheke residents to a safe potable water supply during summer and autumn became increasingly eroded, due to supply being prioritised to hospitality operators and other tourism-related businesses, to the point where residents' basic health and safety in relation to sanitation were seriously compromised.
- That problem was partially mitigated by three 'Covid' summers (2020-2022) with limited tourist numbers, followed by a wet summer/autumn in 2022-2023. However tourism recovery to pre-COVID levels without a strategy or regulation for continuous access to affordable and safe water supply puts Waiheke residents at risk of poor sanitation, in breach of several UN human rights resolutions and covenants to which New Zealand is a signatory (see below).
- With a climate forecast of dry Pacific summers for the next 3-4 years, and beyond, urgent local government regulation is needed to avoid future serious health and safety risks to island residents.
- ***International human rights legislation requires that Waiheke residents be allocated priority access to an accessible supply of safe water through regulation.***

Request

Project Forever Waiheke requests that the Waiheke Local Board and Councillor Mike Lee make a formal submission to Auckland Council and the Local Government Commission that regulation be introduced, as a matter of urgency, to ensure that Waiheke Island residents are guaranteed fair and equitable access to an adequate supply of safe potable water year-round. Such regulation is required under New Zealand's legal obligations to United Nations (UN) declarations, resolutions and covenants to which NZ is a signatory.

B. How tourism causes water shortage issues affecting Waiheke residents

1. During Waiheke's typical 5-6 month summer/autumn droughts, the majority of residents' households, reliant on rain water, have to buy essential household water supplies from a limited number of water companies that are licensed to deliver a limited total quantity of water daily.
2. Prior to overtourism on the island, water supply was made sufficient by a Waiheke culture of water conservation and sharing: priority was given by the water companies to young families; locals took pride in various ways of minimising water use, such as taking a 'Waiheke shower' and reusing household water to keep nearby trees alive; only flushing for poo; and educating visitors about water conservation.
3. As tourism and its associated water consumption burgeoned, from around 2014, and without any regulation requiring priority supply to residents' households, water companies have been free to prioritise contracted supply, on a weekly or even daily delivery basis, to hospitality

operators during the very period when water from the aquifers is most needed by residents. By their own admission (see PFW's 2021 resident survey report, p. 31-32), those water companies have typically prioritised those contracts over household supply, for reasons of economic business advantage and year-round business sustainability.

4. Water conservation promotion to tourism operators has had limited uptake; holidaymakers are commonly not educated, incentivised or motivated to limit their holiday water use; and itinerant hospitality workers can squander water through a lack of awareness of the water supply constraint when their work supply is renewed weekly or even daily.
5. In several summers before the COVID19 pandemic limited visitor numbers, wait times for a delivery to households that had run out of water was commonly 12 weeks, sometimes more.
6. In response, the Waiheke Local Board resorted in 2017 to advising families to take their children to the free local (cold) beach showers.
7. In 2020 the Waiheke Local Board also set up an emergency water supply service where locals, often people on lower incomes, could take their own containers for a fill of up to 20 litres per day. However that quantity is not sufficient to flush a toilet more than 2-3 times per day, and the option of using public toilets was not possible, due significantly to a chronic lack of those on Waiheke.
8. Opportunistic unlicensed scalpers began selling small emergency water loads at inflated prices to desperate families, and the queues for emergency water resembled Third World images - on an island that had become internationally famous for celebrities being helicoptered in to 5-star accommodation to sip iced cocktails in infinity swimming pools.
9. Tourism recovery post-pandemic has been rapid on Waiheke. The failure of Auckland Unlimited to produce a draft destination management plan for Waiheke, the generalised unwillingness of central and local governments in NZ to place reasonable limits on tourism numbers, and the unmanaged ferry queues (and corollary issues with residents being unable to secure priority passage) in summer 2022-2023, make up convincing evidence that constraints on Waiheke's summer/autumn water supply will recur in the next dry summer, and in future such years.
10. Climate change will have a varied impact on water availability, and in small communities reliant on rainwater it is anticipated generally to exacerbate any existing supply issues (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, 2007). Accordingly permanent solutions are needed to protect residents' rights to safe and sufficient water supply.
11. ***Regulation is essential to ensure provision of an adequate and accessible supply of safe potable water to Waiheke households.***

C. Tourism impacts on essential water supply to 'destination' communities and residents

The excerpts in this section are taken from academic research articles published in refereed journals and reports by NGOs funded by governments. They summarise the repeated finding of rigorous research which confirms internationally the overconsumption of water resources in popular tourism destinations.

12. Studies have highlighted how small islands are especially susceptible to degradation from overtourism, due to being "characterized by their remoteness, small size, insularity, environmental fragility, and shortage of resources (water, energy) that make them very vulnerable to natural phenomena, globalization, and the impact of tourism on their ecosystems" (see González-Morales et al., 2016, p. 561).

13. "In many destinations, tourists compete with locals for water, and the tourists' per capita water use far exceeds that of local people, in some cases infringing on their human right to water" (Tourism Concern, 2011; cited in Cole, 2014[1], p. 89).
14. "The per capita use of water by tourists far exceeds that of locals", including in developed countries such as Australia (Crase et al., 2010; De Stefano, 2004; cited in Cole, 2014, p. 90).
15. Cole (2014), reviewing the impacts of overtourism on local communities, noted that "it is often the case that 'the rights of local people take second place to the needs and expectations of foreign tourists and the profits of the Trans National Corporations'" (Mowforth, Charlton, & Munt, 2008[2]; cited in Cole, 2014[3], p. 89).

D. Providing a safe water supply as a basic human right is the responsibility of both governments and businesses

The information in this section is taken from (i) academic research articles published in refereed journals and (ii) UN Declarations and Covenants to which NZ is a signatory.

Governments' obligations

16. In July 2010, the UN General Assembly adopted a resolution that "recognised the right to safe and clean drinking water and sanitation as a human right that is essential for the full enjoyment of life and all human rights" (A/RES/64/292 of 28 July 2010).
17. The subsequent adoption of the General Assembly resolution by the UN Human Rights Council, in Resolution A/HRC/15/L.14 (2010), affirmed that the "human right to safe drinking water and sanitation is derived from the right to an adequate standard of living". This resolution re-affirmed that the rights to water and sanitation are implicitly contained in several human rights treaties, including the International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights (ICESCR, to which NZ is a signatory, 1978), and the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child (CRC, which NZ has ratified, 1993) *and are therefore legally binding rights.*
18. Referring to the General Assembly resolution, the Human Rights Council Resolution *specifies that "the right to water and sanitation is legally binding. This resolution will strengthen the ability of persons denied their rights to water and sanitation to hold governments to account"* (Amnesty International Public Statement AI Index: IOR 40/018/2010 1 October 2010. United Nations: Historic re-affirmation that rights to water and sanitation are legally binding).
19. Resolution A/HRC/15/L.14 determined that, in order for the right to water to be fulfilled, supply has to be:
    - sufficient (the World Health Organisation suggests this means between 50 and 100 litres per person per day);
    - safe (free from micro-organisms or other hazards);
    - physically accessible (it should be within 1,000 m, and collection time should not exceed 30 minutes;
    - affordable (water costs should not exceed 3% of the household income); and
    - the entitlements to water include the right to a system of water supply and management that provides equality of opportunity for all people (sic; referring to 'domestic' supply) to enjoy the right to water.

[1] Cole, S. (2014). Tourism and water: from stakeholders to rights holders, and what tourism businesses need to do. *Journal of Sustainable Tourism*, *22*(1), 89-106. https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/09669582.2013.776062

[2] Mowforth, M., Charlton, C., & Munt, I. (2008). *Tourism and responsibility: Perspectives from Latin America and the Caribbean*. Taylor & Francis.

[3] Cole, S. (2014). Tourism and water: from stakeholders to rights holders, and what tourism businesses need to do. *Journal of Sustainable Tourism*, *22*(1), 89-106. https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/09669582.2013.776062

20. In 2010, Amnesty International called on all countries to "publicly recognise and implement the rights to water and sanitation [and] *to ensure that the rights to water and sanitation are* ***fully reflected in their laws, policies*** *and practise (sic)"*.
21. The NZ Human Rights Commission published a report in 2012 - Human Rights and Water. Tika Tangata me te Wai - which clarifies the obligations of the relevant NZ government authorities, under their UN obligations, to provide for the following rights of NZ citizens and permanent residents (pp. 8-12):
    a. "The right to water is … legally binding on States that have ratified the ICESCR" (p. 8).
    b. "The ***human rights to water and sanitation only include personal and domestic uses*** (drinking, personal sanitation, washing of clothes, food preparation, personal and household hygiene)" (p. 8); that is, they do not apply to the needs of visitors to a place who are not relying on a domestic residence.
    c. "Human rights require the ***prioritization of water for basic personal and domestic uses before other uses, and this is particularly relevant in cases where water availability is low"*** (p. 8).
    d. "*Availability: Water for domestic purposes [italics added]*:
        i. The *water supply for each person must be sufficient for personal and domestic uses.* In determining what is sufficient, a human rights perspective goes beyond minimum targets such as 20 litres of water per person per day as referred to in the guidance in the UN millennium development goal indicators, which is considered by the World Health Organization to be insufficient to ensure health and hygiene.[4]
        ii. *Water must be continuously available in a sufficient quantity for meeting personal and domestic requirements of drinking and personal hygiene* as well as further personal and domestic uses such as cooking and food preparation, dish and laundry washing and cleaning. Individual requirements for water consumption vary, for instance due to the level of activity, personal and health conditions or climatic and geographic conditions.[5]
        iii. The *supply of water has to be continuous* enough to allow for the collection of sufficient amounts to satisfy all needs, without compromising the quality of the water.[6]
        iv. [Since] most households are dependent on the local council providing the infrastructure necessary to supply their domestic needs… Failure to protect water bodies from degradation to the point where they are not suitable for domestic use means that both the availability and the quality criteria have not been met."
    e. The exempt 'non-domestic' users are primarily essential agriculture and electricity generation; they do not include tourism and hospitality operations, except where people are accommodated overnight and completely reliant on that water supply.

---

[4] UN General Assembly (2010) *Report of the Independent Expert on the Issue of Human Rights Obligations Related to Safe Drinking Water and Sanitation on the Millennium Development Goals*. para 24 a/65/254 6 august 2010. http://www2.ohchr.org/english/issues/water/iexpert/docs/ mdgreporta6524.pdf accessed 20 January 2011.

[5] Independent Expert On The Issue Of Human Rights Obligations Related To Access To Safe Drinking Water And Sanitation (2010) *Good Practices Questionnaire* http://www2.ohchr.org/english/issues/water/iexpert/index.htm accessed 20 January 2011.

[6] UN General Assembly (2010) *Progress report of the Independent Expert on the Issue of Human Rights Obligations Related to Safe Drinking Water and Sanitation Progress on the compilation of good practices*, para 19. a/HRC/15/31/add.1. 1 July 2010. http://www2.ohchr.org/english/bodies/ hrcouncil/docs/15session/a.hrC.15.31.add.1_en.pdf accessed 17 May 2011.

22. In its report - Water Equity in Tourism: A Human Right – A Global Responsibility - Tourism Concern (2012) highlighted the increasing negative impacts of tourism on essential water supply for local communities. While their focus was on tourism impacts in developing countries turning to tourism as a major income stream, their arguments - that essential water supply to local communities and residents must take priority over supply to tourists - apply equally to communities in NZ that rely on rainwater. The report set out 'Nine Principles of Water Equity in Tourism', in particular that "governments should not allow water and sanitation rights to be compromised by tourism. *Clear regulatory frameworks for tourism and water resource management, which are based upon integrated and participatory planning, should be established and enforced in this regard" (p. 2).*

Obligations of businesses

23. In the past decade, tourism scholars have begun highlighting the responsibility of tourism businesses to "add human rights impact assessments [to business operations] in order to fulfil their environmental, social and risk assessments and fulfil their business responsibility to respect human rights", in particular the right to water (Cole, 2014, p. 89).
24. In June 2011, the United Nations endorsed the Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights. This endorsement means that "all businesses have a corporate responsibility to respect human rights, including the right to water" (Cole, 2014, p. 93).
25. It is beyond the intent or scope of this deputation to address the responsibilities of tourism and tourism-related businesses on Waiheke to protect the right to water of the local community. However, we do highlight that the *UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights* create ***an obligation by the Waiheke water supply companies to prioritise essential supply to Waiheke households***.
26. Taking a lead in NZ in this regard, the Tourism Chatham Islands Destination Management Plan 2022-2025 highlights both (i) the need for visitor and tourism operator education for water supply conservation, *and* (ii) the responsibility of the Chatham Islands Council to ensure a sufficient domestic supply.

E. Determining an implementation system for priority domestic water supply

27. Determining the logistical detail for implementation of a system for priority domestic water supply is the responsibility of Auckland Council. However it will be essential that Council consult with the water supply companies and the Waiheke Local Board to develop systems that are simple to implement.

28. Key implementation aspects will include:
    a. A system for the water companies to identify domestic versus commercial premises; that might be achieved by each water company's online booking system requiring a Council rates reference number that identifies whether the address pays residential or commercial rates
    b. A total annual allocation requirement for domestic supply, calculated on the basis of (i) the 'permanent' Waiheke population, from the most recent census, and (ii) the WHO recommendation of 50 litres per person per day for domestic supply
    c. An allocation requirement for each water company, based on its licence.

We would appreciate an early submission by the Waiheke Local Board to Auckland Council, so that regulation can be in place prior to the end of 2023.

[redacted] for the Project Forever Waiheke Working Group
18 May 2023

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Prepared on behalf of Hauraki Islands Branch Forest and Bird

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   If you do the things in there that would be great. Our experience on Waiheke is that water sensitive design has simply resulted in bigger storwater pipes into the sea at Onetangi, Palm Beach and a bigger drain down Waiheke Road. When are these things actually going to be addressed?

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

   Why is there no proposal to address island infrastructure or water take? We are reliant on the aquifer, we know that it is of risk of salination at Onetangi, and yet there is a) little monitoring of the aquifer take and there appears to be no management of whether a bore can be put down, if you request it and pay the money anyone can get a bore. This was shown to be

shortsighted thinking in Rotorua and as an island there should be stronger management of the use of the aquifer - even though there is a belief that the water table is functioning well.

The wetlands merrily get concreted in, particularly at Enclosure bay and sandy bay. Road runoff and storm water continues to be managed by directing it into the sea rather than managing it more carefully up the catchment. This has led to severe flooding particularly in Onetangi.

We are also concerned that there is a stormwater runoff sock directed straight into the forest and Bird reserve on Trig Hill Road. There has been no. consultation with Forest on Bird about this which which feel is poor management.

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Climate change, future proofing water use. The UN declared water to be the battleground of the future so effective management and preservation of water is essential to human life now and into the future.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Water is to be used. Freshwater is severely polluted and should be restored so that people can enjoy it for fishing or swimming.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Just do it. There's lots of talk of restoration and protection and yet, roading and bulding always seem to trump environmental outcomes. Unless we realise that the environment has to be protected as a priority rather a business as usual approach, with environmental concerns left until last, environmental outcomes will not improve.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

What is good for Māori is good for everyone. It is tiring to see lots of words talking about looking after the wairua and the ora of the taio but then nothing is done. It's not about who controls it, it's about looking after it to a standard that we can all enjoy it and it thrives.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Adopt stricter standards, but also hold Auckland Council to account in the planning department and Auckland Transport so that things are managed at a catchment level rather than allowing runoff to be channelled straight into the sea.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

The more you can do the better - metals, ecoli, nitrogen, phosphates all need to be monitored.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

There are streams on Waiheke that are struggling with road runoff, some of this is private, some public. Giant kokopu are struggling to thrive because of the levels of sedimentation reaching stream.s

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Yes. Because they contaminate the environment.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Excellent idea, can lead to greater riparian planting and better stabilisation of water temperature.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

Whatever you can to monitor and get on top of ecoli welcome.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

We do not agree with longer timeframes. If things are not achievable they will not occur with the timeframes, but to ask for longer timeframes is a request for inactivity.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

Prevent stormwater and wastewater mingling. Do not allow a pipe to be built from Beachlands into the sea to manage wastewater from the beachland's area into the sea. It is not appropriate for landbased waste to be managed into the marine environment.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

AS above. Also better communication between healthy waters water care planning department and Auckland Transport. Since 2017, the property above Matiatia which has too much impermiable surface (consented), creates runoff which floods Matiatia in severe weather events.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Excellent, look forward to this being addressed ain the Rangihoua catchment.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Urgent, please address this.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Better promotion of water use strategies - two minute showers, grey water tanks for use on private property, a water tank for water collection from within the property. We need to put less pressure on the aquifers. Make sure that stormwater is disposed of on site rather than run into the road.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

It wouldn't be scarce if we didn't sit on our hands and everyone was told how water management and use was so important. Address leakages.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

We know the issues, please address them with urgency. This is a great start but there needs to be better connecting up between different parts of Auckland Council, consenting and CCOs. Water sensitive design doesn't need to be more expensive, it just needs to be done.

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Protect our Gulf

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   We support the proposed objective (4.3) for restoring te mana o te wai, and the priority order in paragraph 4.3 (c) . We think this needs to be done in the timeframes not extended beyond this.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

We also think there should be a Hauraki Islands separate FMU to address water on Waiheke and on Great Barrier if they also see the need.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Rivers and lakes have poor amenity which makes it difficult for fish life and recreation.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Deliver on the proposed outcomes. Environmental outcomes need to be prioritised and set above planning and transport and farming decisions otherwise nothing will improve.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

We can all share the values. The concerns are that management is turned over to groups who may not be resourced to look after them or who could bypass a consenting process to exploit the resources.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Other

Tell us why:

It's not just about key contact points, it's about doing things differently so that freshwater is better managed and also does not contaminate the sea.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Other

Tell us why:

We should do whatever is necessary to improve the health of our woaterways and focus on a load reduction approach as well as place limits on resource use.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

Polluted, lack of fish life, high in ecoli, high in nitrogen, high in metals. This then ends up in the sea.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Important to manage metals.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Important guide to priorities for riparian planting.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

Needs to be done urgently, Instead we see measures which do the opposite. Roads and houses replace wetlands, sediment runoff is directed into stormwater pipes rather than managed on site.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Encourage landowners to manage water management on site and monitor when landowners are directing stormwater into the road or other properties.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Important.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Only 4% is protected, this needs to be addressed urgently using the maximum available standards. There needs to be better communication between watercare, planning, and AT to ensure that wetlands are protected.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Yes. Review consents and on Waiheke limit the ability to put down a bore. This needs to be managed as we start to adapt to climate change where increased periods of drought and severe rainfall are predicted. New builds should have two maximum sized tanks on the property.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

To hospitals, households, then business. However, with more education and repairs of leakages there should be less pressure on the aquifers.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

There needs to be a separate plan for Waiheke which includes better catchment management, better understanding of managing impermeable surfaces particularly on new builds, better management of road runoff, particularly on unsealed roads. Catchment plans need to address water management so that this does not end up in bigger and bigger stormwater pipes leading into the sea.

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

I live in Waiheke and we are heavily dependent on the in ground aquifers, especially as climate crisis including droughts accelerates. There needs to be regulation and protection of the in ground water. New bores should not be allowed unless they meet stringent criteria. All bores need to be licensed and limits set on how much people can draw. Priority needs to be given to households rather than commercial needs. Council also needs to require ferry companies to educate visitors via ferry videos so they are aware we do not have reticulated water and they must be very careful with water. Using less water also reduces pollution of rivers wetlands and sea from septic tanks

#1926

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Agree

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

I don't know

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    You fail even to mention the special need to manage the Waiheke aquifer and the pressure it is under due to seasonal population increase due to tourism, esp. in summer. Council MUST start taking some responsibility to ensure that the basic needs of residents are met during dry summer periods and not allow basic needs to be set aside in favour of money-making tourism.

#2632

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3427

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#28

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

I am interested in all of the above, but am in no way qualified to read and report on the material provided. It is too long and detailed. Sorry.

#43

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Current freshwater degradation due to industry and urban runoff needs to be significantly upgraded

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

It is no longer a given that we can swim at the beaches on the Titirangi / Manukau areas eg Otitori, Cornwallis, Green Bay etc. Water pollution and sewage runoff from ageing local and private sewage tanks must be addressed

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

So we can swim safely

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Habitats for fauna need to be significantly improved. Runoff from car parks and racing needs to be better protected

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Wetlands are significantly important for water quality and fauna of all kinds. I am against any reduction of wetland areas which have already been significantly reduced by decades of abuse by developers and successive governments who yield to lobbying industries an who also have a ‘red neck’ she’ll be right attitude. That outdated attitude that natural vegetation and waterways need to be disregarded is abhorrent and does absolutely nothing in the interests of future generations.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#67

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   set goals for the future

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

to cover all the critics

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

to cover all the critics

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

the most important threatend species are the human species, so whatever you do you should make sure and guaranty supply of safe drinking water.Auckland area is growing at a rate of 50000 people a year so you know how much your increase in water supply needs to be.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

see comment 7

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

we can't keep changing and managing the way we live now to try to recreate the envirment which used to be as 30 years ago. The world will adapt/change and we can do a bit but nature will have to and will adapt to it. Ok , Maybe not how some people would like it. Be Realistic about things.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

I don't know

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

No

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

stop selling water to fill plastic bottles to be shippped to other countries, protect what we have for NZ use only. We only make the foreign investor rich.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

you already know where the problem areas are, so find a solution, thats your job, that why we pay rates etc. Companies need to have their own water recycling plant.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

We do not catch enough rain water. Invest in under ground reservoirs , like under sports grounds.Often rain water with falls on sports ground get drained off not to be seen/used again.

#85

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

We have a third of Nz population....so management and education is paramount in this area.

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Auckland is bordered by 2 harbours and has 2 north & south water catchments that need protection and proper management.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

There must be protection of these area from development and urban sprawl, to protect these areas.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

Imperative our wai is maintained so kai Moana are protected and able be sustained.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

No one wants to swim in water that is contaminated….

Children are especially vulnerable.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

    Our fish need to be able to multiply and hopefully a strict catch and size rule can be implemented to help there survival.

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

    The vegetation acts like a natural filter, so water quality is improved.

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    I don’t know, but public education is paramount…

    The hand held hose rule in times of drought.

    Times limited to when irrigation can happen.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Food supply.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#118

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Although to date this has not been managed well we must proceed with all guns firing to reverse damage, maintain standards, improve all water ways.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   Does not go far enough into processes. All housing, industry and farming need to work on individual water catchment and processing as well as having Auckland Council back-up. Water tanks, grey water, waste disposal by animal and contained heat management.

   https://www.nytimes.com/2018/09/21/climate/sweden-garbage-used-for-fuel.html

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

Does not go far enough into processes. All housing, industry and farming need to work on individual water catchment and processing as well as having Auckland Council back-up. Water tanks, grey water, waste disposal by animal and contained heat management.

https://www.nytimes.com/2018/09/21/climate/sweden-garbage-used-for-fuel.html

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

Does not go far enough into processes. All housing, industry and farming need to work on individual water catchment and processing as well as having Auckland Council back-up. Water tanks, grey water, waste disposal by animal and contained heat management.

https://www.nytimes.com/2018/09/21/climate/sweden-garbage-used-for-fuel.html

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Minimum that should be added.

Personal Responsibility - when boating, fishing, near any waterways NO RUBBISH

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Minimum that should be added.

Personal Responsibility - when boating, fishing, near any waterways NO RUBBISH. Dumping fines re overboard rubbish, marine fishing, river use, at waterfalls.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Minimum requirements are stated values. Great deal of more historical overview needed. How it was to how it is now. What imbalances can be restored compared to 100 years ago - not just recent degradation.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

Each community needs to be given help to become involved and take ownership and responsibility as Council can not do it alone. Everyone is in this.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Mire is better. Contaminating waterways is now an operation of the past.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

The baseline is not 2017!!!!! 1917 might be more appropriate. The damage and degradation is in epic proportions. To save the environment we need to aim higher.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

Not managed well at all so far. Letting it happen is letting it deteriorate. Active management needs to be a primary focus. Many citizens' efforts have cleared waterways. Industrial waste is not punished enough.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

All additional management and monitoring needs to be implemented immediately.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Shading is important to waterways. It is part of the eco system.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

Aim for the highest possible. The only way to gain improvement. Time is not on our side.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

IS it possible to implement drainage to catchment pits? Filtering at the pits?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

All need to be implemented as possible. Working with each category on a case by case basis.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Tanks for water catchment to reduce need from Council. Tanks for grey water then irrigation from this. Tanks for sewerage filtering prior to entering the sewerage system to become responsible for this as to date this has not been managed - just left up to Council.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

It has never been acceptable to prevent the natural flow of water and wildlife.

This is high priority to address on a case by case basis.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Council has been allowing development that has caused issues. Council needs to not allow any more wetland degradation and reinstate a lot of what has ben degraded.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Build more dams. Catch more water. Make water tank catchment for residential and commercial mandatory.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Impossible to answer. People or animals or food production, industry ... ???

Try to have provision by spreading responsibility.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

To date we have had enough water but not managed it.

In the future we will not have enough water so need to manage it.

The water catchments were built over 100 years ago and not been improved upon.

Desalination is the next step and should be being planned for NOW.

#127

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   Change should start today. The term immediate should not relate to 5 years. Action now.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   Action is required immediately

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Currently we are not resilient, but we need to be.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

The value of an attractive and pleasant space/place is imperative as infill housing and intensification increases. The pressure on our green spaces could be supported by providing attractive blue spaces.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

Need to also ensure that a staged approach is applied to all waterbodies, while we may not have enough resources to look after all waterbodies at once, we should be actively seeking to reduce damage to all.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Too narrow a focus. Safe swim should also apply to local waters that are popular with local communities (eg. Archibald Park).

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Hard to believe these measures are not in place already. Distressing.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

Distressing how little has been done to preserve and support these ecosystems.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

To help improve the overall management of the waterways.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Required to better inform what is required to support a healthy waterway.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

It would be good to understand the consequences of not reaching the targets.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Extended buffer using riparian plantings

Education and support in relation to appropriate water management

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Water supply management

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Wetlands need protection and are a vital component in our ecosystem.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#132

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   It does not prioritise the well-being of people first.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

A feedback document written partly in an unfamiliar language is incredibly poor form. Either you are not seeking full feedback, or confusing the reader is more important than gaining good feedback. I cannot agree with something that places priorities on unfamiliar terms. Auckland needs to intensify, and this looks to prevent that. Auckland needs to eat, and this looks to hamper food production too. I do not support any measure that puts humans below the number 1 position on the list.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

Values in English would assist the adoption. The purpose of this entire exercise is to enhance the quality of water, resilience is the overarching objective, not a value along the way.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Auckland is the city of sails. To not value the very essence of Auckland would be poor form.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Food production should be the number 1 priority.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The users of water are from all walks of life, limiting it to 1 groups views is not representative of the people. I do not share the values of a different culture and as such, foreign values will not be a motivator. I suggest reading "How the World thinks" by Julian Baggini to understand how different cultures developed differing values and motivators over time. This is NOT a one size fits all exercise, and to think so is ignorant.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

We do not need to swim everywhere but we do need to eat. Food production supersedes recreation.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Unless we shut the borders or stop people having babies, the population will grow and as such the needs of the country will. Having a baseline that doesnt cater for a growing population is absurd.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

Allowing storm water to simply flow into the sea without some filtration system is silly. Having allowed 2 years to pass without maintainting the storm water systems resulting in the floods of early 2023 points to the lack of investment and priority the council has placed on infrastructure.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

This is yet another Auckland Council anti-car measure. Our public transport system is rubbish, so to try and restrict the movement of people in private motor vehicles making it even harder to make a living is shameful.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

If you completed school you will understand the climate changes regardless of the presence of humans. Placing a target to which their is no control is a waste. Focus on what can be controlled.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly do not support

Tell us why:

Ambition is an expense that Auckland cannot afford. The money isnt endless, sanity needs to prevail.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Inflation comes from making it more expensive to grow food. Inflation increases poverty. But at least once youve made everyone poor, we can still swim safely. Food production above all else. Food not produced here means dramatically increased pollution elsewhere. The baseline should be, keeping it better than the global average.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Disagree

Tell us why:

While I agree with managing storm water, I do not agree with increasing the cost of food production. Increased costs to the farmers result in inflation and increased poverty.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Giving the council a budget to stick to.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Disagree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Stop trying to remove the rights of private property owners. This should be outside of the councils remit.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

No

Tell us why:

The less restrictions the better.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

People should never not be the top priority and it is shameful to even suggest that domestic use should not be the priority.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

You shouldn't. Build more dams.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

A successful economy is one that generates surplus which can be used to improve the lives of all. This is back to front, in that in an inflationary environment, more costs are being pushed

on to rate payers and more costs onto the producers of food. I can see massive future rates increases so that fish can have a better life!!! Seriously, this plan makes people worse off at the expense of people, but we are all so short sighted that we cant see the impact to people.

#212

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   Yes and stronger protection re. bottom trawling.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

It's obvious water is life.

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Other

Tell us why:

Recognizing "amenity" as a value means planning-funding & supporting visitors.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Managing people & having "staff" resources to implement and inspect discharge, etc.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#699

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group. One team one dream!

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

Tell us why:

In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. One team one dream!

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Water is too crucial for the Council to base its management on race. Every single person in Auckland relies on our freshwater to survive. No one should have any special rights or influence regarding our freshwater simply because of their ancestry. We cannot begin to discuss the many aspects of improving the quality of our water and the health of our environments until the council ensures a foundation of equality that has every Aucklander as an equal stakeholder.

#803

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   water is essential and relevant to all people

   Maori do not have any special relationship above any other

   Chinese and Pakistani and Indian have just as much of a relationship as Maori

   so do not bias the introduction of legislation with misplaced mysticism

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   far too much segregation of responsibility when it is a total nz approach that is needed

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Disagree

Tell us why:

over stepping the boundaries of natural resources and installing an arbitrary regulation that is not really required

making work for all the employees of auckland council

alot who should be let go as the roles they fill are superfluous to need

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    in essence; maori do not have any more connection with fresh water than other new zealanders

your woke tokenism of maori, so called values above others belies your naivety over new zealand

democratic values and underlines a bias in your thinking that is out of step with the bulk of new zealanders and

is an image of a government of the past

#1025

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is of same importance to all people. No race distinction.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Take all race based proposals out of this plan. We have had six years of dividing the country, the country has suffered in every area and you all need to wake up. It is OVER

#1198

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

There should be none race based descisions made.....right person right job ...we are all New Zealanders

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Because they hold diversity

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

it's Auckland

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1217

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Everyone has an interest in our water/waterways etc, this is not specific or more aligned to one group of people/ethnicity or other. We all have as equal interest an equal relationship and equal ambitions for safe waterways/water. All Aucklanders will be paying for this and ALL Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   Anyone's cultural values should not be the priority -which you've done in this document, in particular one cultures values/opinions are at the top of the considerations list. This is wrong. NO culture has more value than another. Race, culture, religion, financial status etc are all things that are irrelevant and not be the major consideration of anything like this. It is divisive. Three Waters is being abolished, there are good reasons behind this. Already, one group of people think they can stop the rest of the country doing what every person should be able to do, walk beaches (not specific to Akl, but around the country), fish, walk in the forest

etc -but that group are allowed to. That is wrong. Waterways etc are for EVERY person in the country, Water is for EVERY person in the country, regardless of where they were born, what they believe, what their culture says. We are meant to be 'one people'. That is everything for all - not everything for a very small minority. What you are proposing is wrong, racial and divisive. Water is for everyone. Water is everyone's equal right and responsibility.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

We all need water to survive, to live, to flourish.

This is not specific to one very small group of the population, or to the majority. It is for ALL.

No one person, or group should have any special rights or influence over freshwater. None.

Water quality must improve and we ALL must be on the same page to do this. It is not for one race/culture to hold over everyone else how we must do this.

#1222

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   As you say, water is life-sustaining, for EVERY human being on the planet.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   Water is precious to all of us because without it we would not be alive. It's ridiculous to say it's more necessary to some than to others.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1226

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Clean water is an absolute necessity for ALL of us.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   This is a democracy where everyone's needs and choices are taken into account.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1251

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1288

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   I object to the presumption that Maori value water more than I do, and that they should have a greater say over what & how things it is protected & used. We ALL have a right to fresh water and we have all put considerable money & time into this, and continue to. Maori do not have a better affinity or better knowledge of how to protect & used this resource in todays society.

   Most urban Maori don't even share the so called spiritual aspects of Maoridom.

   And NO this doesn't make me racist!

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

Where do the Hunua Ranges & their Dam's fit within these units?

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1344

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   I'm deeply disappointed by a proposed vision whose goals seem designed to allow Council to delay its current expenditure on freshwater management. Having lofty longterm goals is quite appropriate. However I refuse to support a plan with such unambitious goals for 2030 that, if this plan is adopted, Council would be encouraged to continue to pretend that no major expenditure is required on environmental protection -- beyond the administrative expenses of producing a series of glossy consultation reports.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1411

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is not "owned" or controlled by anyone as per Common Law. Unelected persons, Authorities must not control or steward which will lead to undemocratic outcomes

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Farmers and other users have science-based methods to achieve outcomes that serve the community's best interests. Why choose one race to enshrine?(no, it has nothing to do with the TOW). Non-science-based ideological thinking is flawed and eventually leads to undemocratic and poor outcomes, costing Ratepayers dearly today and for years to come.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    All Council policies must be based on democratic values and not ideology and above all - common sense with fiscal responsibility

#1422

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   My concern lies with the Te Mana o te Wai statements. There is an implicit implication that Maori must have, by virtue of being Maori, a greater say in how water in the Auckland area is managed than any other peoples in the Auckland area. They do not. No one group can be singled out as having a 'special' interest/relationship with our water merely because they happen to belong to a certain ethnic group. Everyone has a obligation to preserve, restore, enhance, and sustainably use freshwater for the benefit of present and future generations - not just tangata whenua. To say otherwise is splitting our Auckland community on ethnic grounds where all are presumed equal but one group, Maori, is more equal than the others.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

The reference to Section 6.1 whereby by 2030: 'Mana whenua ... are enabled to embed Mātauranga Māori in freshwater monitoring and reporting to the extent they consider appropriate.' This allows decisions to be made, by Maori, in the 'interests' of the mana of the river, waterway, lake, gulf, without any consultation with others who may be affected by these decisions: farmers, fishermen, surfers, swimmers ... There appears to be no form of appeal against these decisions.

Any decisions that are to be made regarding water 'from the mountain to the sea' need to be after consultation with everyone in the community - not just leave it to one group, selected on the basis of ethnicity. There also needs to be a way an appeal can be made to rectify any errors in the decisions that are made.

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The reference to Section 6.1 whereby by 2030: 'Mana whenua ... are enabled to embed Mātauranga Māori in freshwater monitoring and reporting to the extent they consider appropriate.' This allows decisions to be made, by Maori, in the 'interests' of the mana of the river, waterway, lake, gulf, without any consultation with others who may be affected by these decisions: farmers, fishermen, surfers, swimmers ... There appears to be no form of appeal against these decisions.

Any decisions that are to be made regarding water 'from the mountain to the sea' need to be after consultation with everyone in the community - not just leave it to one group, selected on the basis of ethnicity. There also needs to be a way an appeal can be made to rectify any errors in the decisions that are made.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The reference to Section 6.1 whereby by 2030: 'Mana whenua ... are enabled to embed Mātauranga Māori in freshwater monitoring and reporting to the extent they consider appropriate.' This allows decisions to be made, by Maori, in the 'interests' of the mana of the river, waterway, lake, gulf, without any consultation with others who may be affected by these decisions: farmers, fishermen, surfers, swimmers ... There appears to be no form of appeal against these decisions.

Any decisions that are to be made regarding water 'from the mountain to the sea' need to be after consultation with everyone in the community - not just leave it to one group, selected on

the basis of ethnicity. There also needs to be a way an appeal can be made to rectify any errors in the decisions that are made.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The emphasis upon Maori Cultural Values over other values. We all want clean water, living rivers which are safe for swimming, removal of the threat of slash and other debris causing floods and damage to the land etc. Why should one group's cultural values have dominance over the cultural values of other groups purely because they form one ethnic group.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Very sensible suggestions but Maori cultural requirements are not specified and could lead to others (non-Maori) being banned from fishing/swimming/sailing in some areas/rivers/lakes for 'cultural reasons'.

y all means make allowances for Maori cultural needs but do not let these needs dictate to others - see my comments above.

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    Overall, with the exception of the support of the Mana o te Wai statements, there are excellent suggestions being made and ones which I would support. However I cannot accept the inclusion of the Te Mana o te Wai Statements in this document. Make this a document in which all 1.6 million of us have an equal say and no one group has one more power than another purely based on their ethnicity. That is how democracy works.

#1466

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is a requirement for all living creatures and plants. To say one ethnicity has more of a special relationship with water over others is ludicrous.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   All cultural values are of equal importance.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    Improve freshwater standards, but do it for all people irrespective of ethnicity. Everybody is paying for the water, and every body is using the water.

#1486

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is for everybody, not for a particular race to control.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Water is for everybody, not for a particular race to control.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Why fix what isnt broken?

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1626

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   We need to rehabilitate and protect our waters

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

For longevity

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

As a toanga

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

Really important to have right values in place

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Standard to support and enforce good stewardship of our water by everybody

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

Degraded water quality - and its knock on effects on fish and bird life etc

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

But difficult in the face or climate change

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Can growers move to more sustainable practices which would also be better than for our health

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

Very comprehensive

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Have a clearly defined future plan

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

from a clear set of values

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#1764

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1782

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

Food supply should be for ALL Aucklanders, not just those of certain ethnicities as proposed by the "mahinga kai" item.

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Maintaining healthy fresh water is crucial however I disagree with Race based preference in any operations and consultations. Maori in Council already have a disproportionate say in daily matters. The Maori terms are not "set" being open to interpretation and therefore abuse and nonaccountability. The word "tapu" should be avoided entirely.

Overall I am in favour of the plan but am disappointed that Racial heritage was given first consultation. There is a shorter word for any racial based preference and priority.

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Cant you write in plain english what does this mean!!!

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Yes

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

Sick of being told its too polluted to swim

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Stop building houses there

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Charge housing new zealand tenants for there water use,at the moment they are incredibly wasteful

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

See above

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#1834

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   I strongly do not support the giving of exclusive, unaccountable rights over water to one sector of the community. People must not be divided by ancestral lines. Policies and rules must apply to us all equally.

   Your presumption that Maoris have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" is incorrect, divisive and offensive.

   Water is the essence of ALL life, so everyone has an interest in healthy water. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in their city.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   water in nz is owned by ALL NEW ZEALANDERS IRRESPECTIVE OF RACIAL ETHNICITY AND THERFORE WHATS BEST FOR ALL SHOULD BE THE WAY FOWARD IN DECISION MAKING !!

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1947

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   A good eco system is very healthy.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Because safe water is a need for humanity

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1951

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Because water is very important

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1952

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Can't live without water

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Good water

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   I believe areas would be great with a good eco system.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   I believe it's a lot cleaner to be around a place with a great eco system.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   I feel that it is important to have good eco systems.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   I I support this, as I think a good eco system is good.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2049

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   I strongly support this proposal, because I love a good eco system.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2053

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   I support water

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2085

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   If the water eco system is safe then our drinking water will be safe as well

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2105

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Not sure

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2115

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Safe water will bring us safety too

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2116

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Safe water will help our future generations

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2133

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   There should be good eco system around a lot of areas.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2189

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Water is needed

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2236

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2237

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2238

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2239

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2633

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2634

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2635

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2636

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2637

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2638

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2639

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2769

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2771

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

   Looking out for our waterways and protecting them is important.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

I don't know

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

I don't know

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2776

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   Sounds important

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

I don't know

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

Poor Condition

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

I don't know

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2777

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   It is important for the future

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

Protecting our water is a must

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Water needs protecting

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Important

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

Cultural needs

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

I don't know

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Important to protect the environment

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

I don't know

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

I don't know

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

I don't know

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

I don't know

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#2778

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Its Important

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

Think its important

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Thinks its important

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

As above

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

I don't know

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Environment is important

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

I don't know

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

I don't know

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

I don't know

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Yes

Tell us why:

Just do

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#2780

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   It's important to protect and maintain our waterways

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Getting the community involved and hearing their views on things is important

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

Culture is very important

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

I want safe and clean waterways that my children and grandchildren can swim freely in

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

A lot of New Zealand waterways are unsafe to swim in

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

to make a safer habitual for the aquatic life

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2781

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Important to plan for the future

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

Worthwhile

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

We need to look after water

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

I don't know

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#2787

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   It is important to look after and maintain our waterways.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

It is important to protect our waters and all life in there.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Listening to the residence of Auckland should be heard.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

It is part of NZ culture to have access to clean waterways.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

Our waterways have gotten worse over the years.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2791

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Protecting water is important.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

We must protect our water.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Think its important.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2793

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Agree

Tell us why:

Think its important.

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Good for fish.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2794

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Agree

Tell us why:

Good to look after rivers and lakes.

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

Healthy water is important.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2795

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Agree

Tell us why:

Looking after water and fish.

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Agree

Tell us why:

Culture is important.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Is important.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#2796

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   I think its important to take care of our waterway.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

I want to protect all life in our waters.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

It is important that the residence of Auckland are heard.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Its important for New Zealanders to have access to clean waterways.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

Our waterway is way worst than it was years ago.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2798

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   We should look after water and what lives in the water.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

Good to look after water.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

All areas should be looked after.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

They hasnt been looked after very well.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   All our waterways should be looked after.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

Looking after the water in very good.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

To look after everything.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

To look after everything.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Bad for the fish

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Because it damages the fish.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2803

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Taking care of our waterways important for the environment.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Other

Tell us why:

I think its a good idea as a long term vision.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Implementing new values is a positive step.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Very important having quality water.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Cheeking temperature to our waters and good protocol.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

I don't know

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2804

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Good for our waterways

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2805

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Good for our waterways

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2820

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Looking after our waterway very important.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Community feedback important

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Quality of water very important to the community.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Checking temperature to our waterways very important.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

I don't know

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2821

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Agree

Tell us why:

Sounds worth while.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Important for the environment.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2822

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Agree

Tell us why:

Very Important

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

I don't know

Tell us why:

Dont know enough

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#2826

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   I think it will be good and our future development.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

Our large bodies are important and I agree that degradation has reveresed.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Kiwi culture is around outdoor experiences and especially when it comes to our water.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

We should aim to look after all our aquatic life.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Other

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2847

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Prioritize the water needs of ecosystems to maintain ecological balance.

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Collaborate with Indigenous communities to respect their water knowledge.

#2864

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Encourage residents to use low-flow faucets and sanitary facilities.

#2893

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Develop regulations to prevent the misuse and over-extraction of water resources.

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Supporting the multifunctional use of water resources, such as for electricity generation and industrial purposes.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#2903

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Provide technical assistance and resources to improve water management.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2904

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Ensure decision-making processes are transparent and participatory.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2906

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Collaborate with nearby regions to share water resources.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2907

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Offer water pricing incentives to encourage water conservation.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2909

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Consider the varying needs of different geographic regions.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2911

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Prioritize water resource allocation to meet basic living needs.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2912

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Collaborate with non-governmental organizations to provide aid and resources.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Develop tracking and reporting mechanisms to monitor progress.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2922

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Ensure policies do not discriminate against any category of permit holders.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#2924

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Consider international water resource sharing.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2925

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Assess and reduce wastage.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2928

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Consider uncertainties in future demands.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2932

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Develop emergency reduction plans.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2933

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Provide resources to support the implementation of quota reductions.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2935

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Reasonably defend economic and ecological factors.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2985

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Reduce invasive species in freshwater.

#2999

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Prioritize the most feasible water conservation measures.

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Encourage sustainability in urban planning and construction.

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3189

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Support sustainable community projects for freshwater resources.

#3628

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   It is crucial for future generations our waterways are looked after.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

It is crucial for future generations our waterways are looked after.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

Not sure this will help

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

NZ lifestyle is based a lot around the outdoors and being around water.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

Just look after the whole lot why just pick a few spots.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3738

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#23

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Agree

Tell us why:

I think it would be a great Proof of concept if the quality of Lake Pupuke could be improved. With algae blooms and invasive species in the lake it is a challenge but if we can manage it there we can manage it everywhere else.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Agree

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#30

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Surely as New As ealanders we all have water care as a priority. Maori descendants shouldn't have any priority.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#32

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Why are Auckland Council doing ANY WORK on this subject, given the 100% likelihood that the law will be changed with the incoming government. Stop wasting our money - until you know what the new government policy will be!

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   Why are Auckland Council doing ANY WORK on this subject, given the 100% likelihood that the law will be changed with the incoming government. Stop wasting our money - until you know what the new government policy will be!

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Why are Auckland Council doing ANY WORK on this subject, given the 100% likelihood that the law will be changed with the incoming government. Stop wasting our money - until you know what the new government policy will be!

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Why are Auckland Council doing ANY WORK on this subject, given the 100% likelihood that the law will be changed with the incoming government. Stop wasting our money - until you know what the new government policy will be!

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

Why are Auckland Council doing ANY WORK on this subject, given the 100% likelihood that the law will be changed with the incoming government. Stop wasting our money - until you know what the new government policy will be!

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

Why are Auckland Council doing ANY WORK on this subject, given the 100% likelihood that the law will be changed with the incoming government. Stop wasting our money - until you know what the new government policy will be!

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Why are Auckland Council doing ANY WORK on this subject, given the 100% likelihood that the law will be changed with the incoming government. Stop wasting our money - until you know what the new government policy will be!

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Why are Auckland Council doing ANY WORK on this subject, given the 100% likelihood that the law will be changed with the incoming government. Stop wasting our money - until you know what the new government policy will be!

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Why are Auckland Council doing ANY WORK on this subject, given the 100% likelihood that the law will be changed with the incoming government. Stop wasting our money - until you know what the new government policy will be!

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Why are Auckland Council doing ANY WORK on this subject, given the 100% likelihood that the law will be changed with the incoming government. Stop wasting our money - until you know what the new government policy will be!

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

Why are Auckland Council doing ANY WORK on this subject, given the 100% likelihood that the law will be changed with the incoming government. Stop wasting our money - until you know what the new government policy will be!

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

Why are Auckland Council doing ANY WORK on this subject, given the 100% likelihood that the law will be changed with the incoming government. Stop wasting our money - until you know what the new government policy will be!

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

Why are Auckland Council doing ANY WORK on this subject, given the 100% likelihood that the law will be changed with the incoming government. Stop wasting our money - until you know what the new government policy will be!

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly do not support

Tell us why:

Why are Auckland Council doing ANY WORK on this subject, given the 100% likelihood that the law will be changed with the incoming government. Stop wasting our money - until you know what the new government policy will be!

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Why are Auckland Council doing ANY WORK on this subject, given the 100% likelihood that the law will be changed with the incoming government. Stop wasting our money - until you know what the new government policy will be!

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Why are Auckland Council doing ANY WORK on this subject, given the 100% likelihood that the law will be changed with the incoming government. Stop wasting our money - until you know what the new government policy will be!

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Why are Auckland Council doing ANY WORK on this subject, given the 100% likelihood that the law will be changed with the incoming government. Stop wasting our money - until you know what the new government policy will be!

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Disagree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Why are Auckland Council doing ANY WORK on this subject, given the 100% likelihood that the law will be changed with the incoming government. Stop wasting our money - until you know what the new government policy will be!

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

No

Tell us why:

Why are Auckland Council doing ANY WORK on this subject, given the 100% likelihood that the law will be changed with the incoming government. Stop wasting our money - until you know what the new government policy will be!

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

You should NOT REDUCE water allocations!

Plus: Why are Auckland Council doing ANY WORK on this subject, given the 100% likelihood that the law will be changed with the incoming government. Stop wasting our money - until you know what the new government policy will be!

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

On an all people are equal basis & NO People are more “equal” than any others!

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Yes I do : Why are Auckland Council doing ANY WORK on this subject, given the 100% likelihood that the law will be changed with the incoming government. Stop wasting our money - until you know what the new government policy will be!

#92

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   This vision captures the vitality of water, if it is life sustaining it embodies healthy ecosystems and our ability to continue to enjoy it in all the very many ways we need to and we enjoy.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

I'd suggesting stabilising the lands, especially of Awhitu, is essential to the overall health of the ecosystem

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

its unclear whether adding resilience adds anything new, as it seems it would already be captured in ecosystem health. perhaps it adds something of an ability to absorb shocks, which perhaps takes us to a higher standard?

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

on amenity, this seems like a good addition, though we already have fishing, transport, so perhaps it is needed to bring better balance?

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

While there are some examples of waters flowing clear and clean, there are many more where water pollution, sediment, and historical toxins haven't been addressed. Two in my area - Cox's Bay and Meola Reef - are an environmental embarrassment.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Significantly increase riparian planting and overall mechanisms to capture pollutants and stabilise land, especially in those areas adjacent to tributaries and waterways.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

We definitely need to reduce over allocation. Reductions should prioritise meeting fresh water management outcomes, being the environmental subset of the values proposed.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

For agriculture and horticulture, there needs to be a stronger set of environmental standards which if met can be reinforced with water rights, especially where water conservation and protection are well demonstrated. We need these incentives to work in a systematic manner to reinforce longer term outcomes, and not create dependency.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#115

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   I believe protection and sustainability of our freshwater resources is vital

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   It appears well thought, I do not agree with the heavy role Maori play in the process and documentation without any mention of other ethnicities who have as much active involvement in the resources as Maori

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Its the key issue with climate change, way more important than many of your other "nice to have" priorities given recent weather and pollution events

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Its a key reason why people choose to live in our great city

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

I don't believe Maori cultural values should rank as highly as you have it in relation to the other values and because it does not encapsulate other ethnicities cultural values or considerations

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Its logical to include them

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Its logical we have a benchmark of this nature

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

I use them regularly and believe with growing awareness, care and intervention on litter, dumping, discharge etc people are more aware and make an effort to keep the waterways cleaner than they were.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

That seems logical to do

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Its Logical again

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

The goal is to have people using and enjoying the waterways - additional standards whilst intent on protecting can also constrict - common sense needs to be applied to issues like sediment levels etc through over zealous enforcement does not become a cause of closure of a waterway

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

This is complex as the bigger issue is the need to keep arable land available and there is already too much being lost in this area to housing. The balance is one of time in my view - give the farmers, who we desperately need to survive far longer than national Standards - again please use common sense to achieve both goals

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Again give them more time than is normal to adjust - use common sense as you're suggesting to manage the flows in low flow periods - as you said this is generational change we're talking not a space of 3-5 years

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

It should go to residential domestic needs first then to those who need it for business - commercial or farm.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#128

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

It is of tantamount importance to do so.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Hell yes!

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

Great idea!

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Have a cap on fertiliser application and make interium targets to make sure improvement is being made.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

It is a Great idea to focus on reducing wastewater overflows.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Mana whenua engagement and initiatives is a great idea.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

We must retain stricter rules.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#140

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Why are you wasting our money & your time on this "survey" when the legislation covering this subject will be amended by the new government? What a simply DUMB piece of timing!

#165

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   The proposed vision doesn't feel like a vision statement but more of a list of tasks to tick off. What's the overall mission statement and values? Aucklander will want to know these values.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   Each area proposed comes with it's own unique local challenges. It makes sense to deploy these areas as such.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Other

Tell us why:

More consideration needs to be made towards the effects of pumping treated freshwater into Manukau harbor from Mangere treament plant and disrupting salinization balance in harbour.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Makes sense to build this term into values list. These values need to be written into more of a vision statement rather than a list.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

We need to recognize recreation as a way waterways are used.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

good but more needs to be done to identify more than just categories to identify waterbodies as 'outstanding.'

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Safeswim need a more permanent instrumentation system to give live data on water quality rather than delayed updates while water samples wait to be tested at the lab.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

The evidence gathered clearly speaks for itself. our rivers are in a bad state of healt and at risk.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

Tamaki makaraus rivers, streams and lakes are polluted, unswimmable, ecologically degraded and at risk of over development causing further damage.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Your should also measure and manage lead as attributes for urban streams from heritage buildings lead paint, reefing caps and nails.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

To monitor the health of oxygen levels for freshwater life.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

'Maintenance' of the current state of waterways that are already good needs to be expanded to improve or continually improve.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

More needs to be done to monitor topsoil runoff into waterways and work with private sector on solutions to this (build infrastructure that prevents runoff).

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

'Strengthening' could be charged to requiring prioritizing and policing.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Better freshwater line management instrumentation needs to be widespread to catch pollution events as they happen.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Kokepu need to be able to travel upstream. Remove culverted barriers for them to do this.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Auckland region has a high number of wetlands under threat. Our urban stream network needs more requirements to assist in its renewal.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

'-Better live on-site instrumentation monitoring water quality, less consultants sent to sites, faster information from lab.

-Better rules around sediment runoff from building sites

-better policing of offenders.

#204

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   A1-highly important.

   Needed: consideration of the affects of climate change. refer to A3 net loss could also be significant net gain? eg. over running of bodies of water via cyclone/flooding/ rising sea levels. The vision sends like a list of tasks. I would like to know why this is important to Akl Council. Is it because AC wants to build resilient communities? is it because AC believes all residents should be kaitiaki of place? A strategy vision drives from a governance level for overarching approach not a set of tasks to tick off.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

Highlight the spiritual importance, highlight how devastated the hauraki truly is. We need to bring back from the brink.

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

Kaipara FMU: B1.2- this is the vision. B.1.1 needs to be intertwined with B1.2. B1.3 is a task/goal

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

With access restored "needs to be expanded on - perhaps seeming as health is so bad-Access should be limited.

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Absolutely climate resilience, financial resilience of the everchanging council, etc.

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Other

Tell us why:

This is not particularly important to me.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

The comprehension will lose everyday residents. I think restoration could be included, included daylighting Te Wai Worotu.

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   Don't love. Values need work, what is value to AC vs. value to anyone else? The Papakura area is not represented here and is a huge waste of value.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   People should not be swimming in any contaminated sites. AC is responsible for this.

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Very dissatisfied

    Tell us why:

    Disgusting and an absolute shame

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

To build on climate change resilience.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

AC should be aiming as high as possible.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Working with farmers/ growers that understand climate change resilience and educate farmers on how to implement more sustainable practices.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Health of our water ways requires a holistic approach including its key inhabitants.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Aim high- our tamarila deserve it.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#205

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

Water is sacred & should be respected with dignity & not chucked out & destroyed

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

We've got to be safe.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#216

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Planning long term for implements that remain as part of a system.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Why would you not?

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Continuum/ Persistence and ongoing long-term stability.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

Māori input impertinent to most decisions.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

I don't know

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Other

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

Pollution and dumping of rubbish, plastics non sustainable.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Anything that too much for these can be a major issue regarding all waterways.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Maintaining a natural infrastructure extremely important for these to continue functioning for all.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

I don't know

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

COMPOSTABLES IE-PLATIC TYPLES, PAPERS, ETC.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

I don't know

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

I don't know

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Sustainablity nature wise.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Advertising and persistence

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Unsure.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

In order for most things to remain reliable, ongoing advertising; school systems ie-education.

#261

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly Support

   Tell us why:

   First, the health and wellbeing of waterbodies and freshwater ecosystems

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#262

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly Support

   Tell us why:

   First, the health and wellbeing of waterbodies and freshwater ecosystems

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#263

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly Support

   Tell us why:

   First, the health and wellbeing of waterbodies and freshwater ecosystems

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#452

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   Environmental protection is important

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Suitable for New Zealand leisure life

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

I don't know

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

I don't know

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

I don't know

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    I don't know

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    poor areas are prioritised

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#484

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   Watercare - appears historically to have been focused on achieving its rather narrow KPI's rather than broader water health, I think this vision will help. For example it seems it seems to have almost never breeched water quality KPI's but it took Mayor Geoff to make an issue of the harbour water quality for Watercare to do anything.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

Resilience seems to be poorly explained - as long as the NPS-FM outcomes are achieved. that should be sufficient.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

For Hauraki - swimming at the Harbour beaches / amenity value is important to auckland's economy (events rely on being able to use the water).

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

I am (was prior to Feb 23 floods and burst pipe in Orakei) a regular swimmer in the harbour.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

I am of course disppointed that it took central government to set water standards, what has Wateware been doing for the previous 10 years?

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

The beaches near where i live (Ponsonbyu) are regularly black flagged, with old pipes regularly leaking - Watercare should have known that pipes built in 50's that last 50-70 year life span would start to fail by 2020's, it should have started on separating the sewage and stormwater and not waitied until a financial crisis of COVID to start replacing them.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

The science seems vague, even the above statment 'Can decrease'.....is not certain. If we're going to start measurein these things and assume fixing them all at a cost - we should be certain why we're doing it.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

I strongly agree the quality of rour waterways should not be allowed to get worse.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

yes - I don't want my vegtables going up in price - i don't want growers to be given excuses to lift prices.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

I think the Auckland LTP and annual report with its KPI's could be updated, with watercare KPI's being brought into line with the above. Currently the KPI's are set extremely low and Watercare easily passes them - they should be refocused in line with the above.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

As per previous comment LTP (councillor can allocate money for more specifc purposes) and Annual Report KPI's for Watercare should be aligned with broader ambitions rather than the current set.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

With water rigths. water usage should come water health responsibility - if the water quality is impacted by a factory, farm they should be responsible for its quality. If domestic users pay to have dirty water piped to a sewage station and cleaned then commerical users should have a similar burden.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

1. I think domentic water usage cost could be made variable, in times of drought, the cost could trebble, discouraging domestic use.

2. As previously done turning off public drinking fountains (largely on basis of reducing leaks).

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

I would be intrested in the cost to Auckland Cound and Watercare of producing this consultation. It's clear our water infratucture is failing and in large part we know what we have to do to fix it - talking about it and producing consultation documents is surely taking away money from fixing it.

#513

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Markella Trust

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

   Our water is for everybody not just Maori

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   Maori do not have special rights to water

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#522

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Maori have no greater right to govern water than the rest of those not Maori. REMOVE MAORI SEPARATE INVOLVEMENT

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Maori have no greater right to govern water AND BE CONSULTED SEPARATELY than the rest of those not Maori. REMOVE MAORI SEPARATE INVOLVEMENT

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Maori have no greater right to govern water AND BE CONSULTED SEPARATELY than the rest of those not Maori. REMOVE MAORI SEPARATE INVOLVEMENT

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    Maori have no greater right to govern water AND BE CONSULTED SEPARATELY than the rest of those not Maori. REMOVE MAORI SEPARATE INVOLVEMENT

#525

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing ‘outstanding waterbodies’. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture’s values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

#526

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#529

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Maori have no greater right to govern water AND BE CONSULTED SEPARATELY than the rest of those not Maori. REMOVE MAORI SEPARATE INVOLVEMENT

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Maori have no greater right to govern water AND BE CONSULTED SEPARATELY than the rest of those not Maori. REMOVE MAORI SEPARATE INVOLVEMENT

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Maori have no greater right to govern water AND BE CONSULTED SEPARATELY than the rest of those not Maori. REMOVE MAORI SEPARATE INVOLVEMENT

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    Maori have no greater right to govern water AND BE CONSULTED SEPARATELY than the rest of those not Maori. REMOVE MAORI SEPARATE INVOLVEMENT

#536

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Maori have no greater right to govern water AND BE CONSULTED SEPARATELY than the rest of those not Maori. REMOVE MAORI SEPARATE INVOLVEMENT

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Maori have no greater right to govern water AND BE CONSULTED SEPARATELY than the rest of those not Maori. REMOVE MAORI SEPARATE INVOLVEMENT

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Maori have no greater right to govern water AND BE CONSULTED SEPARATELY than the rest of those not Maori. REMOVE MAORI SEPARATE INVOLVEMENT

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    REMOVE SEPARATE CONSULTATION WITH MAORI. WHO GAVE YOU THAT RIGHT TO DESIGNATE MAORI AS HAVING A GREATER, EXCLUSIVE AND UNACCOUNTABLE RIGHTS OVER WATER IN AUCKLAND?

#545

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Māori are entitled to be involved to a much greater degree in the decision-making, monitoring and management, plus allocation, of Auckland's freshwater.

   You are asking me for input to this new policy, yet engagement with mana whenua has already been undertaken through a separate process. You have the persistent presumption that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways". REMOVE MAORI FROM SPECIAL CONSIDERATION - WE ARE ALL IN THIS, THIS IS NOT A RACE BASED DECISION!!

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Māori are entitled to be involved to a much greater degree in the decision-making, monitoring and management, plus allocation, of Auckland's freshwater.

You are asking me for input to this new policy, yet engagement with mana whenua has already been undertaken through a separate process. You have the persistent presumption that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and

that they have “stronger ambitions to improve our waterways”. REMOVE MAORI FROM SPECIAL CONSIDERATION - WE ARE ALL IN THIS, THIS IS NOT A RACE BASED DECISION!!

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Māori are entitled to be involved to a much greater degree in the decision-making, monitoring and management, plus allocation, of Auckland’s freshwater.

You are asking me for input to this new policy, yet engagement with mana whenua has already been undertaken through a separate process. You have the persistent presumption that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have “stronger ambitions to improve our waterways”. REMOVE MAORI FROM SPECIAL CONSIDERATION - WE ARE ALL IN THIS, THIS IS NOT A RACE BASED DECISION!!

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau’s river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Māori are entitled to be involved to a much greater degree in the decision-making, monitoring and management, plus allocation, of Auckland's freshwater.

You are asking me for input to this new policy, yet engagement with mana whenua has already been undertaken through a separate process. You have the persistent presumption that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways". REMOVE MAORI FROM SPECIAL CONSIDERATION - WE ARE ALL IN THIS, THIS IS NOT A RACE BASED DECISION!!

#553

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   The Water belongs to everyone not just one segment of society

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   The water belongs to everyone not just Maori

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#574

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is to the benefit of all people. No matter where they come from, or race or beliefs. No one part of a democratic society should have more say or representation than any other. Water is the most important resource we have and the sole goal of clean safe water for all must not be deviated from by any other agenda

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Disagree

Tell us why:

Being of "cultural " significance to Māori should not be the first consideration to protecting water ways and water body's of value to the community. Protection and improvement of water quality for ALL future generations as the sustainable lifeblood for all people must come first Putting Cultural significance to Māori first may in the future under "interpretation" have unintended consequences and costs to society not contemplated in this document. Many recourses and landscapes or areas have significant meaning to many peoples of New Zealand not just Maori.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Agree

Tell us why:

All water ways and sources of fresh water need to be effectively managed to maintain the health of the eco system and all that it supports. Keeping live stock out of waterways should be considered a high priority in the protection of fresh water and the envornment

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#639

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#643

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Access to good water and an equal say in management is fundemental to all Aucklanders

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Water is a crtical life force for any Aucklander, regardless of ethenicity, and we should have an equal say

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Consult all Aucklanders and give them equal consideration

#681

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#711

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that priorities one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that priorities one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that priorities one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Water is too crucial for the Council to base its management on race. Every single person in Auckland relies on our freshwater to survive. No one should have any special rights or influence regarding our freshwater simply because of their ancestry. We cannot begin to discuss the many aspects of improving the quality of our water and the health of our environments until the council ensures a foundation of equality that has every Aucklander as an equal stakeholder.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#731

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   All citizens are equally affected and concerned. A person's ancestry has absolutely nothing to do with it.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

All citizens are equal before the law. Maori cultural values are no more important than anyone else's values.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#732

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   No to Maori specific rules and regulations - we ALL are equal in this country, we all live here, contribute, pay taxes, raise our children here. We ALL need clean water to survive, that is not a Maori specific need. Stop virtue-signalling and get on with the job. Clean water for ALL.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#735

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of all life and everyone has an interest in healthy water - in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or our tap. Auckland Councils vision supports the idea that is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumption that Maori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city, in order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making monitoring, management or allocation of the regions freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial ethnic groyp

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Maori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding water bodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater. Every single person in Auckland relies on our freshwater to survive. No one should have any special rights or influence regarding our freshwater simply because of their Ancestry. Every Aucklanders must be an equal stakeholder.

#736

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Māori do not have a stronger relationship with our freshwater resources than any other race. Fresh water is crucial for everyone in Auckland, and all Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in its management.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Disagree

Tell us why:

Cultural values of Maori should not be priorities higher than the values of any other race in Auckland. Māori do not have a closer relationship with fresh water than non-Māori, and historically have shown no greater ability nor capacity to manage natural resources more capably than non-Maori.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Agree

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#741

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   I am concerned about the potential for frightening consequences from giving exclusive, unaccountable rights over water to one sector of the community.

   I don't believe Auckland should be divided by ancestral lines. Policies and rules must apply to us all equally.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   I am concerned about the potential for frightening consequences from giving exclusive, unaccountable rights over water to one sector of the community.

I don't believe Auckland should be divided by ancestral lines. Policies and rules must apply to us all equally.

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

I am concerned about the potential for frightening consequences from giving exclusive, unaccountable rights over water to one sector of the community.

I don't believe Auckland should be divided by ancestral lines. Policies and rules must apply to us all equally.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

I am concerned about the potential for frightening consequences from giving exclusive, unaccountable rights over water to one sector of the community.

I don't believe Auckland should be divided by ancestral lines. Policies and rules must apply to us all equally.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

I am concerned about the potential for frightening consequences from giving exclusive, unaccountable rights over water to one sector of the community.

I don't believe Auckland should be divided by ancestral lines. Policies and rules must apply to us all equally.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

I am concerned about the potential for frightening consequences from giving exclusive, unaccountable rights over water to one sector of the community.

I don't believe Auckland should be divided by ancestral lines. Policies and rules must apply to us all equally.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

I am concerned about the potential for frightening consequences from giving exclusive, unaccountable rights over water to one sector of the community.

I don't believe Auckland should be divided by ancestral lines. Policies and rules must apply to us all equally.

#744

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Each person regardless of race should have an equal say

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   Each person regardless of race should have an equal say

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#776

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is no less important to non Maori (83%) of the population than it is to Maori.

   Race based management priority is racist , undemocratic and unfair to the vast majority of Aucklanders and must not be allowed to happen.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#784

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   I do not understand in this democracy of New Zealand why you consult with Maori seperately and state they have a special relationship with water and implying other citzens of nz don't.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

We are a democracy and you are giving one group of nz citizens special treatment

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Common sense

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#870

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   The right to clean water is a human right for all pakeha and moari and we should all have an equal say on its management.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   The right to clean water is a human right for all pakeha and moari and we should all have an equal say on its management.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Disagree

Tell us why:

The right to clean water is a human right for all pakeha and moari and we should all have an equal say on its management.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The right to clean water is a human right for all pakeha and moari and we should all have an equal say on its management.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Not necessary

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The right to clean water is a human right for all pakeha and moari and we should all have an equal say on its management.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

More restrictions on farmers is not the answer.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Other

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

Zinc and copper are key elements in renewable battery's. How do you have one without the other.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly do not support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Give farmers subsidized fertilizer

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Disagree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Disagree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the live blood of every citizen - it cannot be race based. The district is Auckland we will not be subjected to activist minorities

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   The process is being politicised - for what reason. Let us have a non racist meaningful dialogue

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

What are the maori translations - are you only concentrating on the 2%

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Please use Auckland

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The process again has been corrupted - someone is working to an agenda

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Why 2017

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

Are you anti car and vehicles

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

Increased temperature is NOT a significant issue, it fact there has been more greening since 2017

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Strongly do not support

    Tell us why:

    How about sorting the drains in Auckland - get the simple things done first

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

    Nitrate is not the problem

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Disagree

    Tell us why:

    Build up not out - give the poor farmers a break

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

    Far less interference from junior no bodies that want their time in the spot light. If you are serious consider employing a few professionals from Singapore - they have experience and can get the job done.

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Are you serious - there is not a water problem in Auckland, there has been a long term mismanagement problem, I cannot see this bs making any difference.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Make sure the problem doesn't happen.

Make a clear well notified plan, cost it and action it - bring the population on board, get rid of the likes of T Morgan.

Look nuclear desalination works - but I really don't think we need to go there

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Get rid of the numpties, get a costed feasible master plan together by professionals (not green leftists wantabees) and lead from the front.

#922

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   We all want protection of fresh water assets - I agree.

   Akld Council seems to want to put a Maori priority on everything. This is inconsistent with teh Treaty, whereby all New Zealanders are equal under the law.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Water is essential to life and our modern lifestyle. Our supply needs to be safe, resilitient, affordable, and equitably accessible (no racism).

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

It's implicit

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Just focus on Auckland nd the surrounding areas

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Maori cultural values are undefined (tribal wars? utu?) and irrelevant. Fresh water for all New Zealanders.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

I don't know

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

I don't know

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Disagree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Disregard "mana whenua" engagement. We all live on the land and racists can go back to where they came from.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

No

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Start with water bottling ompanires making private commercial gains from public infrastructure

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Capture more of it, until we have all we need

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

No race-based consultation or decisions

#927

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly do not support

   Tell us why:

   The documents show a false presumption Māori have a special relationship with water not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways".

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Disagree

Tell us why:

Water is the essence of ALL life, so we ALL have an interest in healthy water.

All Aucklanders are EQUAL stakeholders in how freshwater is managed .

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Agree

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#955

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   We strongly do not support 'apartheid' and any race based policies.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   We do not support race based policies

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Yes, keep race and the colour of a person’s skin out of all policy and laws

#956

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Disagree

Tell us why:

I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

#1037

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1059

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Read through the plan as far as I could (it's rather long for a consultation document, but I do appreciate the details provided) - and it all looks great. Keep up the great work!

#1077

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Object to any moari involvement water has equal rights

#1117

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1191

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   All Aucklanders should be equal stake holders in how freshwater is managed in their city. Separate involvement and preferential involvement of Maori in the consultation and decision making process is Racially decisive and insulting to mixed race families.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Māori has no more special relationship with our waters than any other Nz citizen in Auckland. There should be no place for racial division in any of Auckland city's freshwater policies. The separate and ongoing program of engagement with mana when us is insulting and contradictory to our legal democracy.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Safe sites for all citizen to participate recreationally is good for our city

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    All Auckland citizens and ratepayers, all creeds and colours should be involved and consulted EQUALLY will all the decisions that need to be made and implemented.

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

Shouldn't water be for ALL? And why is this a racial policy where 1 group has more interest than any other? As a New Zealander born and bred, I should have the same rights as others as and essential essence of life. Hopefully, with the new government, we can get rid of this 2 tare system that no referendum was given. It has now, by the people, and was called an election. So Auckland council needs to tread lightly or it will cost jobs at the next council election. And this pigeon English is appalling. Its one or another

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    As English is the most prominent language spoken it should be 1st not second. Stop promoting division in our once harmonious country. Water belongs to ALL

#1281

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is essential for everybody and thus have an equal stake the management thereof

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

water is essential for all residents

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Disagree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

where is tamkai makaura?

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly do not support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Disagree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    No

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    household use

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1353

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   All looks well researched but do not agree that one race has more relationship with water, this is not correct. Also I don't understand why it has to be te mana o te wai and not in an English heading,. How many of your ratepayers speak in te reo and how many speak Korean, Samoan etc etc. This is just encouraging sending more of our hard earned rates to Maoris consultants let alone nondemocratically appointed votes on Council.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

I don't know

Tell us why:

Again why one race's beliefs and 'taonga' having say over others in relation to water & certain waterways

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Agree

Tell us why:

Health always a priority

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    No, its been well covered

#1398

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

I started to read the document but gave up quite soon due to the use of so much Maori language. Apart from my difficulty in comprehension it also makes reading more difficult,

I understand that the intention is to put Maori in a favoured position vs the rest of the population. If this is the case I strongly disagree; all sector's of our community have equal rights to natural resources, including water.

#1414

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritizes one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Water is too crucial for the Council to base its management on race. Every single person in Auckland relies on our freshwater to survive. No one should have any special rights or influence regarding our freshwater simply because of their ancestry. We cannot begin to discuss the many aspects of improving the quality of our water and the health of our environments until the council ensures a foundation of equality that has every Aucklander as an equal stakeholder.

#1419

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

Tell us why:

Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1459

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Disagree

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1527

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1531

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

#1544

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   Please translate the te Reo words eg rohe, mauri so that everyone is included can understand

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

   Mostly agree but #1 is vague & probably not the most important item

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Looks good - rather wordy

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

Hauraki Gulf? Beaches?

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

    encourage organic growing

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1545

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   They are all mainly positive goals that are hard to disagree with.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

   1. Vision 1 is too vague + indefinite.

   2. The waterways within the central city area + general residential arears need the most attention but do not get mentioned

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

There ought to be a way of expressing them as a smaller number if definite outcomes

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

what about the inner city waterways? e.g. Meola creek, Waipapa stream?

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1579

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   We need respect our fresh water for future generation

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Resilience means we can endure the charging/ undertain future.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

I want to spend time near clean water, it is good for relieving stress.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

I want greater advocacy for threatened species & havitat that protects them.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

We need to be more strict with our wastewater quality /treatment. There is no excuse for poorly managed waste.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

Room for improvement in agricultural areas. And large city centres.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Improve storm water management, use bioswales be sponge city methodology to absorb decontaminate our water.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

need more foliage, native plants in-stream

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

stop the linear nutrient cycle

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1584

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1585

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

I don't know

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1588

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   The sooner the better 20208 is a long time away

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Improving water quality will improve food security, so quality first!

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#1779

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is essential and extremely important to all New Zealanders in Auckland and throughout the country.

   It is CLEARLY not more important or more ESSENTIAL to part maori than the rest of the population. Your continuous racist writings into legislation and other documents is not ok!!

   We do not support you and didn't vote for any of you to vote in support of any race based documentation in your 'temporary' jobs in this term in council.

   We did not vote for any of the biased and unacceptable biased favouritism toward maori.

   There is absolutely no proof that part maori are the indigenous people of New Zealand. If there is please provide it to the public.

   To be fair and reasonable we need to trace the DNA of the people's that were here upon maori arrival it is documented and has been swept under the carpet. They are owed a huge apology from maori for the cannalbalizing that was inflicted on their men and the raping and assimilation of their women.

Please look into why some maori have some pre maori unrelated DNA, please look into archeological evidence that is being withheld and not being completed as maori are in control of it.

Do not go blindly into this when you know it is wrong. All of this will need to be reversed and you seem to have no idea the damage you are doing to the New Zealand people who you are meant to represent if you support it. I would like a list sent to me of all those who vote in favour of passing any race based documents.

2. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

If race based bias is included I strongly object to it being supported.

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

If race based bias is included I strongly object to it being supported.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

If race based bias is included I strongly object to it being supported.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

But need context of intent. NPSFM requires climate change to be integrated with freshwater management. This vision should focus on adaption and recognition rather than setting

outcomes and targets on emissions reductions. Protection of waterways through fencing and riparian planting will help create resilient ecosystems and provide flood protection.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

If race based bias is included I strongly object to it being supported.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Water is essential and extremely important to all New Zealanders in Auckland and throughout the country.

It is CLEARLY not more important or more ESSENTIAL to part maori than the rest of the population. Your continuous racist writings into legislation and other documents is not ok!!

We do not support you and didn't vote for any of you to vote in support of any race based documentation in your 'temporary' jobs in this term in council.

We did not vote for any of the biased and unacceptable biased favouritism toward maori.

There is absolutely no proof that part maori are the indigenous people of New Zealand. If there is please provide it to the public.

To be fair and reasonable we need to trace the DNA of the people's that were here upon maori arrival it is documented and has been swept under the carpet. They are owed a huge apology from maori for the cannalbalizing that was inflicted on their men and the raping and assimilation of their women.

Please look into why some maori have some pre maori unrelated DNA, please look into archeological evidence that is being withheld and not being completed as maori are in control of it.

Do not go blindly into this when you know it is wrong. All of this will need to be reversed and you seem to have no idea the damage you are doing to the New Zealand people who you are meant to represent if you support it. I would like a list sent to me of all those who vote in favour of passing any race based documents.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Water is essential and extremely important to all New Zealanders in Auckland and throughout the country.

It is CLEARLY not more important or more ESSENTIAL to part maori than the rest of the population. Your continuous racist writings into legislation and other documents is not ok!!

We do not support you and didn't vote for any of you to vote in support of any race based documentation in your 'temporary' jobs in this term in council.

We did not vote for any of the biased and unacceptable biased favouritism toward maori.

There is absolutely no proof that part maori are the indigenous people of New Zealand. If there is please provide it to the public.

To be fair and reasonable we need to trace the DNA of the people's that were here upon maori arrival it is documented and has been swept under the carpet. They are owed a huge apology from maori for the cannalbalizing that was inflicted on their men and the raping and assimilation of their women.

Please look into why some maori have some pre maori unrelated DNA, please look into archeological evidence that is being withheld and not being completed as maori are in control of it.

Do not go blindly into this when you know it is wrong. All of this will need to be reversed and you seem to have no idea the damage you are doing to the New Zealand people who you are meant to represent if you support it. I would like a list sent to me of all those who vote in favour of passing any race based documents.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Other

Tell us why:

I only agree if there is absolutely no race based wording in the document.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Other

Tell us why:

I only agree as long as there is no race based wording in the document.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

I LIVE IN AUCKLAND.

I OBJECT TO ALL THE USE OF NO ENGLISH WHICH MOST DO NOT UNDERSTAND.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Other

Tell us why:

I agree as long as there is no race based wording in the document.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Other

Tell us why:

I agree as long as there is no race based wording in the document.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly do not support

Tell us why:

Water quality is extremely important to all New Zealanders in Auckland and throughout the country.

It is CLEARLY not more important to part maori than the rest of the population. Your continuous racist writings into legislation and other documents is not ok!!

We do not support you and didn't vote for any of you to vote in support of any race based documentation in your 'temporary' jobs in this term in council.

We did not vote for any of the biased and unacceptable biased favouritism toward maori.

There is absolutely no proof that part maori are the indigenous people of New Zealand. If there is please provide it to the public.

To be fair and reasonable we need to trace the DNA of the people's that were here upon maori arrival it is documented and has been swept under the carpet. They are owed a huge apology from maori for the cannalbalizing that was inflicted on their men and the raping and assimilation of their women.

Please look into why some maori have some pre maori unrelated DNA, please look into archeological evidence that is being withheld and not being completed as maori are in control of it.

Do not go blindly into this when you know it is wrong. All of this will need to be reversed and you seem to have no idea the damage you are doing to the New Zealand people who you are meant to represent if you support it. I would like a list sent to me of all those who vote in favour of passing any race based documents.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

You should be applying the same importance to not putting all the toxic chemicals phosphates etc on all food. As an example those food producers some of them major corporates that are using chemicals to kill foliage so they can harvest earlier.

All these chemicals are in the food New Zealanders eat including the foods fed to children.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Absolutely do not agree with any interference in any form with the collection and use of water by rural or other citizens on their private property.

All New Zealanders should have the same rights and should pay the same taxes which currently is not happening and is Racist and unacceptable.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

That there should be no race related wording in any documents or legislation.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Disagree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

If there has been a long term barrier to fish passage, there will be no fish there that need to go from fresh to sea water...this is just ridiculous do not interfere with our human rights to do with private land. Make sure all people are following all of the ridiculous rules you put in place. Bias is not acceptable.

Gathering of fish is part of all New Zealanders culture.

It is essential and extremely important to all New Zealanders in Auckland and throughout the country that you do not interfere with our rights on private land.

In all of this it is CLEARLY not more important or more ESSENTIAL to part maori than the rest of the population. Your continuous racist writings into legislation and other documents is not ok!!

We do not support you and didn't vote for any of you to vote in support of any race based documentation in your 'temporary' jobs in this term in council.

We did not vote for any of the biased and unacceptable biased favouritism toward maori.

There is absolutely no proof that part maori are the indigenous people of New Zealand. If there is please provide it to the public.

To be fair and reasonable we need to trace the DNA of the people's that were here upon maori arrival it is documented and has been swept under the carpet. They are owed a huge apology from maori for the cannabalizing that was inflicted on their men and the raping and assimilation of their women.

Please look into why some maori have some pre maori unrelated DNA, please look into archeological evidence that is being withheld and not being completed as maori are in control of it.

Do not go blindly into this when you know it is wrong. All of this will need to be reversed and you seem to have no idea the damage you are doing to the New Zealand people who you are meant to represent if you support it. I would like a list sent to me of all those who vote in favour of passing any race based documents.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

No

Tell us why:

Everything should be uniform across the country. However, in some situations the water level fluctuates throughout the year. You can't set a limit at any one time of the year the measure has to change during the year with where the edge of the water is.

No different privileges to part maori and if you are going police it across the country you must also police what part maori are doing on their properties.

I do not not support and race based wording in any documents.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

You police the usage of food production users...I have seen a huge amount of water waste by food producers. Watering in the middle of the day is a huge issue, they need to water early morning and end of the day. So the water is used by the produce not wastefully evaporated.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

You shouldn't!!!!

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Plant more trees around all water ways.

#1823

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

Need more time taking advice

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    All Aucklanders are, and should be treated as, EQUAL citizens & stakeholders in ALL Auckland Council policies - there is no room in a free & democratic society for policies where one sector, culture or race are given special treatment as this is divisive & builds resentment. Water, like air, is an essential element of life and no sector, culture or race has a more special relationship to these elements (in this case water) than any other human being. To think so is, quite frankly, insulting & unscientific. All Auckland ratepayers must be treated equally.

#1873

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

So many of our freshwater bodies are assumed safe to swim in, but often aren't. Its a tragedy.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

blanket reduction across all resource consents (e.g. a small %, which is then carefully monitored and strict financial penalties applied where required.)

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

users who have implemented resource efficiency measures get first priority. This incentivises others to become more careful with water use and more efficient.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Incentivise homeowners to collect and store their own rainwater for watering their vegetable gardens.

#2551

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2719

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

The length of time to implement [this policy] for this area should be extended.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

City Council should have priority to provide water.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3316

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Water is essential for human survival, so gotta keep it clean and sustainable

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   Whilst keeping natural beauty and obeying NZ jurisdiction use water sensibly & protect/preserve nature

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

I have sediment contaminating freshwater. Logically we have to trap them before they reach freshwater.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

Put a stop on Maori abuse (cultural, territorial); farmers need clean fresh water to grow crops eg. cucumbers.

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

We must know how to 'bounce back up' when disaster strikes and we hit rock bottom.

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Gotta please our eyes not eyesore.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Strongly agree, I like phishing in freshwater lakes and feeding my petwith fresh lake water.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

Maoris are the -- of NZ. Whilst imprisoning violent lawbreakers, us NZ Europeans got to respect the original owners of this land. Bullying eg. exploitations is never acceptable.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Sustainability we have to leave reasonably clean water for future generation. Say No to shitting in freshwater; illegal rubbish dumping; reckless oil spill management.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

We are merely "renting" nature. As tenants, respect the landlord?) and don't throw bombs at their face. * pollution

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

*** throw mouldy bread in duck lakes.

*** use freshwater to wash cars

*** and *** dump rubbish in freshwater.

*** use excessive nitrate fertilizers-eutropication

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

People eat freshwater fish. Poisoned fish means poisoned humans if they eat fish

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

I like cold water baths and high water temp kills many fish.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

Priority we have limited time and resources. to use them efficiently fist focus on big problematic issue. eg. cadmium contamination.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Try to produce enough, but not excess food. If 100 is required produce about 115 but not more. Excess food will be wasted anyways + poisoned aquatic life.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

Ecology if part of food chain is smashed then the whole thing is smashed. Poisoned fish will affect predators higher up the chain.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

No excessive fishing. Leave at least enough number so reproduction can maintain population. Say no to extinction.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Don't block fish passage. they need to move up and down the stream. no entry= disrupted fish life and smashed food chain Ecology.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Nationals are lazy who slack on their job. They pass u's (ungrounded) and substandard garbages.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Negotiate in return for lower water, give them something to compensate eg. government buys crop at higher price than market value. Also arrest anyone who punch ecosystem officers.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Humans > domestic animals > wildlife.

Newborns, ill > healthy; females > males

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Impose fines on non-Maori who wreaks havoc on tamaki Makaurau's fresh water system.

#3368

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

The length of time to implement [this policy] for this area should be extended.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

City Council should have priority to provide water.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3508

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3568

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Agree

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3591

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3696

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3709

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3716

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Other

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Other

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   health of waterways come first, including the quantity and quality

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

freshwater needs to be resilient to changes and climate, however it needs to be clear what it means for water in application if it is added and not just a buzz word

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

Adding amenity value does not align with putting water first., theres already enough focus on human values on the existing list. Water needs to be prioritised first.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

vegetable growers and agriculture needs to control their farm drains so it does not contribute to additional sediment loading to the streams. There needs to be appropriate erosion and sediment controls especially when they are tilling the soil.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

We must require people to enhance rather than just maintain the baseline. The baseline from 2017 is already poor.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

many streams are degraded and eroded. Cumulative and catchment wide approach needs to be considered, rather than the individual lot approach the AUP takes.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

These are significant contributions to water quality degradation, and are anthropological. They dont just come from high use roads and carparks, but all the impervious areas that humans have created. Even low contributions from low use roads and roofs and carparks still accumulate in our waterways and must be controlled and addressed.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Yes temperature causes and impact, however natural variation needs to be accounted for to provide for flexibility and adaptability. Controls should be at source, and example the public stormwater pipes may not be contributing to the temperature, so it will be the impervious areas, so it shouldnt be the pipe discharge that is regulated, rather the impervious areas that contribute to the temperature.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

vegetable growers and agriculture needs to control their farm drains so it does not contribute to additional sediment loading to the streams. There needs to be appropriate erosion and sediment controls especially when they are tilling the soil. As long as the farms are having appropriate controls so contaminant discharges including sediment and nutrients are avoided in the discharge to natural water bodies they should still be able to provide for food security.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

Riparian margins rather than just being protected , should be encouraged to be planted out with native plants.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

protect our wetlands and streams. provide for infrastructure that improves wetland and streams as there is a functional need.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Allocations are reviewed regularly and reduced if not utilised efficiently.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Prioritise health of waterways including ecological function and impacts on water quality from abstraction, then municipal supply, then domestic need over animal drinking as animal drinking is generally animal husbandry which is commercial interest

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#17

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Need to future-proof the rate payers water sources.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

People of all socio-economic classes should have equal aces to at least one swimmable water source, be it pool or beach in which to learn water safety skills in. Within the local area.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Needs to be self- sufficient md self perpetuating in terms of local product such as veg and herbs being available to the public.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

Cultural ethos needed.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Easily seen site to ask for information on water sources.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

Algal blooms, introduced species such as weeds and ducks and illegal koi carp are clogging up the local water ecosystems.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Needs more shade.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

It can be done incorporating organic growing techniques and cycling the crops grown to be less water intensive.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Reduce to amount or subsidies businesses to building a water closed cycle system in their supply chain

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Give scale like we do for fire danger.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

More filtered water fountains with covers to protect from the elements and animals damaging them

#33

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   I am in support of the targets that you set out for improving measurable water properties. That makes sense.

   However what makes nonsense is all the religious mumbo jumbo you include about Te mauri o wai that means nothing to 99.9% of Aucklanders.

   Water is not a taonga. It is a treasure but not an exclusively Maori one as the use of the word Taonga implies - it belongs to no one. Common sense tells me it is not a living entity as you state. It is necessary for life but it is not alive. It's h20 or more precisely h3o+ and oh- in solution with dissolved impurities like copper and zinc and sodium chloride (salt) and bacteria etc.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   I don't know

Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    Yes get on with it.

    Has any thought been given to physically removing excess sediments from streams so they flow better?

I am pleased to see that you understand that Pukekohe is a food producer and may therefore have different objectives with regards nitrates etc.

#38

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Happy with your current direction. Not happy with the price increases.

#58

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

I don't know

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

    Grey water re use introducing funded water tanks

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#97

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#130

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

The recent weather events have highlighted the importance of this

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

People live in Auckland expecting to be able to take advantage of all that our environment : harbours, rivers, lakes, streams ,has to offer in a myriad of ways. If they can't the city loses its point of difference. It would no longer be a city of Sails.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#160

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Cut down chemicals use natural fertilizers.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#173

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#186

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

It's good so far

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

Water is good for most use

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

To improve quality of water

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

So it doesn't become bad

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

IDK

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

I don't know

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

I don't know

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

I am vegetarian, i don't do fishing.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

I don't know

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

1. Surveys

2. Voting

3. Checking population of area

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Based on weather, neighborhood, communities.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#188

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

   Need more plants to negate water and need to manage the rain water

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

It might bring some good changes for future

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#198

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

There should be properly planned.

Continuous checks must be done.

People should be educated regarding the same.

Awareness should be spread about it.

More and more organization should come forward to make it happen in right.

#207

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Protecting our fresh water bodies is extremely important for community + climate

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   Extremely important to protect our resource.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Yes, especially as climate change is becoming a more serious issue.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Yes, because it is an amenity for our community.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

As long as we protect and maintain and restore our natural stream and rivers have life.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

It's crucial that we use the mataranga Māori lens to honor the treaty and think about the issues in a new way.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

We need more advertising and awareness of save & ensure sites for public as most people don't realise.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Protect our marine life

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Yes, its crucial that we keep up our standard.

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#223

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Waste water consumption to be utilized in proper way, storage.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Disagree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    No

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#229

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   good plan

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   good idea

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

good plan

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

I don't know

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#242

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   Good to control

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Other

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

All cultural is values for identity outstanding waterbodies.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

I don't know

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly Support

   Tell us why:

   First, the health and wellbeing of waterbodies and freshwater ecosystems

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#251

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly Support

   Tell us why:

   First, the health and wellbeing of waterbodies and freshwater ecosystems

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#252

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly Support

   Tell us why:

   First, the health and wellbeing of waterbodies and freshwater ecosystems

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#253

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly Support

   Tell us why:

   First, the health and wellbeing of waterbodies and freshwater ecosystems

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#254

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly Support

   Tell us why:

   First, the health and wellbeing of waterbodies and freshwater ecosystems

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#255

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly Support

   Tell us why:

   First, the health and wellbeing of waterbodies and freshwater ecosystems

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#256

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly Support

   Tell us why:

   First, the health and wellbeing of waterbodies and freshwater ecosystems

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#257

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly Support

   Tell us why:

   First, the health and wellbeing of waterbodies and freshwater ecosystems

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#258

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly Support

   Tell us why:

   First, the health and wellbeing of waterbodies and freshwater ecosystems

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#259

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly Support

   Tell us why:

   First, the health and wellbeing of waterbodies and freshwater ecosystems

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#348

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly Support

   Tell us why:

   WATER IS LIFE FOR EVERYONE IF THERES NO WATER WE ALL GONNA DIE ALSO WE NEED A CLEAN WATER FOR EVERYTHING.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#498

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Our streams are not appreciated in Auckland, unlike many places overseas . Possibly because we have so many beaches.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Support

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

Neglected and often overgrown with weeds, plus built over.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Not sure

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

Streams on private properties need monitoring. Need greater use of surfaces that allow water soakage. Where properties have covered too much surface with impervious surfaces, owners should be made to rectify.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#575

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in their city.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

   All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in their city.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#629

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   racist policy we are New Zealand!

   not Māori's and others

   Biased to a minority

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   racist policy we are New Zealand!

   not Māori's and others

   Biased to a minority

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

racists we are New Zealand not maoris and others

Biased to a minority

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

racist policy we are New Zealand!

not Māori's and others

Biased to a minority

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

racist policy we are New Zealand!

not Māori's and others

Biased to a minority

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

racist policy we are New Zealand!

not Māori's and others

Biased to a minority

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

racist policy we are New Zealand!

not Māori's and others

Biased to a minority

#697

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Please call the city by its correct name. AUCKLAND

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

   Strongly disagree

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Disagree

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

Strongly disagree

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#815

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   I feel too much emphasis is given to a Maori viewpoint. All racial groups should have their viewpoint given equal rights and their concerns be upheld on an equal basis.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Again too much reference given to one racial group without any reference to the many other racial groups in Auckland

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Seems reasonable at first glance but again I hope there are no racial favours hiding here somewhere

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#834

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   I am against any racist policy that puts New Zealanders with a small amount of Maori ancestral blood ahead of everyone else. Why is their opinion so important?

   We all need water to live and all should have an EQUAL say. lets get rid of these racist ideas once and formal and lets all be equal in forming better outcomes for all. I live in Auckland not Tamaki.....

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Disagree

Tell us why:

Again why do part Maori have a special relationship with water? Don't we all?? How racist is this ACC??

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Agree

Tell us why:

Good ideas at least we are all equal in this!

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#882

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Water is too crucial for the Council to base its management on race. Every single person in Auckland relies on our freshwater to survive. No one should have any special rights or influence regarding our freshwater simply because of their ancestry. We cannot begin to discuss the many aspects of improving the quality of our water and the health of our environments until the council ensures a foundation of equality that has every Aucklander as an equal stakeholder.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#933

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   There should be no reference to race, and race in all this.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   No race should receive special consideration over other people.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#975

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Water needs to be treated as a valuable resource for everyone. It is not "especially " for Maori or any other ethnicity. It is is a resource for all NZ'ers whatever ethnicity. Trying to divide us by race is called racism. We do not want this in NZ

#1066

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone that has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of

our freshwater. After all we are all stakeholders in the management of water and deserve to be on an equal basis.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Water is too crucial for the Council to base its management purely on race. Every single person be it ratepayer, resident or visitor in Auckland relies on our freshwater to survive. No one should have any special rights or influence regarding our freshwater simply because of their ancestry. We cannot begin to discuss the many aspects of improving the quality of our water and the health of our environments until the council ensures a foundation of equality exists so that has every Aucklander is treated as an equal stakeholder.

#1154

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   Some good logic in this document such as looking after the environment but partnerships based on race are unacceptable. All life relies on water so race should not come into the matter nor be specifically identified in the document as though Māori people care more about water than another race. I care deeply about quality water, it's not based on my ethnicity but on being part of the human race.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Disagree

Tell us why:

Māori cultural values do not need to be specified, race does not need to come into it.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Agree

Tell us why:

That sounds logical and science based and will prove helpful

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1305

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is important to all races

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   The system works perfectly as it is now

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1432

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is for all New Zealanders and therefore no particular race should be given preference over others as to have more say over decisions to be made as to how we deal with the distribution, maintenance, ownership etc. We are all equal are we not? A family of 5 million as Ardern said.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Disagree

Tell us why:

The criteria for these values should be for all New Zealanders,not favouring just Maori. We are living in today's world not pre European times so make decisions for today going forward for us all and many races.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    Possibly many of our new and not so new immigrants may not know how important it is not to pollute our waterways with any type or amount of refuse solids and liquids. They may come from countries that allow refuse to be dropped wherever they wish. Information for them and especially their children at schools could be made available for awareness of these problems pollution causes our water to be contaminated

#1569

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly do not support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

I don't know

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

I don't know

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1604

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Farmers need more rules so everyone follows not just some.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

One race, one environment for everyone, all cultures please.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Good site with current information for all areas. Awesome.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Not enough consideration and emphasis on health.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

Not constant enough, some are great but others very behind. More encouragement needed.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

Makes sense but unsure.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Definitely makes sense to limit and maintain over watch. Growth is important but good things take time. Its important to keep control and balance.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

farmers need rules. Responsible and fair rules but ensure they follow best practices.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

small changes and growth with oversight will ensure a solid balance between needs and wants.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Call for interest and allocate with balance.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

locals - priority. High level of communications.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#1746

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

I don't know

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

I don't know

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1783

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

Tell us why:

Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial

discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Provided it is NOT restricted to certain ethnicities

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Disagree

Tell us why:

We have more important priorities to be spending rate-payer dollars on

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

We currently have more important priorities in this city

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

This is part of the "climate change" cult which has been shown to be false by the UN

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly do not support

Tell us why:

ALL Aucklanders should be concerned about such things as e-coli, not just maori

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Other

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Once again you are prioritizing on the basis of an ethnity group rather than considering the needs of ALL Aucklanders.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Other

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Stop acting as though the council is an arm of the Maori and look after ALL Aucklanders no matter what ethnicity

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   I do not agree that water is considered to be more important for one group of people over another.There should not be different rights to water based on people's racial grouping.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   I NEED CLEAN WATER FOR MY FAMILY AND ALSO A COMMUNITY

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   I WANT MY FAMILY TO DRINK A CLEAN WATER AND FOR THE GOOD HEALTH OF EVERYONE

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2112

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Prioritizing the health & well-being of our waterways is the best option.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2113

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Putting the wellbeing of our waterways first equates to better water ways for people's drinking water and other needs. People get greedy and mostly put profit and their wants first as opposed to looking after or waterways.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   WE NEED CLEAN WATER EVERYDAY

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2203

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   WE NEED CLEAN WATER EVERYDAY

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2204

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   WE NEED CLEAN WATER EVERYDAY

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2205

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   WE NEED CLEAN WATER EVERYDAY LIFE

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2206

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   WE NEED WATER EVERYDAY AND ITS A MUST

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2208

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2209

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2210

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2212

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2357

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2358

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2359

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2360

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2361

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2362

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2363

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2364

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2545

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2546

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2644

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2645

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2646

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2647

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2809

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   It is important to keep our waterways clean and protected.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Swimming is NZ culture so it is important to keep waterways clean and protected.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

I agree as culture is important

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

cleaner and safer water is what is best.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2819

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Looking after our waterways will benefit us all.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2848

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Collect rainwater for irrigation and other non-drinking purposes.

#2849

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Develop emergency response plans for water crises.

#2850

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Develop freshwater resource management plans to coordinate actions.

#2851

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Develop green building guidelines to reduce urban pollution.

#2853

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Develop plans for freshwater ecosystem protection.

#2854

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Develop relief plans for freshwater resources.

#2856

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Develop strict policies for water resource allocation to ensure fair and sustainable use.

#2857

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Develop strong regulations and laws to protect freshwater resources.

#2858

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Develop water resource crisis response plans.

#2859

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Encourage businesses to adopt sustainable water management practices.

#2861

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Encourage low-impact development practices.

#2862

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Encourage public and private sector cooperation in managing water resources.

#2863

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Encourage resident participation in monitoring freshwater resources.

#2865

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Encourage sustainable fishing and fishery management.

#2866

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Encourage urban greening and tree planting to reduce runoff and improve water quality.

#2867

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Enhance enforcement against water resource infringements.

#2868

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Establish a freshwater management committee to coordinate efforts between government and all sectors of society.

#2869

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Establish a taxation system for freshwater conservation.

#2870

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Establish emergency flood management plans.

#2872

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Establish freshwater ecological protection areas.

#2873

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Establish freshwater ecosystem restoration projects.

#2876

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Establish river and wetland restoration projects.

#2877

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Implement a water rights system for the allocation and management of water resources.

#2878

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Implement sustainable water resource management plans.

#2880

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Improve the efficiency of wastewater treatment facilities.

#2885

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Increase the sustainability of freshwater fisheries.

#2886

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Innovate in research and technology to improve freshwater management methods.

#2890

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Considering the impact of climate change on water resources.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2892

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Provide emergency water supply plans to address crises such as droughts.

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2897

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Prioritize drinking water needs to ensure people's health and well-being.

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2898

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Prioritize meeting agricultural irrigation demands to maintain food supply.

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2899

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2901

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

    Building partnerships with stakeholders and collaborating in policy development is a strategic approach.

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#2905

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Encourage water resource trading to increase efficiency.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2908

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Implement emergency water-use bans to address crisis situations.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2913

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Offer freshwater protection incentive programs.

#2915

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Offer sustainability labels for freshwater resources.

#2917

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Support large-scale and decentralized water resource projects.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2918

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Establish tracking and reporting mechanisms for decentralized water resource projects.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2923

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Provide legal support and grievance procedures.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2926

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Establish agricultural cooperatives to jointly manage water resources.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#2929

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Collaborate with non-governmental organizations to jointly solve problems.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2934

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Ensure policies and procedures are not affected by corruption.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2937

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Ensure the public has the right to be informed and participate.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2939

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Establish clear standards and guidelines.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#2940

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Encourage the adoption of water-saving technologies.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2941

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Consider water resource markets and trading.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2943

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Consider the balance between producers and consumers.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2945

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2947

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Promote intergovernmental cooperation to solve regional freshwater resource challenges.

#2948

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Promote rainwater collection and reuse.

#2949

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Promote sustainability in agricultural practices.

#2950

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Promote sustainable agricultural practices to reduce agricultural pollution.

#2952

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Promote the importance of freshwater ecosystems.

#2953

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Promote transparency in water quality monitoring and reporting.

#2954

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Consider the efficiency and practices of current water resource usage.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2955

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Provide sufficient advance notice to license holders.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2956

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Encourage technological innovation to reduce water usage.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2957

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Offer financial incentives to reduce water consumption.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2958

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Provide financial incentives to encourage efficiency improvements.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2959

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Consider the differing water resource needs of geographic regions.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2960

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Establish fair application and assessment processes.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2961

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Listen to feedback from the public and stakeholders.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2963

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Promote urban greening programs.

#2964

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Protect water sources to ensure water quality is not compromised.

#2965

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Provide certification for freshwater resource sustainability.

#2966

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Provide economic incentives for water resource and ecosystem restoration projects.

#2967

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Provide freshwater resources and technology innovation programs.

#2968

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Provide subsidies for ecological restoration of freshwater ecosystems.

#2969

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Encouraging businesses to adopt sustainable water practices.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2970

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Provide water resource education programs.

#2971

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Support water resource management in rural communities.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2972

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Establish a freshwater quality resource database for better understanding and planning.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2973

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Conduct assessments based on scientific data and principles of sustainability.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2974

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Review and remove unnecessary legal obstacles.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2975

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Encourage water conservation with incentive programs to encourage holders to adopt water-saving measures.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#2976

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Ensure reductions in quotas do not unfairly impact specific social entities.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2977

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Consider regional differences, as some areas may be more dependent on water resources.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2978

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Regularly review policies on quota reduction to ensure their effectiveness.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#2979

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Support innovation: provide backing and funding to help quota holders develop more efficient techniques post-reduction.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#2980

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Phase out quota holders who are not using their allocations effectively.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#2981

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Consider disaster management plans to ensure that water supply is not disrupted in emergencies.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#2982

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Raise public awareness of water conservation and encourage water-saving behaviors.

#2983

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Raise public awareness through social media and educational activities.

#2984

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Reduce industrial wastewater discharge.

#2986

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Reduce non-point source pollution.

#2987

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Reduce pollution sources, including chemical substances and wastewater discharges.

#2988

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Reduce the use of agricultural fertilizers and pesticides.

#2989

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Revitalize urban drainage systems to reduce flood risks.

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Set sustainable development goals for freshwater resources.

#2991

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Allocate water resources on a quota basis, emphasizing rainwater collection and efficient use.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#2992

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Offer tax incentives to encourage sustainable water usage.

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2993

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Monitor and assess the use and distribution of water resources.

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2994

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Ensure the application of emerging water resource technologies.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#2996

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Formulate water resource management strategies to address climate change.

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2998

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Ensure that in all cases, enterprises receive a fair, effective, and sustainable allocation.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3001

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Provide incentive policies to support agricultural sustainability.

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3002

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Encourage the collection and reuse of rainwater.

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3005

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Strengthen the enforcement of water resource laws.

#3006

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Strengthen the monitoring of freshwater resources and data recovery.

#3007

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Strengthen water quality monitoring and data collection.

#3009

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Support community projects to increase respect for water resources.

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Support freshwater eco-tourism.

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Support freshwater research and educational institutions.

#3012

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Promoting water resource conservation in the public sector.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3013

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Encouraging community participation in water resource management to ensure diverse voices are heard.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3014

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Monitor and adjust policies to address changes.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Prioritize drinking water and basic needs.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Consider social equity to avoid unfairness.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Collaborate with industries to find solutions.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Provide media campaigns to increase awareness.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Work with academia for policy research.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Support social entrepreneurs and innovators.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Regularly evaluate and adjust policies for new information and needs.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Consider impacts on the environment and ecosystems.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Ensure transparent decision-making processes.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3027

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Consider long-term water resource needs.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3028

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Acknowledge special cases such as agricultural requirements.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Consider long-term water resource needs.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Encourage water resource sharing and cooperation.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3033

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3034

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Conserve water, reuse water, collect rainwater, use water on a quota basis, and use rainwater for gardening.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3035

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Conserve water, use water on a quota basis, and allocate water usage by specific time periods.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3036

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3037

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Implement a quota-based water supply system, increase water conservation awareness, and charge extra for exceeding the allocated quota. Construct water storage tanks to collect as much rainwater as possible. Promote the use of water from washing vegetables for watering plants.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3038

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Conserve water, reuse water, use water according to a quota, utilize rainwater, and install water storage tanks.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3039

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Implement a quota-based water supply system, increase water conservation awareness, and charge extra for exceeding the allocated quota. Construct water storage tanks to collect as much rainwater as possible. Promote the use of water from washing vegetables for watering plants.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Develop necessary water-saving reward measures, encourage using water from washing dishes and vegetables for gardening, and encourage farmers to build rainwater storage facilities.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3041

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Establish quotas based on the actual needs of different regions and sectors, raise water conservation awareness, and implement a reward and penalty system, with increased charges for exceeding the quota.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3042

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Appropriately adjust water rates to reflect the scarcity of water resources.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3043

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Support freshwater research and monitoring.

#3044

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3045

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3046

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3047

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Promote awareness of rural water pollution prevention and control.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3048

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3049

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Offer water quality subsidies to improve water resource management.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Implement pollution prevention programs for farmlands.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3051

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Advocate for the principle of sharing between farmlands and water resources.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3052

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Increase public awareness of environmental protection.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3053

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Encourage farmers to adopt natural farming methods.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3054

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Promote sustainability in food production and supply chains.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3055

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Support research and development of more water-efficient agricultural technologies.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3056

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Promote the recycling and reuse of water resources.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3057

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Promote low-irrigation agricultural practices.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3058

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Advocate for organic waste composting to improve soil quality.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3059

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Ensure sufficient drainage systems in farmlands to prevent waterlogging.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Implement vegetation strips to reduce soil erosion.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3061

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Regularly test soil quality to ensure proper nutrient supply.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3062

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Use cover crops to reduce evaporation of moisture from the soil and suppress weeds.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3063

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Plant drought-tolerant vegetable varieties to reduce water needs.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3064

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Utilize systems to conserve water resources.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3065

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Improve farming methods to reduce water evaporation.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3066

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Promote the cultivation of rice and other aquatic vegetables to reduce water pollution in farmlands.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3067

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

    Advocate for agricultural ecosystem services, such as the protection of bees and other pollinators.

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3068

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Adopt appropriate irrigation timing to minimize water evaporation losses.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3069

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Increase government and agricultural sector investment in water quality protection.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Support farmers in establishing small-scale water quality monitoring systems.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3071

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Strengthen environmental regulation and enforcement.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3072

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Offer reward programs to support farmers in adopting eco-friendly methods.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3073

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Advocate for sustainable agricultural practices such as organic farming and agroforestry.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3074

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Encourage municipal cooperation with farmers to improve water quality.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3075

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Increase transparency in water quality monitoring and reporting.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3076

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Provide proper training in farmland drainage design and management.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3077

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Set strict wastewater discharge standards.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3078

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Ensure the design and maintenance of farmland drainage systems to reduce runoff of pesticides and fertilizers.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3079

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Promote organic farming certification and labeling to improve food quality and water quality.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Reduce the use of chemical fertilizers to decrease nitrogen and phosphorus runoff into water bodies.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3081

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Encourage farmers to adopt agroforestry practices to improve soil and water quality.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3082

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Support and encourage farmers to adopt sustainable agricultural practices.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3083

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Provide training to farmers on proper irrigation and soil management techniques.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3084

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Maintain open and ongoing communication with quota holders and the public to explain policies and listen to feedback.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3085

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Collaborate with neighboring regions to collectively address water resource allocation.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3086

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Implement soil conservation measures to reduce soil erosion.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3087

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Use organic farming methods to decrease the use of chemical fertilizers and pesticides.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3088

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Establish a tax system for agricultural pollution to encourage the reduction of pollution from farmlands.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3089

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Provide agricultural subsidies to encourage farmers to adopt environmentally friendly measures and conserve water resources.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Promote land stewardship programs to protect ecosystems and water quality.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3091

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Offer reward mechanisms to incentivize farmers to adopt sustainable agricultural practices.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3092

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Advocate for the restoration of farmland ecosystems to improve water quality.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3093

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Encourage land conservation and reforestation.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3094

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Establish wetland buffer zones for the purification of agricultural runoff.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3095

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Requiring quota holders to regularly report their water usage.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3096

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Seek international cooperation to collectively address transnational water resource challenges.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3097

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Continuously assess and improve water resource allocation strategies to adapt to evolving demands and conditions.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Gradually reduce quotas in phases to minimize impact.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3102

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Use neutral testing methods to determine the need for quota reductions.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3103

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Prioritize the protection of water resources needed for ecosystems.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3104

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Provide financial and tax incentives to promote freshwater conservation and improvement.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3106

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Establish a fair and transparent water rights allocation mechanism to ensure equitable distribution.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3107

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Develop an emergency notification system to inform residents and businesses during water shortages.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3108

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Improve and strengthen agricultural water management, encouraging the use of efficient irrigation technologies.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3109

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Prioritize water supply for essential uses, such as household drinking water, medical institutions, and firefighting.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3110

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Conduct water resource education to increase public awareness of the importance of water usage.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3111

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Monitor and share data by establishing a monitoring system and regularly sharing water resource information to facilitate more informed decision-making.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3112

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Enact water conservation regulations to encourage users to follow and implement best practices.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3113

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Establish water resource reserves for emergency situations.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3114

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Disaster preparedness involves creating emergency water resource response plans in the face of disasters.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3115

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Collaboration across borders and cooperation with neighboring regions and governments are essential, especially when dealing with water pollution, as it often requires cross-border solutions.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Allow for water resource market trading so that those who need additional resources can purchase them.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3116

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Develop long-term water resource management plans to ensure sustainable water usage.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3117

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Establish legal compliance for water usage to ensure that quota reduction policies comply with laws and regulations.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3118

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Formulate emergency demand plans to identify primary needs and ensure that emergency requirements are prioritized.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Increasing water efficiency involves taking measures to improve water usage efficiency and reduce waste.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3120

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Appropriately limit the water usage for households, including restricting or prohibiting the use of clean water for gardening and lawn watering. Implement tiered water pricing, where usage within the limit is charged at a standard rate, and usage above the limit is subject to higher fees.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3121

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Ecological restoration is crucial. Supporting ecological restoration projects can help purify water bodies and improve ecosystem health.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

Water resource pricing involves implementing reasonable water pricing policies to encourage water conservation.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3122

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Investing in new technologies like desalination and rainwater harvesting can also increase water resources.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3123

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Comprehensive and ongoing assessments should be conducted to evaluate the societal, economic, and environmental impacts comprehensively.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3124

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Regulations and enforcement: Ensure the existence of applicable regulations and effective enforcement mechanisms to constrain and penalize violations.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Continuous improvement: Adopt feedback mechanisms and continually improve water quality management measures based on monitoring results and public feedback.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3126

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Emergency response plan: Establish an emergency response plan to address sudden pollution incidents, including promptly notifying the public.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3127

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Public education: Conduct extensive public education activities to raise awareness of water pollution issues and encourage environmentally-friendly actions.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3128

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Pollution source tracking: Track and identify the causes of water pollution and major sources to take targeted measures.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3130

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Establish comprehensive water quality standards: Ensure clear standards for measuring water quality, categorizing it based on various factors such as bacteria, chemicals, and other pollutants.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3131

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Infrastructure investment: Invest in infrastructure such as wastewater treatment to reduce urban emissions' negative impact on water quality.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3132

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Implement lenient and exemption policies for certain social service institutions, such as educational institutions and nursing homes.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3133

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Support entrepreneurship by encouraging new businesses to adopt more efficient water-saving technologies.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3134

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Promptly assess the impact of quotas on the local economy and livelihoods.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3135

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Allow for a certain degree of reversibility to accommodate future changes.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3136

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Providing subsidies and discounts for water-saving equipment can help reduce water consumption.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3137

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Conduct education on water conservation and management, particularly starting from primary schools, to instill a sense of water conservation in people from a young age.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3138

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Establish regulatory mechanisms to ensure the enforcement of quota reduction policies.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3139

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Consider historical usage to protect those who have already taken measures to reduce their water consumption.

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3140

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3141

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3148

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Support local community involvement in freshwater resource management.

#3174

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3175

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Support restoration projects for river and lake ecosystems.

#3176

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Support river and lake clean-up projects.

#3188

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Support sustainability training for freshwater resources.

#3190

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Support the development of freshwater resource quality monitoring technologies.

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Support the protection and restoration of natural watercourses.

#3201

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Support urban agriculture and vertical farming.

#3216

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Support wetland restoration projects to improve water quality and ecosystem stability.

#3218

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Take measures to reduce harmful substances in industrial wastewater.

#3223

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Take measures to reduce pollutants entering freshwater systems.

#3227

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3228

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3232

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Train and educate professionals in water resource management.

#3429

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

   Very unclear statement provided.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

Not sure

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Other

Tell us why:

Not sure for the time being

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Other

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3727

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3739

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3746

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3749

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

My house was flooded. Not happy.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3754

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly do not support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3755

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3762

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**